



General Line Catalog | 2019

SECURITY COMMUNICATION SOLUTIONS

IX Series 2

Redefining what one IP intercom system can do.

NOW AVAILABLE

See pages 6-9



GLC 2019 Table of Contents

Look for the QuikSpec Logo!

Many products can be specified using Aiphone's online system design tool.



IP Intercoms

STATIONS 	IX Series & IX Series 2  	Peer-to-Peer IP Video Intercom	6		
STATIONS 	IX Series & IX Series 2  	Peer-to-Peer IP Video Intercom with Emergency	8		
IP ADDRESS 32	IS Series 	Local IP Video Intercom	11		
IP ADDRESS 1,024	IS Series 	Global IP Video Intercom	12		
DR/SUB/RM 160	MASTER 160	SUB/ROOM 960	IS Series 	Local Hybrid IP Video Intercom	13
DR/SUB/RM 5,120	MASTER 5,120	SUB/ROOM 30,720	IS Series 	Global Hybrid IP Video Intercom	14
PC 	IPW-1A	IP Intercom Adaptor	15		
DOOR 1	MASTER 1	PC 10	JKW-IP 	IP Video Intercom Adaptor	16

Max. 20 sets

Video Intercoms

DR/SUB/RM 20 x	MASTER 20 x	SUB/ROOM 120 IS Series	Local Hardwired Video Intercom	20
DR/SUB/RM 20 x	MASTER 20 x	SUB/ROOM 120 IS Series	Emergency Video Intercom	22
DOOR 4 x	MASTER 8	JP Series	Hands-Free/Handset Video Intercom with 7" Touchscreen	24
DOOR 1 x	MASTER/EXP 2	JO Series	Hands-Free Video Intercom with 7" Screen	26
DOOR 1 x	MASTER 2	JK Series	Hands-Free Video Intercom with PanTilt & Zoom	28
DOOR 2 x	MASTER 3	JF Series	Hands-Free Video Intercom	30
DOOR/SUB 120 x	MASTER 8	AX Series	Hands-Free Video Intercom with Integration	32
DOOR 3 x	MASTER 5	KB Series	Handset Video Intercom with Tilt	34

Multi-Tenant Intercoms

ENTRANCE 5 x	GUARD 2 x	TENANT 48 GT Series	Standard Multi-Tenant Video Intercom	38
ENTRANCE 16 x	GUARD 4 x	TENANT 500 GT Series	Expanded Multi-Tenant Video Intercom	40
ENTRANCE 480 x	GUARD 96 x	TENANT 5,000 GT Series	Enterprise-Level Multi-Tenant Video Intercom	42
DOOR 1 x	TNT MASTER 4 x	TNT SUB 16 DB Series	Single & Multi-Tenant Hands-Free Intercom	44
DOOR 1 x	TENANT 4	DA Series	Single & Multi-Tenant Handset Intercom	46
DOOR 5 x	TENANT 2,000	TL-2000	Multi-Tenant Telephone Entry Intercom	47

Audio Intercoms

STATIONS		LEF Series 		Selective Call & All Call Intercom	50
DOOR/SUB	MASTER	LEM Series 		Open Voice Intercom	52
3	x 1				
DOOR	MASTER	LEM-1DL Series 		Access Sentry Intercom	53
1	x 4				
DOOR	MASTER	C-123L/A & C-123LW Sets 		ChimeCom	54
1	x 1 or 2				
DOOR	MASTER	CCS-1A Set 		ChimeCom2	54
1	x 1				
DOOR	MASTER	IE-8 Series 		Chime Tone Intercom	55
2	x 6				
MASTER	SUB	AT-406 Series		Handset to Handset Intercom	56
1	x 3 or 1				
MASTER	SPEAKER	MC Series		MarketCom	57
60	x ∞				
STATIONS		TD-H Series		Selective Call Intercom	58
25					
SPEAKER KIT	CONTROL KIT	IM Series		Security Window Intercom	60
1	x 1				
SUB	MASTER	DUTY	NHX Series 	Nurse Call Intercom (UL 1069 Listed)	61
80	x 1	x 1			
DOOR/SUB/SPEAKER/JACK	MASTER	NIM Series		Lamp Tone Intercom	62
20 or 40	x 1				

Components 64

Index	112
FREE Resources & Sales Tools	114

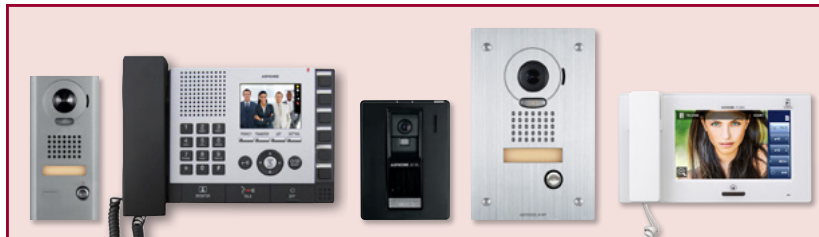
Accessories 104

Wire by Stock Number	115
----------------------	-----



IP Intercoms

p. 4



Video Intercoms

p. 18



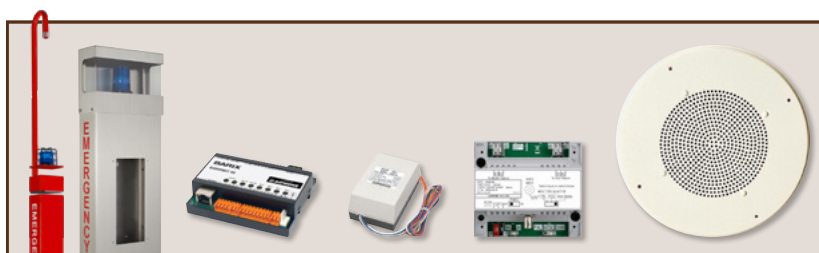
Multi-Tenant Intercoms

p. 36



Audio Intercoms

p. 48



Components

p. 64



Accessories

p. 104

Grow Your Revenue in 2019

Find out how to qualify for
our Elite Dealer Program



aiphone.com/elitedealer

IP Intercoms

Commercial | Educational | Healthcare | Industrial | Residential



Look for the QuikSpec Logo!

Many products can be specified using
Aiphone's online system design tool.



quikspec.com

IX Series & IX Series 2^{NEW}

Peer-to-Peer IP Video Intercom
→ **p. 6**



IX Series & IX Series 2^{NEW}

Peer-to-Peer IP Video
Intercom with Emergency
→ **p. 8**



IS Series

Local IP Video Intercom
→ **p. 11**



IS Series

Global IP Video Intercom
→ **p. 12**



IS Series

Local Hybrid IP Video Intercom
→ **p. 13**



IS Series

Global Hybrid IP Video Intercom
→ **p. 14**



IPW-1A

IP Intercom Adaptor
→ **p. 15**



JKW-IP

IP Video Intercom Adaptor
→ **p. 16**



IP Addressable Door Stations: mix and match unlimited (can call up to 20 master stations or mobile apps at one time)



IX-BA (audio)
IP Addressable Audio & Video Door Stations

- PoE
- Fixed camera (IX-DA)
- Plastic chassis
- Weather resistant
- Surface mount

BA → p. 83 **DA** → p. 82



IX-DV
IP Addressable Video Door Station

- PoE or 24V DC
- SIP compatible
- Fixed camera
- Aluminum die cast cover
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Surface mount

→ p. 82



IX-DVF
IP Addressable Video Door Station

- PoE or 24V DC
- SIP compatible
- Fixed camera
- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount (back box included)

→ p. 82



IX-DVF-P
IP Addressable Card Access Video Door Station

- HID® multiCLASS SE® Proximity Card Reader
- PoE or 24V DC
- SIP compatible
- Fixed camera
- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount (back box included)

→ p. 82



IX-SSA
IP Addressable Audio Door Station

- PoE or 24V DC
- SIP compatible
- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount (back box included)

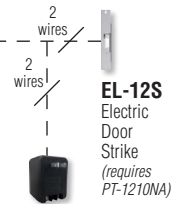
→ p. 83



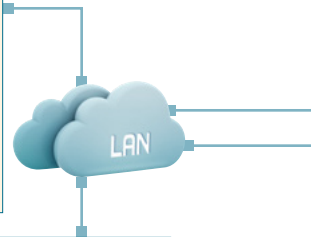
IX-SS-2G
IP Addressable Audio Door Station

- PoE
- SIP compatible
- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount (fits 2-gang box)

→ p. 83



PT-1210NA
12V AvC Transformer (required for EL-12S)



For MORE compatible door stations (IX-DVF-4, IX-NVP), see p. 82–83

For emergency stations, wall boxes, and modular towers, see p. 8

NEW Features for IX Series 2

- Now with SIP capability – forward calls to a direct line when using a compatible SIP server
- Line and device supervision allows for scheduled or manual system checks to ensure all stations are operating as expected
- Toggle between CCTV camera view and intercom station view with picture-in-picture capability
- Backward and forward compatible – easily upgrade IX Series systems, now and in the future
- Multiple transfers and retransfers
- Message paging, including bell scheduling
- PoE passthrough on IX-DV, IX-DVF, IX-DVF-4, IX-DVF-P, and IX-SSA can power additional device (requires PoE+)

Door Station Features

- Fixed camera provides clear visitor identification (video stations)
- Card access door station available (IX-DVF-P)

IP System Features

- Peer-to-peer systems saves on costly licensing fees and additional servers
- Mobile app provides sub master station functionality
- Scalable system is easy to expand – mix and match an infinite (∞) number of door stations, emergency stations, master stations, sub stations, and mobile apps
- All-in-one communication system to control video entry and access control
- Program system functions via Support Tool
- 24/7 ONVIF® compliant video output
- Integration with Lenel® OnGuard® (7.2 release) and Software House® CCure 9000 (2.5 release)
- Forward missed calls automatically or transfer calls to any master station, sub station, or mobile app
- Paging with two priority levels
- Priority call queueing
- Standard door release wiring to door/emergency station or to RY-IP44 for added security

NEW New stations are part of the IX Series 2 release

IP Addressable Network Adaptors

(each adaptor uses 1 IP address)



IX-1AS
IP Addressable 2-Wire Audio Door/Sub Station Network Adaptor

- Supports 1 LE Series, NE Series, or 8Ω Door/Sub Station
- PoE

→ p. 84



IX-10AS
IP Addressable 2-Wire Audio Door/Sub Station Network Adaptor (includes 10 IX-1AS adaptors – each requires an IP connection)

- Supports 10 LE Series, NE Series, or 8Ω Door/Sub Stations
- PoE (x10)

→ p. 84



IX-PA
IP Addressable Network Paging Adaptor

- 8Ω, 5W speaker output
- 600Ω amplifier output
- Audio input
- PoE

→ p. 84

Calling Capacities

The IX Series has an unlimited station capacity, where an infinite number of door stations, emergency stations, network adaptors, master stations, sub stations, and mobile apps can be part of a system. However, there is a **calling capacity for each station** (refer to the chart below). Each door station, emergency station, sub station, or 2-wire network adaptor can call up to 20 master stations, sub stations, or mobile apps at one time.

Chart illustrates calling capacities for each station.

	Master Stations or Mobile Apps	Door Stations, Emergency Stations, Sub Stations, or 2-Wire Network Adaptors	Network Paging Adaptor
Address Book	500 stations (with 50 groups) and 20 recent calls	N/A	N/A
Calling	1 station OR 1 group of up to 50 masters/apps	1 group of up to 20 masters/apps NOTE: An additional group can be called with the optional input or via CGI (does not apply to 2-wire door/sub station adaptors).	N/A
Paging	All stations (All Page) OR groups up to 50 stations	Receive only	1 group of up to 50 stations



New stations are part of the IX Series 2 release



IP Addressable Master Stations: mix and match unlimited

(can call up to 500 door stations, emergency stations, master stations, or mobile apps)



- IX-MV**
IP Addressable Video Master Station
- PoE
 - 3-1/2" LCD screen
 - 6 speed dial buttons
 - Hands-free communication with handset for privacy
 - Wall or desk mount (stand included)
 - 500 station address book capacity
- p. 81



- IX-MV7-HB** (black)
IP Addressable Video Master Station
- PoE
 - SIP compatible
 - 7" LCD touchscreen
 - 8 speed dial buttons
 - Camera for 2-way video calls
 - Card slot for microSD™
 - Hands-free communication with handset for privacy
 - Wall or desk mount (stand included)
 - 500 station address book capacity
- p. 81



- IX-MV7-HW** (white)
IP Addressable Video Master Station
- PoE
 - SIP compatible
 - 7" LCD touchscreen
 - 8 speed dial buttons
 - Camera for 2-way video calls
 - Card slot for microSD™
 - Hands-free communication
 - Wall or desk mount (stand included)
 - 500 station address book capacity
- p. 80



- IX-MV7-B** (black)
IP Addressable Video Master Station
- PoE
 - SIP compatible
 - 7" LCD touchscreen
 - 8 speed dial buttons
 - Camera for 2-way video calls
 - Card slot for microSD™
 - Hands-free communication
 - Wall or desk mount (stand included)
 - 500 station address book capacity
- p. 80

Accessories



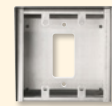
KAW-D
30° Angle Box for IX-BA or IX-DA
→ p. 107



KMB-45
45° Mullion Mounting Bracket for IX-BA or IX-DA
→ p. 107



IX-SDH
Surface Mount Security Door Housing for IX-BA or IX-DA
→ p. 82



SBX-2G/A
Surface Mount Box for IX-SS-2G
→ p. 106



SBX-IDVF
Surface Mount Box for IX-DVF or IX-SSA
→ p. 106



SBX-IDVFRA
Surface Mount Box for IX-DVF-4 or IX-DVF-P
→ p. 106



TW-SPL
Tower Mounting Plate for IX-DVF or IX-SSA (adapts standard door station to an iPhone tower or wall box)
→ p. 87



EL-12S
Electric Door Strike (requires PT-1210NA)
→ p. 105



RY-IP44
IP Input/Output Relay Adaptor (requires PS-1208UL)
→ p. 110

Sub Stations: mix and match unlimited

(can call up to 500 door stations, emergency stations, sub stations, master stations, or mobile apps)



IX Mobile App
Mobile App Sub Master Station for Smartphones and Tablets (requires 1 master station and 1 RY-IP44 per 8 apps in the system – mobile devices not included)

- Available on Google Play™ (Google Play is a trademark of Google Inc.)
- Available on the App Store® (App Store is a service mark of Apple Inc.)

- Provides station functionality to answer calls and unlock doors
 - 4 speed dial buttons can be programmed to call, page, or monitor
- p. 81



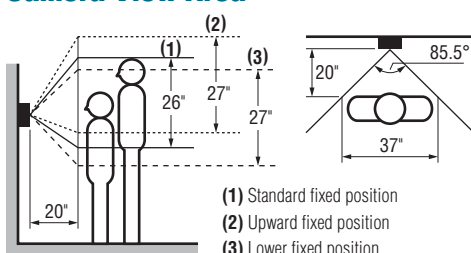
- IX-RS-B** (black)
IX-RS-W (white)
Audio Room Sub Station
- PoE
 - SIP compatible
 - Internal communication with other sub stations
 - Hands-free communication with handset for privacy
 - Wall mount
- p. 81

Dimensions

	INCHES			MILLIMETERS		
	Height	Width	Depth	Height	Width	Depth
IX-1AS	1-1/2"	4-1/4"	4-15/16"	38	108	125
IX-10AS	5-1/4"	16-3/4"	4-15/16"	132.6	425.5	125
IX-BA, IX-DA	5-1/16"	3-13/16"	1-5/8"	129	96.8	42
IX-DV	8-1/16"	4-1/2"	2-1/16"	205.5	115	52.5
IX-DVF, IX-DVF-P, IX-SSA	10-7/16"	5-7/8"	*	265	150	*
IX-SS-2G	4-3/4"	4-3/4"	*	120	120	*
IX-MV	7-7/16"	9-13/16"	2-5/16"	189	250	59
IX-MV7-B, IX-MV7-W	6-3/4"	8-11/16"	1-1/4"	172	220	31.5
IX-MV7-HB, IX-MV7-HW	8-1/16"	11"	2-3/16"	204	280	55.5
IX-PA	1-1/2"	4-1/4"	3-1/16"	38	108	78
IX-RS-B, IX-RS-W	7-9/16"	3-9/16"	2-5/8"	192	90	67

*Aiphone recommends a 2-1/2" minimum back box depth for all flush mount stations.

Camera View Area



Specifications

Power Source PoE (802.3af)

IX-DV, IX-DVF, IX-DVF-4, IX-DVF-P, IX-SSA: PoE (802.3af) or 24V DC – use PS-2420UL

Network Interface Hardwired Stations: 10 BASE-T / 100 BASE-TX Ethernet (RJ-45)

Mobile App: WiFi or VPN

Network Protocols IPv4, IPv6, TCP, UDP, SIP, HTTP, HTTPS, RTSP, RTP, RTCP, IGMP, MLD, SMTP, DHCP, NTP, DNS

Bandwidth Usage Audio (G.711): 64Kbps x 2 for communication, 64Kbps for monitoring

Video (H.264): 24Kbps – 2,048Kbps

Video Stream ONVIF® Profile S

Communication Hands-free (full-duplex, half-duplex with NEW stations), push-to-talk (simplex), or handset (full-duplex)

Door Release IX-BA, IX-DA, IX-MV: programmable Form C dry contact, 24V AC/DC, 500mA – use EL-12S (use RY-24L for larger contact rating, which requires 24V DC power supply) or use RY-IP44 with 4 multipurpose relays

IX-DV, IX-DVF, IX-DVF-4, IX-DVF-P, IX-MV7-B, IX-MV7-W, IX-MV7-HB, IX-MV7-HW, IX-SSA: 2 Form C dry contacts, 24V AC/DC, 1A

IX-RS-B, IX-RS-W, IX-SS-2G: Form C dry contact, 24V AC/DC, 1A

Wire Type Cat-5e or Cat-6

Distance Door Station, Emergency Station, Sub Station, Master Station, or Network Adaptor to Network Node: 330'



IX Series & IX Series2 Peer-to-Peer IP Video Intercom with Emergency

Emergency Wall Boxes & Modular Towers (optional)

UL LISTED Electrical Box



WB-CA*

ADA Compliant Wall Box

- Cage with beacon/strobe light
- ASSISTANCE lettering
- UL Listed electrical box
- Stainless steel enclosure
- Wall mount

→ p. 85



WB-HA*

ADA Compliant Wall Box

- Hood with beacon/strobe light
- ASSISTANCE lettering
- UL Listed electrical box
- Stainless steel enclosure
- Wall mount

→ p. 85



WB-CE*

ADA Compliant Wall Box

- Cage with beacon/strobe light
- EMERGENCY lettering
- UL Listed electrical box
- Stainless steel enclosure
- Wall mount

→ p. 85



WB-HE*

ADA Compliant Wall Box

- Hood with beacon/strobe light
- EMERGENCY lettering
- UL Listed electrical box
- Stainless steel enclosure
- Wall mount

→ p. 85

UL LISTED Electrical Box

- CCTV camera arm module with universal pipe threading (1.50" NPT threading x 1" long)
- Built-in accessory mounting hardware with external threads (male: M3 x .05, 1-gang spacing pattern)
- Large access panel on each module



Modular Towers*

2-Module Mid-Level, 3-Module Dual-Station, and 3-Module High-Level Towers

- Modular design provides lower freight costs and easier assembly than standard towers
- Variety of configurations, including size, lettering, and colors
- Zinc-treated steel with powder coating
- Freestanding

→ p. 86

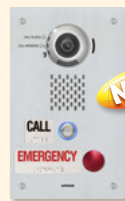


PS-2420UL
24V DC, 2A
Power Supply
→ p. 111

*Power supply required for beacon/strobe light with Wall Box or Tower
2 wires – Aiphone #871802 (max. 980')

IP Addressable Emergency Stations: mix and match unlimited

(can call up to 20 sub stations, master stations, or mobile apps at one time)

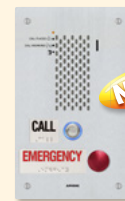


IX-DVF-2RA

IP Addressable ADA Compliant Video Emergency Station

- Fixed camera
- PoE or 24V DC
- SIP compatible
- Peripheral devices can be powered via PoE passthrough
- Lettering and Braille signage
- LED call status indicator
- IX-DVF-2RA has dual call buttons
- IX-DVF-RA has a single call button
- 2 Form C relay outputs
- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount (back box included)

→ p. 83



IX-SSA-2RA

IP Addressable ADA Compliant Audio Emergency Station

- PoE or 24V DC
- SIP compatible
- Peripheral devices can be powered via PoE passthrough
- Lettering and Braille signage
- LED call status indicator
- Dual call buttons
- 2 Form C relay outputs
- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount (back box included)

→ p. 84



IX-SSA-RA

IP Addressable ADA Compliant Audio Emergency Station

- PoE or 24V DC
- SIP compatible
- Peripheral devices can be powered via PoE passthrough
- Lettering and Braille signage
- LED call status indicator
- Single call button
- 2 Form C relay outputs
- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount (back box included)

→ p. 84



Stations will also be available in French:

IX-DVF-2RA-FR

→ p. 84

IX-SSA-2RA-FR

→ p. 84

IX-DVF-RA-FR

→ p. 84

IX-SSA-RA-FR

→ p. 84

NEW Features for IX Series 2

- Now with SIP capability – forward calls to an external number using a SIP server
- Line supervision allows for scheduled or manual system checks to ensure all stations are operating as expected
- Toggle between CCTV camera view and intercom station view with picture-in-picture capability
- Backward and forward compatible – easily upgrade IX Series systems, now and in the future
- Multiple transfers and retransfers
- Message paging, including bell scheduling
- PoE passthrough on IX-DVF-2RA, IX-DVF-RA, IX-SSA-2RA, and IX-SSA-RA can power additional device (requires PoE+)

Emergency Station Features

- Fixed camera provides clear visitor identification (video stations)

IP System Features

- Peer-to-peer systems saves on costly licensing fees and additional servers

IP Addressable Network Paging Adaptor (each adaptor uses 1 IP address)

IX-PA

IP Addressable Network Paging Adaptor



- 8Ω, 5W speaker output
- 600Ω amplifier output
- Audio input
- PoE

→ p. 84

- Mobile app provides sub master station functionality
- Scalable system is easy to expand – mix and match an infinite (∞) number of door stations, emergency stations, master stations, sub stations, and mobile apps
- All-in-one communication system to control video entry and access control
- Program system functions via Support Tool
- 24/7 ONVIF® compliant video output
- Integration with Lenel® OnGuard® (7.2 release) and Software House® CCure 9000 (2.5 release)
- Forward missed calls automatically or transfer calls to any master station, sub station, or mobile app
- Paging with two priority levels
- Priority call queueing
- Standard door release wiring to door/emergency station or to RY-IP44 for added security



IP Addressable Master Station: mix and match unlimited (can call up to 500 door stations, emergency stations, sub stations, master stations, or mobile apps)



- IX-MV**
IP Addressable Video Master Station
- PoE
 - 3-1/2" LCD screen
 - 6 speed dial buttons
 - Hands-free communication with handset for privacy
 - Wall or desk mount (stand included)
 - 500 station address book capacity
- p. 81



- IX-MV7-HB (black)**
IX-MV7-HW (white)
IP Addressable Video Master Station
- PoE
 - SIP compatible
 - 7" LCD touchscreen
 - 8 speed dial buttons
 - Camera for 2-way video calls
 - Card slot for microSD™
 - Hands-free communication with handset for privacy
 - Wall or desk mount (stand included)
 - 500 station address book capacity
- p. 81

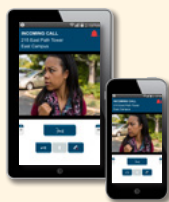


- IX-MV7-B (black)**
IX-MV7-W (white)
IP Addressable Video Master Station
- PoE
 - SIP compatible
 - 7" LCD touchscreen
 - 8 speed dial buttons
 - Camera for 2-way video calls
 - Card slot for microSD™
 - Hands-free communication
 - Wall or desk mount (stand included)
 - 500 station address book capacity
- p. 80



Sub Stations: mix and match unlimited

(can call up to 500 door stations, emergency stations, sub stations, master stations, or mobile apps)



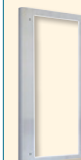
- IX Mobile App**
Mobile App Sub Master Station for Smartphones and Tablets (requires 1 master station and 1 RY-IP44 per 8 apps in the system – mobile devices not included)
- Available on Google Play™ (Google Play is a trademark of Google Inc.)
 - Available on the App Store™ (App Store is a service mark of Apple Inc.)

- Provides station functionality to answer calls and unlock doors
 - 4 speed dial buttons can be programmed to call, page, or monitor
- p. 81



- IX-RS-B (black)**
IX-RS-W (white)
Audio Room Sub Station
- PoE, SIP compatible
 - Internal communication with other sub stations
 - Hands-free communication with handset for privacy
 - Wall mount
- p. 81

Accessories



- MB-RF1**
Retrofit Mounting Bracket for IX-DVF-2RA, IX-DVF-RA, IX-SSA-2RA, or IX-SSA-RA (adapts emergency station to an existing Code Blue® or Talk-A-Phone® tower or wall box)
- p. 108



- SBX-IDVFRA**
Surface Mount Box for IX-DVF-2RA, IX-DVF-RA, IX-SSA-2RA, or IX-SSA-RA
- p. 106



- TW-MKL**
L-Bolt Mounting Kit for Modular Towers (an L-bolt mounting kit is required for tower installation – TW-MKL is recommended)
- p. 87



- RY-IP44**
IP Input/Output Relay Adaptor (requires PS-1208UL)
- p. 110

Dimensions

	INCHES			MILLIMETERS		
	Height	Width	Depth	Height	Width	Depth
WB-CA, WB-CE	26"	10-9/16"	4"	660	203	102
WB-HA, WB-HE	27"	10-13/16"	4"	686	203	102
IX-1AS	1-1/2"	4-1/4"	4-15/16"	38	108	125
IX-10AS	5-1/4"	16-3/4"	4-15/16"	132.6	425.5	125
IX-DVF-2RA, IX-DVF-RA, IX-SSA-2RA, IX-SSA-RA	11-11/16"	7"	*	297	178	*
IX-MV	7-7/16"	9-13/16"	2-5/16"	189	250	59
IX-MV7-B, IX-MV7-W	6-3/4"	8-11/16"	1-1/4"	172	220	31.5
IX-MV7-HB, IX-MV7-HW	8-1/16"	11"	2-3/16"	204	280	55.5
IX-PA	1-1/2"	4-1/4"	3-1/16"	38	108	78
IX-RS-B, IX-RS-W	7-9/16"	3-9/16"	2-5/8"	192	90	67
TW-20/A Series	67-1/4"	10"	8"	1708	254	203
TW-22/A Series, TW-23/A Series	100-1/4"	10"	8"	2546	254	203

*Aiphone recommends a 2-1/2" minimum back box depth for all flush mount stations.

Calling Capacities

The IX Series has an unlimited station capacity, where an infinite number of door stations, emergency stations, network adaptors, master stations, sub stations, and mobile apps can be part of a system. However, there is a **calling capacity for each station** (refer to the chart on page 6). Each door station, emergency station, sub station, or 2-wire network adaptor can call up to 20 master stations, sub stations, or mobile apps at one time.

Specifications

Power Source PoE (802.3af)

IX-DVF-2RA, IX-DVF-RA, IX-SSA-2RA, IX-SSA-RA:
PoE (802.3af) or 24V DC – use PS-2420UL

Network Interface Hardwired Stations: 10 BASE-T/100 BASE-TX Ethernet (RJ-45)

Mobile App: WiFi or VPN

Network Protocols IPv4, IPv6, TCP, UDP, SIP, HTTP, HTTPS, RTSP, RTP, RTCP, IGMP, MLD, SMTP, DHCP, NTP, DNS

Bandwidth Usage Audio (G.711): 64Kbps x 2 for communication, 64Kbps for monitoring

Video (H.264): 24Kbps ~ 2,048Kbps

Video Stream ONVIF® Profile S

Communication Hands-free (full-duplex, half-duplex with NEW stations), push-to-talk (simplex), or handset (full-duplex)

Door Release IX-MV: programmable Form C dry contact, 24V AC/DC, 500mA – use EL-12S (use RY-24L for larger contact rating, which requires 24V DC power supply) or use RY-IP44 with 4 multipurpose relays

IX-DVF-2RA, IX-DVF-RA, IX-MV7-B, IX-MV7-W, IX-MV7-HB, IX-MV7-HW, IX-SSA-2RA, IX-SSA-RA:
2 Form C dry contacts, 24V AC/DC, 1A

IX-RS-B, IX-RS-W: Form C dry contact, 24V AC/DC, 1A

Wire Type Cat-5e or Cat-6

Distance Door Station, Emergency Station, Sub Station, Master Station, or Network Adaptor to Network Node: 330'

Online Specs Available **24/7**

- Get an accurate parts list, in an instant
- Save in multiple formats, refer to them at any time
- Make changes quickly, no hold times

quikspec.com



Grow Your Revenue in 2019



An Aiphone Elite Dealer is a customer who earns status to be recognized as a valuable partner in the intercom industry. It is our privilege to work with dealers who actively support and promote our brand and product solutions.

Find out how to
qualify for our
Elite Dealer Program

aiphone.com/elitedealer

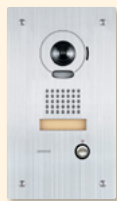
IP Addressable Stations: mix and match up to 32



IS-IPDV[†]
IP Addressable Video Door Station

- PoE capable
- PTZ camera
- Aluminum die cast cover
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Surface mount

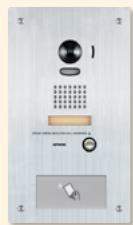
→ p. 78



IS-IPDVF[†]
IP Addressable Video Door Station

- PoE capable
- PTZ camera
- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount (back box included)

→ p. 79



IS-IPDVF-HID[†]
IP Addressable Card Access Video Door Station

- HID® ProxPoint® Plus Proximity Card Reader
- PoE capable
- PTZ camera
- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount (back box included)

→ p. 79

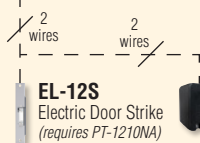


IS-IPDVF-RP10[†]
IP Addressable Card Access Video Door Station

- HID® multiCLASS SE® Proximity Card Reader
- PoE capable
- PTZ camera
- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount (back box included)

→ p. 79

[†]PoE (802.3af) or requires 1 PS-2420UL for each IS-IPMV, IS-IPDV, IS-IPDVF, IS-IPDVF-HID, or IS-IPDVF-RP10.



PT-1210NA
12V AC Transformer (required for EL-12S)



IS-IPMV[†]
IP Addressable Video Master Station

- 3-1/2" LCD screen
- Hands-free communication with handset for privacy
- Wall or desk mount (stand included)

→ p. 77



IS-SOFT
PC Master Station Software (requires one IS-IP device)

→ p. 77



Accessories



TW-SPL
Tower Mounting Plate for IS-IPDVF (adapts standard door station to an Aliphone tower or wall box)

→ p. 87



IS-MB
Mullion Mounting Bracket for IS-IPDV

→ p. 107



SBX-IDVF
Surface Mount Box for IS-IPDVF

→ p. 106



SBX-ISDVF
Surface Mount Box for IS-IPDVF-HID or IS-IPDVF-RP10

→ p. 106



EL-12S
Electric Door Strike (requires PT-1210NA)

→ p. 105



RY-IP44
IP Input/Output Relay Adaptor (requires PS-1208UL)

→ p. 110

Door Station Features (for ALL IS Series)

- Digital PanTilt and Zoom camera eliminates blind spots with 170° wide angle lens

System Features (for ALL IS Series)

- Scalable system is easy to expand
- All-in-one communication system to control video entry and access control
- Uses new or existing Cat-5e or Cat-6 network infrastructure (multicast must be supported by the network)
- Program system functions via browser
- For Local IP and Local Hardwired: basic conversation plus full range of exchange functions, including time based call forwarding, scan monitoring, emergency call, priority call, and unit paging
- IP addressable stations available for easy network communication
- PC master station records audio/video directly to PC
- Schedule bells and announcements (requires IS-CCU or IS-IPC)
- Transfer hardwired door calls to a C/O line (requires IS-IPC)
- Forward missed calls automatically
- Paging with three priority levels
- Transfer door calls to any master station
- Standard door release wiring to door station or to IS-CCU and IS-SCU for added security (hardwired door stations only)
- Integration with Lenel® OnGuard® (7.2 release)

Specifications (for ALL IS Series)

Power Source IS-CCU, IS-SCU, IS-RCU, IS-IPC: 48V DC – use IS-PU-UL

IS-IPDV, IS-IPDVF, IS-IPDVF-HID, IS-IPDVF-RP10, IS-IPMV: 24V DC – use PS-2420UL or PoE (802.3af)

Network Interface 10 BASE-T / 100 BASE-TX Ethernet (RJ-45)

Network Protocols TCP, UDP, IGMP (Multicast), SIP, SMTP, HTTPS

Bandwidth Usage 320Kbps to 8Mbps

Software OS: Windows® XP, Windows Vista® (32/64 bit), Windows® 7 (32/64 bit), Windows® 8 (32/64 bit), or Windows® 10

Processor: 2GHz or faster

Memory: 1GB of RAM

Communication Hands-free (VOX), push-to-talk (simplex), or handset (full-duplex)

Door Release Programmable Form C dry contact, 24V AC/DC, 500mA – use EL-12S (use RY-24L for larger contact rating, which requires 24V DC power supply) or use RY-IP44 with 4 multipurpose relays (IS-IP only)

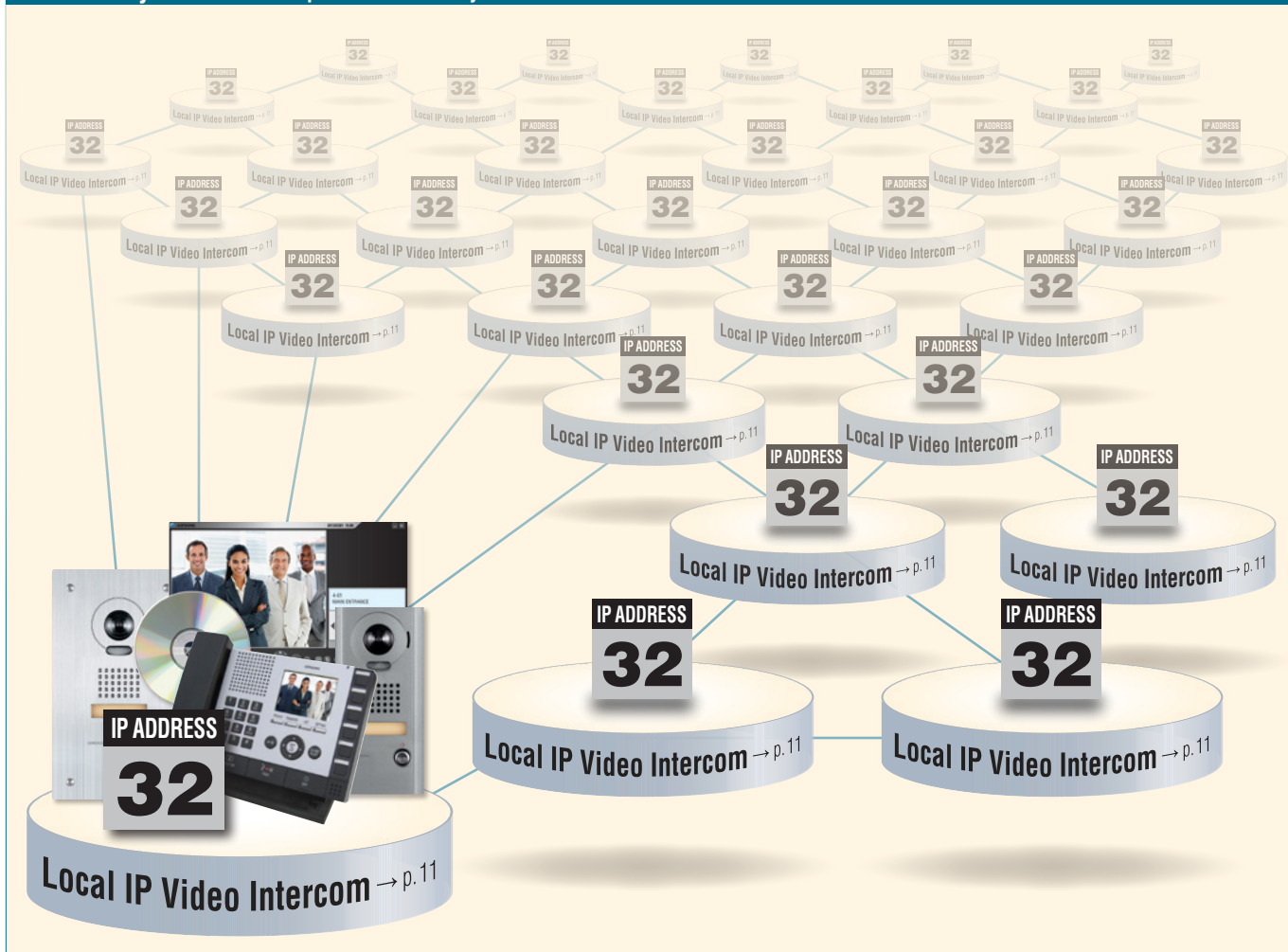
Wire Type Cat-5e or Cat-6

Distance Variable wiring distances – see table on page 12 for network devices and see table on page 21 for hardwired devices

Camera View Area (for ALL IS Series)

See p. 12

Global IP System: connect up to 32 Local IP Systems



Dimensions

	INCHES			MILLIMETERS		
	Height	Width	Depth	Height	Width	Depth
IS-IPC	3-7/16"	16-3/4"	11"	88	425	280
IS-IPDV	8-7/16"	4-1/8"	1-1/8"	215	105	28
IS-IPDVF	10-7/16"	5-7/8"	*	265	150	*
IS-IPMV	7-7/16"	9-13/16"	2-5/16"	189	250	59
IS-IPDVF-HID, IS-IPDVF-RP10	12-3/8"	7"	*	315	178	*

* Aiphone recommends a 2-1/2" minimum back box depth for all flush mount stations.

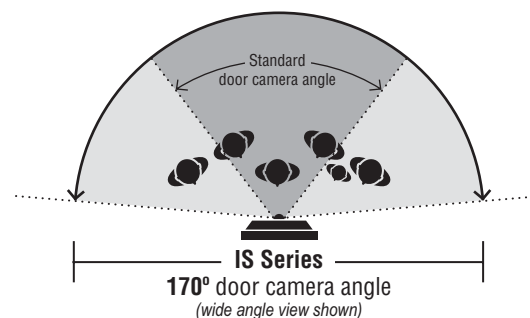
Features (for ALL IS Series)

See p. 11

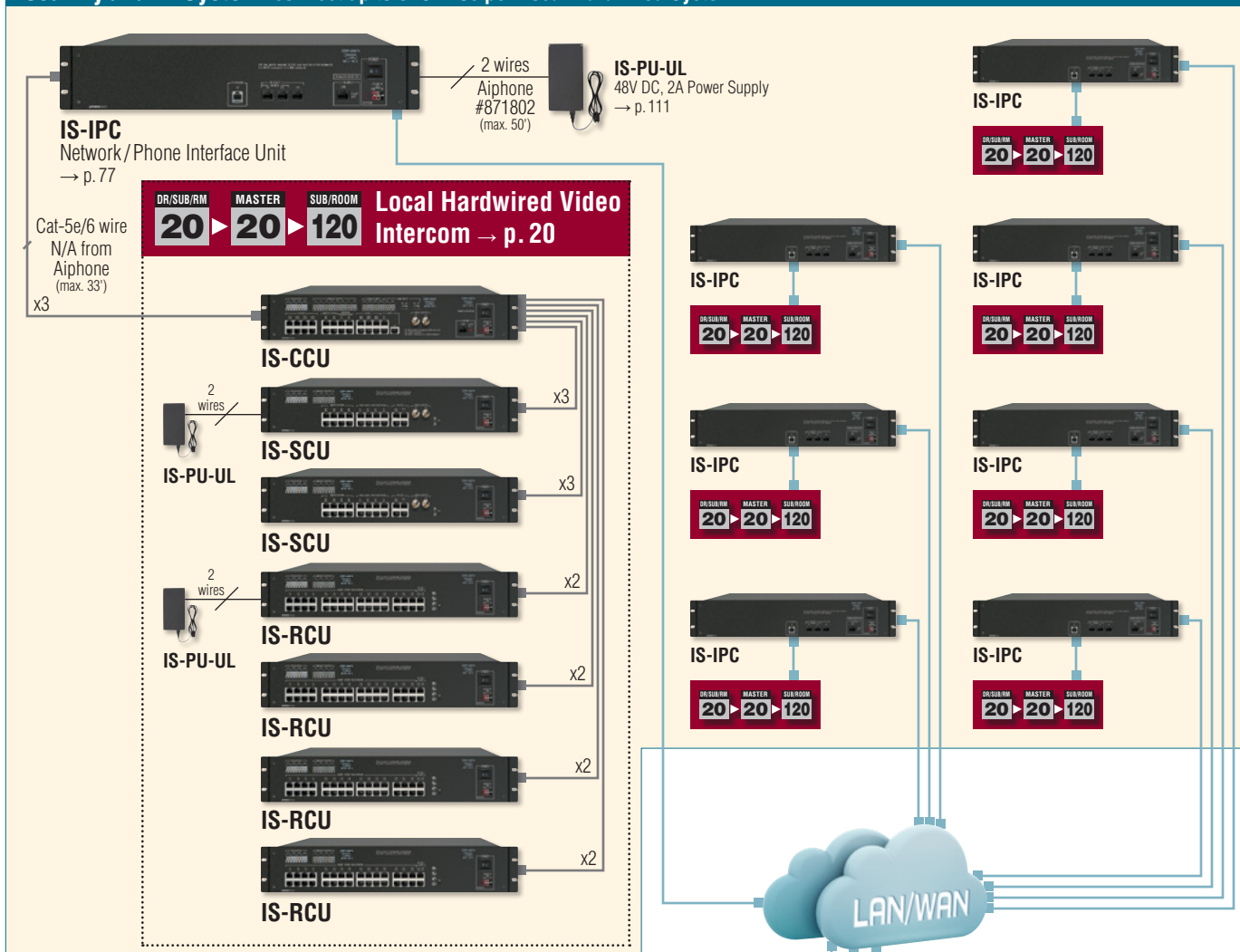
Specifications (for ALL IS Series)

See p. 11

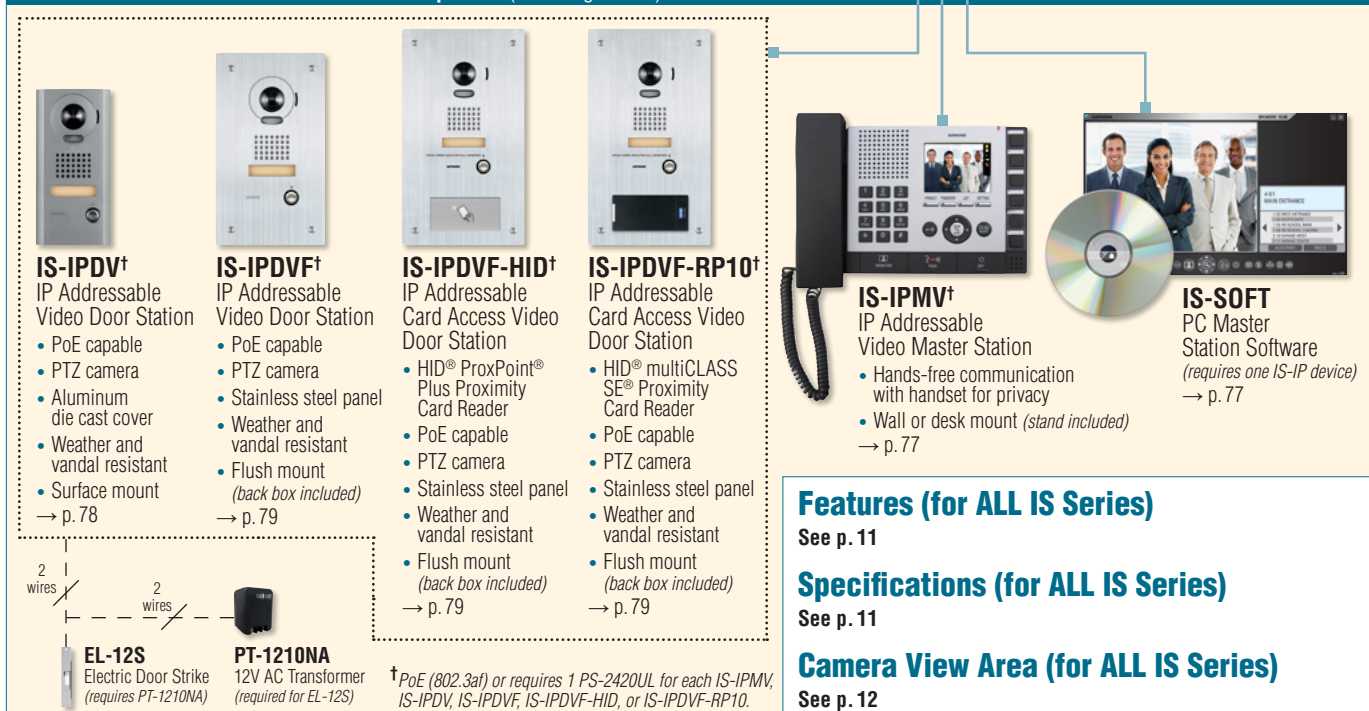
Camera View Area (for ALL IS Series)



Local Hybrid IP System: connect up to 8 IS-IPCs per Local Hardwired System



IP Addressable Units: mix and match up to 32 (including IS-IPC)



Features (for ALL IS Series)

See p. 11

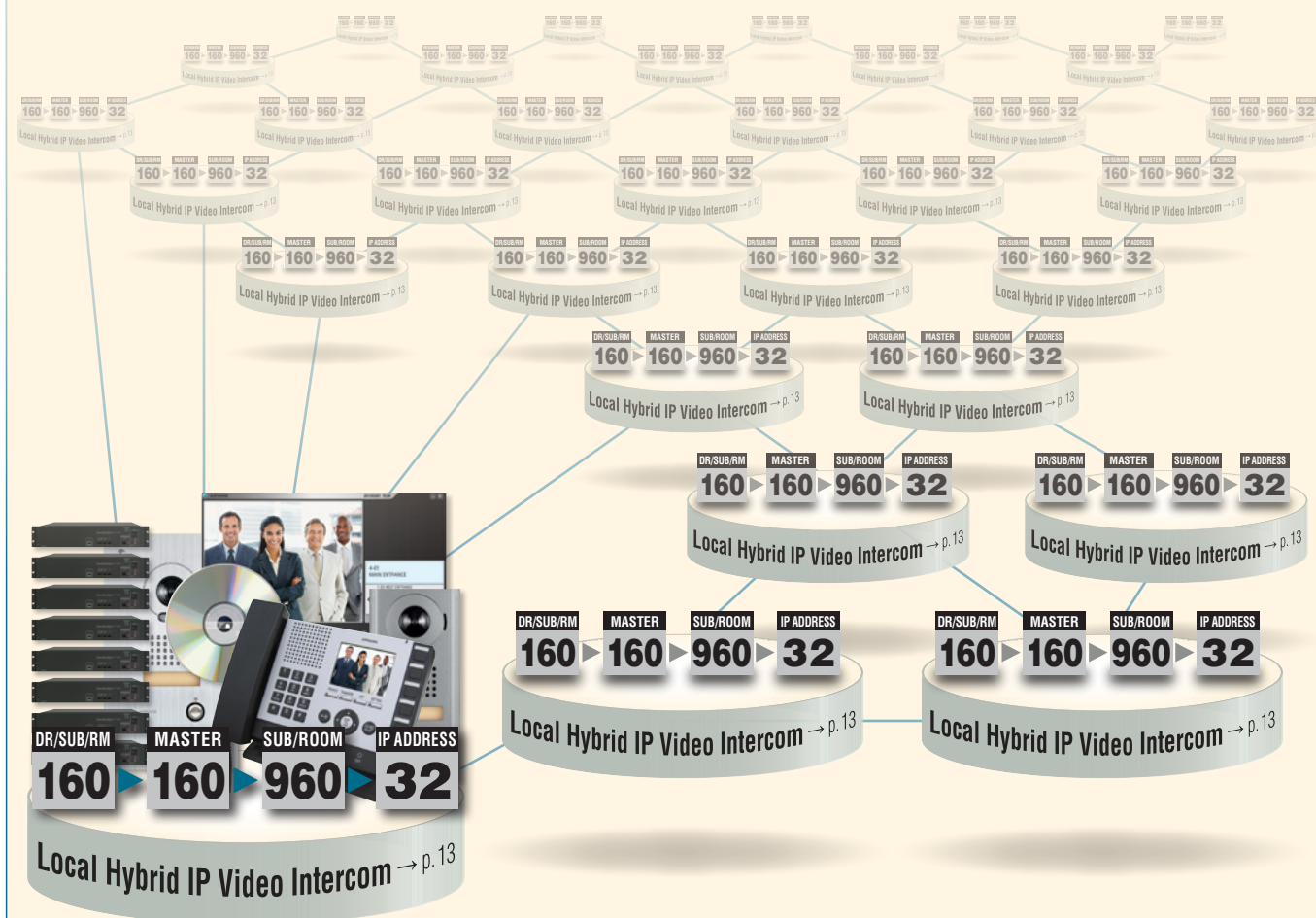
Specifications (for ALL IS Series)

See p. 11

Camera View Area (for ALL IS Series)

See p. 12

Global Hybrid IP System: connect up to 32 Local Hybrid IP Systems



Multi-Site Rules

- A door station can call within its local site and one remote site
- A room station can call within its local site and one remote site
- A master station can call any remote site (one at a time)
- A master station can make a paging announcement to its local site or one other site

Wiring

There are many different wiring configurations possible with the IS Series.

For additional help, contact Aiphone's Technical Support.

800.692.0200



IP Device Table

NOTE: The quantity of IP stations per site is relative to the number of IS-IPCs, for a cumulative of 32 units total. A max. of 8 IS-IPCs can be used, allowing up to 24 additional IP devices per site.

IP Devices*	Max # per Local Site	Max # per Global System
IS-IPC	8	256
IS-IPMV	32	1,024
IS-IPDV		
IS-IPDVF		
IS-IPDVF-HID		
IS-IPDVF-RP10	31	992
IS-SOFT**		

* Total number of IP devices can not exceed 32 units per Local Hybrid IP System (Local Site) and 1,024 per Global System.

** Requires PC speakers and microphone or standard headset for communication. IS-SOFT must be paired with at least one IS-IP device (IS-IPC, IS-IPMV, IS-IPDV, IS-IPDVF, IS-IPDVF-HID, or IS-IPDVF-RP10).

Door Stations: select 1



AX-DM

Audio Door Station

- Plastic chassis
 - Weather resistant
 - Mullion or surface mount
- p. 66



IF-DA

Audio Door Station

- Plastic chassis
 - Weather resistant
 - Surface mount
- p. 75



IE-JA

Audio Door Station

- Stainless steel cover
 - Weather resistant
 - Flush mount (fits 2-gang box)
- p. 75



IE-SS/A

Audio Door Station

- Stainless steel panel
 - Weather and vandal resistant
 - Flush mount (fits 2-gang box)
- p. 75



IE-SSR

Audio Door Station

- Red mushroom call button
 - Stainless steel panel
 - Weather and vandal resistant
 - Flush mount (fits 2-gang box)
- p. 75

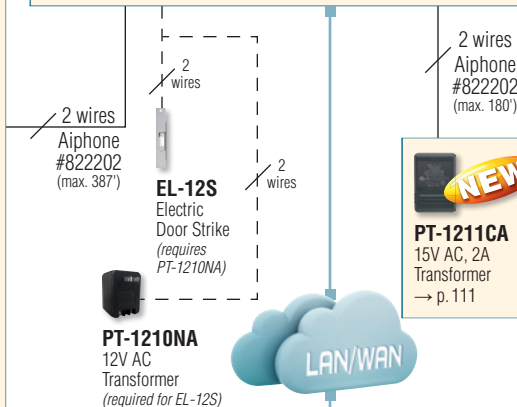
IP Intercom Adaptor (1 required per door station)



IPW-1A

IP Intercom Adaptor

- Includes PC software and power supply
 - 1 IPW-1A per door station
- p. 76



PCs (software can be installed on an infinite number of PCs within a local network)



Accessories



SBX-ACE

Surface Mount Box for AX-DM or IF-DA and one Access Control Device

→ p. 106



SBX-2G/A

Surface Mount Box for IE-JA, IE-SS/A, or IE-SSR

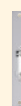
→ p. 106



RY-IP44

IP Input/Output Relay Adaptor (requires PS-1208UL)

→ p. 110



EL-12S

Electric Door Strike (requires PT-1210NA)

→ p. 105

System Features

- Easy to install
- PC software included
- Allows an IE Series or AX-DM door station to remotely communicate with any number of PCs within a local network
- Cost-effective communication from multiple PCs to remote locations
- Works with standard wired and wireless IP networks
- Digital audio recording and playback capability
- Form C relay output for door release or external signaling
- Sensor input for visual indication of contact state and event logging
- May be used for public announcements and emergency notifications

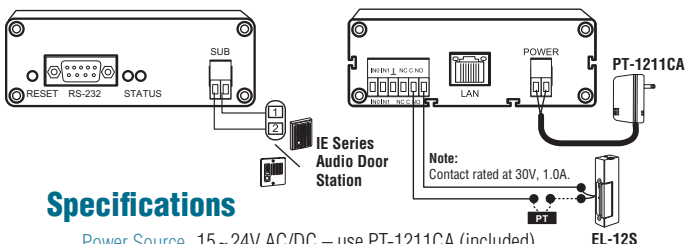
Dimensions

	INCHES			MILLIMETERS		
	Height	Width	Depth	Height	Width	Depth
AX-DM	6-5/16"	1-11/16"	7/8"	160	43	22.5
IE-JA	4-1/2"	4-9/16"	*	115	116	*
IE-SS/A, IE-SSR	4-3/4"	4-3/4"	*	121	121	*
IF-DA	5-1/8"	3-7/8"	1-1/8"	130	98	28.5
IPW-1A	1-1/2"	4-1/4"	4-15/16"	38	108	125

*Aiphone recommends a 2-1/2" minimum back box depth for all flush mount stations.

Wiring

IPW-1A



Specifications

Power Source 15~24V AC/DC – use PT-1211CA (included)

Network Interface 10 BASE-T/100 BASE-TX Ethernet (RJ-45)

Network Protocols TCP, UDP, DHCP, SNMP, HTTP, AutoIP, SonicIP, Ipvzator

Bandwidth Usage ≈128Kbps per active session (normal mode)
≈64Kbps per active session (low bandwidth mode)

Software OS: Windows® XP (SP2), Windows Vista® (32/64 bit), Windows® 7 (32/64 bit), Windows® 8 (32/64 bit), or Windows® 10

Processor: 1GHz or faster

Memory: 256MB of RAM Hard Drive: 50MB available

Sound Card: Windows® supported sound card (with speaker and microphone)

Communication Push-to-talk (simplex)

Door Release Form C dry contact, 30V DC, 1.0A – use EL-12S or use RY-IP44 with 4 multipurpose relays

Wire Type 2-cond., stranded, overall shield – use Aiphone wire #822202

Distance Door Station to IP Adaptor: 387' (22 AWG) 980' (18 AWG)

Box Sets: select up to 20 (max. allowed per common PC)



JKS-IPED

Box Set with JK-DA, JK-1MED, JKW-IP, Software, and PS-1820UL

JKS-IPEV

Box Set with JK-DV, JK-1MED, JKW-IP, Software, and PS-1820UL

JKS-IPEF

Box Set with JK-DVF, JK-1MED, JKW-IP, Software, and PS-1820UL

Master Station



JK-1MED

Video Master Station
(included with all JKS-IP box sets)

- 3-1/2" LCD screen
 - Picture Memory
- p. 89

Door Stations: select 1 (none if a box set is selected)



JK-DA

Video Door Station
(included with JKS-IPED box set)

- PTZ camera
 - Plastic chassis
 - Weather resistant
 - Surface mount
- p. 89



JK-DV

Video Door Station
(included with JKS-IPEV box set)

- PTZ camera
 - Zinc die cast cover
 - Weather and vandal resistant
 - Surface mount
- p. 89



JK-DVF

Video Door Station
(included with JKS-IPEF box set)

- PTZ camera
 - Stainless steel panel
 - Weather and vandal resistant
 - Flush mount (back box included)
- p. 90



JK-DVF-HID

Card Access Video Door Station

- HID® ProxPoint® Plus Proximity Card Reader
 - PTZ camera
 - Stainless steel panel
 - Weather and vandal resistant
 - Flush mount (back box included)
- p. 90



JK-DVF-AC

Keycode Access Video Door Station
(requires separate 12-24V AC/DC power supply)

- Access keypad
 - PTZ camera
 - Stainless steel panel
 - Weather and vandal resistant
 - Flush mount (back box included)
- p. 90

Door Station Features

- Digital PanTilt and Zoom camera eliminates blind spots with 170° wide angle lens

Master Station Features

- 3-1/2" LCD screen
- Compact, attractive design complements most interiors
- Hands-free or push-to-talk communication
- Camera position and zoom can be preset for call-in
- Includes single N/O door release contact
- Camera can be adjusted to compensate for bright illumination
- Picture memory records up to 40 image events in both wide angle or preset zoom view
- Entry can be monitored via the master station
- Output option to control a secondary device like a light, gate, or additional door
- Video out to DVR via supplied connector

System Features

- Convenient box sets are complete with a master station, each with a different door station, an adaptor (includes software), and a power supply
- Easy to install
- PC software included
- Up to 20 JK systems can be controlled by up to 10 PCs
- Photo e-mail alerts when visitors are at the door
- Remote door release from a PC
- 4 inputs to notify PC of events such as fire, alarm, and motion detection
- Notification e-mail sent when an alarm input is triggered
- PC can be used to control door station camera

2 wires

Aiphone #871802
(max. 330' between door station and each JKW-IP)

2 wires

2 wires

2 wires

2 wires

2 wires

2 wires

2 wires

2 wires

2 wires

2 wires

2 wires

2 wires

2 wires

2 wires

2 wires

2 wires

2 wires

2 wires

2 wires

2 wires

2 wires

2 wires

2 wires

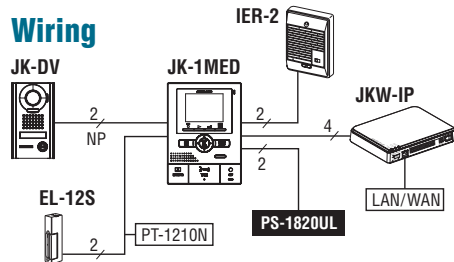
2 wires

2 wires

2 wires

2 wires

Wiring



IP Video Intercom Adaptor (1 required per master station)



JKW-IP

IP Video Intercom Adaptor
(included with all JKS-IP box sets)

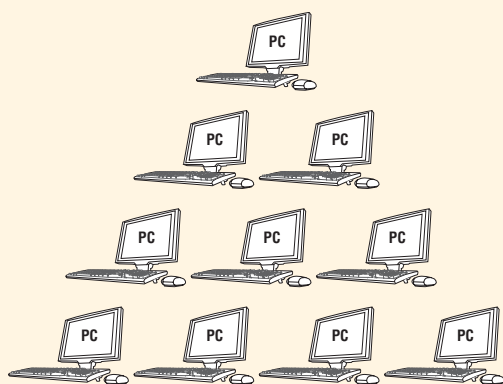
- Includes computer software
- Up to 20 JK Series sets can be connected with up to 10 PCs using 1 JKW-IP per set → p. 90

4 wires

Aiphone #871804
(max. 330' between door station and JKW-IP)



PCs (software can be installed on up to 10 PCs)



Accessories



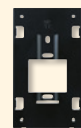
AC-10S

Stand-Alone Access Control Keypad
(body style matches JK-DV)
→ p. 105



KAW-D

30° Angle Box for JK-DA
→ p. 107



MKW-P

1-Gang Mounting Plate for JK-DV
→ p. 108



KMB-45

45° Mullion Mounting Bracket for JK-DA
→ p. 107



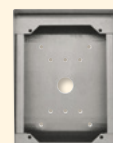
JK-MB

Mullion Mounting Bracket for JK-DV
→ p. 107



SBX-DV30

30° Angle Box for JK-DV
→ p. 107



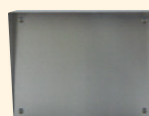
SBX-DVF

Surface Mount Box for JK-DVF
→ p. 106



SBX-DVF-P

Surface Mount Box for JK-DVF-AC or JK-DVF-HID
→ p. 106



SBX-ACE

Surface Mount Box for JK-DA and one Access Control Device
→ p. 106



JKW-BA

Long Distance Door Station Adaptor
→ p. 90



EL-12S

Electric Door Strike
(requires PT-1210NA)
→ p. 105



RY-18L

Form C Door Release Relay
→ p. 105



IER-2

Call Extension Speaker
→ p. 105



RY-ES

External Signaling Relay
→ p. 110



MCW-S/A

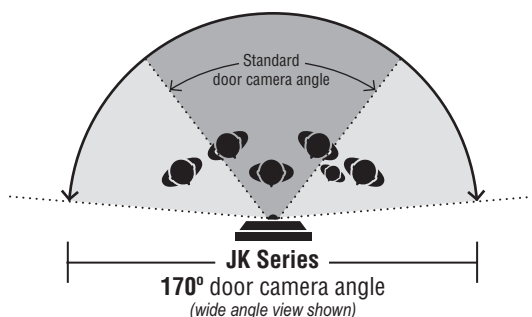
Desk Stand for JK-1MED
(mounting hardware included)
→ p. 108

Dimensions

	INCHES			MILLIMETERS		
	Height	Width	Depth	Height	Width	Depth
JK-1MED	7-5/16"	5-5/16"	1-1/16"	185	135	27
JK-DA	5-1/16"	3-13/16"	1-3/8"	129	97	35.5
JK-DV	6-13/16"	3-7/8"	1"	173	98	25
JK-DVF	8-1/4"	5-5/16"	*	209	135	*
JK-DVF-HID, JK-DVF-AC	11-5/8"	5-11/16"	*	295	144	*
JKW-IP	7-7/8"	5-7/8"	1-3/8"	200	150	35.5

*Aiphone recommends a 2-1/2" minimum back box depth for all flush mount stations.

Camera View Area



Specifications

Power Source 18V DC – use PS-1820UL

Network Interface 10 BASE-T/100 BASE-TX Ethernet (RJ-45)

Network Protocols TCP, UDP, HTTP, SIP, SMTP

Bandwidth Usage 320Kbps to 8Mbps (per JKW-IP)

Software OS: Windows® XP (SP2), Windows Vista® (32/64 bit), Windows® 7 (32/64 bit), Windows® 8 (32/64 bit), or Windows® 10

Processor: 1GHz or faster

Memory: 256MB of RAM

Communication Hands-free (VOX) or push-to-talk (simplex)

Door Release N/O dry contact, 24V AC/DC, 500mA – use EL-12S (use RY-18L for larger contact rating)

Wire Type Door Station to Master Station: 2-cond., mid cap, solid, non-shielded – use Aiphone wire #871802

Master Station to IP Adaptor: 4-cond., mid cap, solid, non-shielded – use Aiphone #871804

Distance Door Station to IP Adaptor: 165' (22 AWG) 330' (18 AWG)

Video Intercoms

Commercial | Educational | Healthcare | Industrial | Residential



Look for the QuikSpec Logo!

Many products can be specified using
Aiphone's online system design tool.



quikspec.com

IS Series

Local Hardwired Video Intercom

→ p. 20



IS Series

Emergency Video Intercom

→ p. 22



JP Series

Hands-Free/Handset Video Intercom with 7" Touchscreen

→ p. 24



JO Series

Hands-Free Video Intercom
with 7" Screen

→ p. 26



JK Series

Hands-Free Video Intercom
with PanTilt & Zoom

→ p. 28



JF Series

Hands-Free Video Intercom

→ p. 30



AX Series

Hands-Free Video Intercom
with Integration

→ p. 32



KB Series

Handset Video Intercom with Tilt

→ p. 34



Door/Sub Stations: mix and match up to 4 per IS-CCU**IS-DV**

Video Door Station

- PTZ camera
- Aluminum die cast cover
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Surface mount

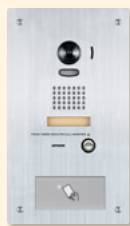
→ p. 78

**IS-DVF**

Video Door Station

- PTZ camera
- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount (back box included)

→ p. 79

**IS-DVF-HID**

Card Access Video Door Station

- HID® ProxPoint® Plus Proximity Card Reader
- PTZ camera
- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount (back box included)

→ p. 79

**IS-DVF-RP10**

Card Access Video Door Station

- HID® multiCLASS SE® Proximity Card Reader
- PTZ camera
- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount (back box included)

→ p. 79

**IS-SS**

Audio Door / Sub Station

- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount (back box included)

→ p. 78

**IS-SS-2G**

Audio Door / Sub Station

- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount (fits 2-gang box)

→ p. 78

**IS-SSR-2G**

Audio Door / Sub Station

- Red mushroom call button
- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount (fits 2-gang box)

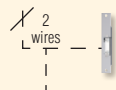
→ p. 78

**IS-RS**

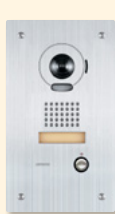
Audio Room Sub Station

- Hands-free communication with handset for privacy
- Indoor use
- Surface mount

→ p. 78

**EL-12S**
Electric Door Strike
(requires PT-1210NA)**PT-1210NA**
12V AC Transformer
(required for EL-12S)**SP-2570N**
8Ω, 25/70V, 5W
Ceiling Speaker
→ p. 109**Door/Sub Stations: mix and match up to 8 per IS-SCU****IS-DV**

→ p. 78

**IS-DVF**

→ p. 79

**IS-DVF-HID**

→ p. 79

**IS-DVF-RP10**

→ p. 79

**IS-SS**

→ p. 78

**IS-SS-2G**

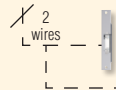
→ p. 78

**IS-SSR-2G**

→ p. 78

**SP-2570N**
8Ω, 25/70V, 5W
Ceiling Speaker
→ p. 109

Output: 8Ω, 0.5 W

**EL-12S**
Electric Door Strike
(requires PT-1210NA)**PT-1210NA**
12V AC Transformer
(required for EL-12S)**IS-RS**

→ p. 78

***Expand the IS Series over a network! See p. 13–14**DR/SUB/RM
5,120 ▶ **5,120** ▶ **30,720** ▶ **1,024** IP ADDRESS**IS-IPC**

Network / Phone Interface Unit (requires IS-PU-UL)

- Connects multiple hardwired systems over a network
- Provides a telephone line connection to forward calls from hardwired door/sub/room stations

→ p. 77

Central Control Unit**IS-CCU**

Central Control Unit

- Supports up to 4 master stations and 4 door/sub/room stations
- 8 dry contacts (up to 4 can be used for door release)

→ p. 77

**IS-PU-UL**
48V DC, 2A
Power Supply
→ p. 1112 wires
Aiphone
#871802
(max. 50')Cat-5e/6 wire
N/A from Aiphone
(variable wiring distances,
see table on next page)**Add-On Control Unit:
select up to 2 per IS-CCU****IS-SCU**

Add-On Central Control Unit

- Supports up to 8 master stations and 8 door/sub/room stations
- 4 dry contacts

→ p. 77

**IS-PU-UL**
48V DC, 2A
Power Supply
→ p. 1112 wires
Aiphone
#871802
(max. 50')**IS-SCU****Room Station Control Unit:
select up to 4 per IS-CCU****IS-RCU**

Room Station Control Unit

- Supports up to 30 audio sub/room stations
- 4 dry contacts

→ p. 77

**IS-RCU****IS-RCU****IS-RCU****IS-PU-UL**
48V DC, 2A
Power Supply
→ p. 1112 wires
Aiphone
#871802
(max. 50')

Master Station: select up to 4 per IS-CCU



IS-MV

Video Master Station

- Hands-free communication with handset for privacy
 - Wall or desk mount (*stand included*)
- p. 77

Master Station: select up to 8 per IS-SCU



IS-MV

Video Master Station

- Hands-free communication with handset for privacy
 - Wall or desk mount (*stand included*)
- p. 77

Cat-5e/6 wire
N/A from Aiphone
(max. 980')

Audio
Output
600Ω



Cat-5e/6 wire
N/A from Aiphone
(max. 980')

Audio
Output
600Ω



Room/Sub Stations: mix and match up to 30 per IS-RCU



SP-2570N
8Ω, 25/70V, 5W
Ceiling Speaker
→ p. 109



IS-RS
→ p. 78



IS-SS
→ p. 78

NOTE: All are weather and
vandal resistant (excluding IS-RS).



IS-SS-2G
→ p. 78



IS-SSR-2G
→ p. 78



EL-12S
Electric Door Strike
(requires PT-1210NA)



PT-1210NA
12V AC Transformer
(required for EL-12S)

Cat-5e/6 wire — N/A from Aiphone
(variable wiring distances, see table below)

Dimensions

	INCHES			MILLIMETERS		
	Height	Width	Depth	Height	Width	Depth
IS-CCU, IS-IPC, IS-SCU, IS-RCU	3-7/16"	16-3/4"	11"	88	425	280
IS-DV	8-7/16"	4-1/8"	1-1/8"	215	105	28
IS-DVF	10-7/16"	5-7/8"	*	265	150	*
IS-DVF-HID, IS-DVF-RP10	12-3/8"	7"	*	315	178	*
IS-MV	7-7/16"	9-13/16"	2-5/16"	189	250	59
IS-RS	7-13/16"	4-9/16"	2-1/2"	199	116.5	64
IS-SS	10-7/16"	5-7/8"	*	265	150	*
IS-SS-2G, IS-SSR-2G	4-3/4"	4-3/4"	*	120	120	*

* Aiphone recommends a 2-1/2" minimum back box depth for all flush mount stations.

Wiring

There are many different
wiring configurations possible
with the IS Series.

For additional help, contact
Aiphone's Technical Support.

800.692.0200



Accessories



TW-SPL
Tower Mounting Plate
for IS-DVF or IS-SS
(adapts standard door
station to an Aiphone
tower or wall box)
→ p. 87



IS-MB
Mullion Mounting
Bracket for IS-DV
→ p. 107



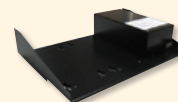
SBX-2G/A
Surface Mount
Box for IS-SS-2G
or IS-SSR-2G
→ p. 106



SBX-IDVF
Surface Mount
Box for IS-DVF
or IS-SS
→ p. 106



SBX-ISDVFP
Surface Mount Box
for IS-DVF-HID
or IS-DVF-RP10
→ p. 106



IS-RACK
19" Rack Mount for up
to 3 IS-PU-ULs
(image shown with 1 IS-PU-UL)
→ p. 111



EL-12S
Electric
Door Strike
(requires PT-1210NA)
→ p. 105

IS Series Wiring Distances with Cat-5e/6

IS-DV, IS-DVF, IS-DVF-HID, IS-DVF-RP10, IS-SS, IS-SS-2G, or IS-SSR-2G to IS-CCU, IS-SCU, or IS-RCU	980'
IS-MV to IS-CCU or IS-SCU	980'
IS-RS to IS-CCU, IS-SCU, or IS-RCU	490'
IS-CCU to IS-SCU (x3 wires)	650'
IS-CCU to IS-RCU (x2 wires)	650'
IS-CCU to IS-IPC (x3 wires)	33'
IS-RCU to IS-IPC (x2 wires)	33'
IS-IPC to Network Node	330'
IS-PU-UL to IS-CCU, IS-SCU, or IS-RCU	50'

Features

See p. 11

Specifications

See p. 11

Camera View Area

See p. 12

Emergency Wall Boxes & Modular Towers (optional)

UL LISTED Electrical Box



WB-CA* (ASSISTANCE)

WB-CE* (EMERGENCY)

ADA Compliant Wall Box

- Cage with beacon/strobe light
 - ASSISTANCE/EMERGENCY lettering
 - UL Listed electrical box
 - Stainless steel enclosure
 - Wall mount
- p. 85

WB-HA* (ASSISTANCE)

WB-HE* (EMERGENCY)

ADA Compliant Wall Box

- Hood with beacon/strobe light
 - ASSISTANCE/EMERGENCY lettering
 - UL Listed electrical box
 - Stainless steel enclosure
 - Wall mount
- p. 85

UL LISTED Electrical Box

- CCTV camera arm module with universal pipe threading (1.50" NPT threading x 1" long)
- Built-in accessory mounting hardware with external threads (male: M3 x .05, 1-gang spacing pattern)
- Large access panel on each module



Modular Towers*
2-Module Mid-Level,
3-Module Dual-Station,
and 3-Module
High-Level Towers

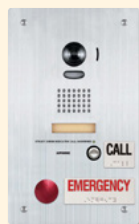
- Modular design provides lower freight costs and easier assembly than standard towers
 - Variety of configurations, including size, lettering, and colors
 - Zinc-treated steel with powder coating
 - Freestanding
- p. 86



PS-2420UL
24V DC, 2A
Power Supply
→ p. 111

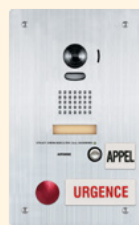
*Power supply required for beacon/strobe light with Wall Box or Tower
2 wires – Aiphone #871802 (max. 980')

Emergency Stations: mix and match up to 4 per IS-CCU



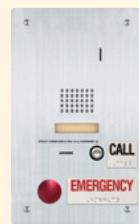
IS-DVF-2RA
ADA Compliant Video
Emergency Station

- PTZ camera
 - Connects to IS-CCU or IS-SCU
 - Lettering and Braille signage
 - LED call status indicator
 - Dual call buttons
 - 2 Form C relay outputs
 - Stainless steel panel
 - Weather and vandal resistant
 - Flush mount (back box included)
- p. 80



IS-DVF-2RA-FR

IS-DVF-2RA Emergency
Station with French Signage
→ p. 80



IS-SS-2RA-R
ADA Compliant Audio
Emergency Station

- Connects to IS-CCU or IS-SCU
 - Lettering and Braille signage
 - LED call status indicator
 - Dual call buttons
 - 2 Form C relay outputs
 - CCTV input
 - Stainless steel panel
 - Weather and vandal resistant
 - Flush mount (back box included)
- p. 80

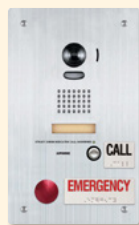


IS-SS-RA-R
ADA Compliant Audio
Emergency Station

- Connects to IS-CCU or IS-SCU
 - Lettering and Braille signage
 - LED call status indicator
 - Single call button
 - 2 Form C relay outputs
 - CCTV input
 - Stainless steel panel
 - Weather and vandal resistant
 - Flush mount (back box included)
- p. 80

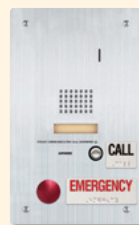
Cat-5e/6 wire
N/A from Aiphone
(max. 980')

Emergency Stations: mix and match up to 8 per IS-SCU



IS-DVF-2RA
→ p. 80

IS-DVF-2RA-FR
→ p. 80



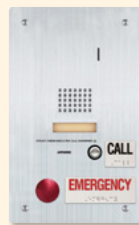
IS-SS-2RA-R
→ p. 80



IS-SS-RA-R
→ p. 80

Cat-5e/6 wire
N/A from Aiphone
(max. 980')

Emergency Stations: mix and match up to 30 per IS-RCU



IS-SS-2RA-R
ADA Compliant Audio
Emergency Station

- Connects to IS-CCU, IS-SCU, or IS-RCU
 - Lettering and Braille signage
 - LED call status indicator
 - Dual call buttons
 - 2 Form C relay outputs
 - Stainless steel panel
 - Weather and vandal resistant
 - Flush mount (back box included)
- p. 80



IS-SS-RA-R
ADA Compliant Audio
Emergency Station

- Connects to IS-CCU, IS-SCU, or IS-RCU
 - Lettering and Braille signage
 - LED call status indicator
 - Single call button
 - 2 Form C relay outputs
 - Stainless steel panel
 - Weather and vandal resistant
 - Flush mount (back box included)
- p. 80

Cat-5e/6 wire
N/A from Aiphone
(max. 980')

Central Control Unit



IS-CCU

Central Control Unit

- Supports up to 4 master stations and 4 door/sub/room stations
- 8 dry contacts (up to 4 can be used for door release)

→ p. 77



IS-PU-UL
48V DC, 2A
Power Supply
→ p. 111

2 wires
Aiphone #871802
(max. 50')

Cat-5e/6 wire
N/A from Aiphone
(max. 980')



Add-On Control Unit: select up to 2 per IS-CCU



IS-SCU

Add-On Central Control Unit

- Supports up to 8 master stations and 8 door/sub/room stations
- 4 dry contacts

→ p. 77



IS-PU-UL
48V DC, 2A
Power Supply
→ p. 111

2 wires
Aiphone #871802
(max. 50')

Cat-5e/6 wire
N/A from Aiphone
(max. 980')



Room Station Control Unit: select up to 4 per IS-CCU



IS-RCU

Room Station Control Unit

- Supports up to 30 audio sub/room stations
- 4 dry contacts

→ p. 77



IS-PU-UL
48V DC, 2A
Power Supply
→ p. 111

2 wires
Aiphone #871802
(max. 50')

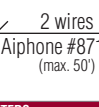
Network/Phone Interface Unit: select 1 per IS-CCU



IS-IPC

Network/Phone Interface Unit (recommended only
for telephone line transfer with emergency applications)

→ p. 77



IS-PU-UL
48V DC, 2A
Power Supply
→ p. 111

2 wires
Aiphone #871802
(max. 50')



Dimensions

	INCHES			MILLIMETERS		
	Height	Width	Depth	Height	Width	Depth
IS-CCU, IS-IPC, IS-SCU, IS-RCU	3-7/16"	16-3/4"	11"	88	425	280
IS-DVF-2RA, IS-DVF-2RA-FR, IS-SS-2RA-R, IS-SS-RA-R	11-11/16"	7"	*	297	178	*
IS-MV	7-7/16"	9-13/16"	2-5/16"	189	250	59
WB-CA, WB-CE	26"	10-9/16"	4"	660	203	102
WB-HA, WB-HE	27"	10-13/16"	4"	686	203	102
TW-20/A Series	67-1/4"	10"	8"	1708	254	203
TW-22/A Series, TW-23/A Series	100-1/4"	10"	8"	2546	254	203

*Aiphone recommends a 2-1/2" minimum back box depth for all flush mount stations.

Master Station: select up to 4 per IS-CCU



IS-MV

Video Master Station

- Hands-free communication with handset for privacy
- Wall or desk mount (stand included)

→ p. 77

Master Station: select up to 8 per IS-SCU



IS-MV

Video Master Station

- Hands-free communication with handset for privacy
- Wall or desk mount (stand included)

→ p. 77

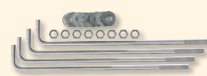
Accessories



MB-RF1

Retrofit Mounting Bracket for IS-DVF-2RA, IS-DVF-2RA-FR, IS-SS-2RA-R, or IS-SS-RA-R (adapts emergency station to an existing Code Blue® or Talk-A-Phone® tower or wall box)

→ p. 108



TW-MKL

L-Bolt Mounting Kit for Modular Towers (an L-bolt mounting kit is required for tower installation – TW-MKL is recommended)

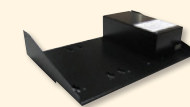
→ p. 87



SBX-IDVFRA

Surface Mount Box for IS-DVF-2RA, IS-DVF-2RA-FR, IS-SS-2RA-R, or IS-SS-RA-R

→ p. 106



IS-RACK

19" Rack Mount for up to 3 IS-PU-ULs (image shown with 1 IS-PU-UL)

→ p. 111



IS-PU-UL
48V DC, 2A
Power Supply
→ p. 111

IS Series Wiring Distances with Cat-5e/6

IS-DVF-2RA, IS-DVF-2RA-FR, IS-SS-2RA-R, or IS-SS-RA-R to IS-CCU, IS-SCU, or IS-RCU	980'
IS-MV to IS-CCU or IS-SCU	980'
IS-CCU to IS-SCU (x3 wires)	650'
IS-CCU to IS-RCU (x2 wires)	650'
IS-CCU to IS-IPC (x3 wires)	33'
IS-RCU to IS-IPC (x2 wires)	33'
IS-PU-UL to IS-CCU, IS-SCU, IS-RCU, or IS-IPC	50'

Box Sets: select 1 (up to 3 door stations and 7 sub master stations can be added)**START with a BOX SET****JPS-4AED**

Box Set with JP-DA, JP-4MED, and PS-2420UL

JPS-4AEDV

Box Set with JP-DV, JP-4MED, and PS-2420UL

JPS-4AEDF

Box Set with JP-DVF, JP-4MED, and PS-2420UL

Master Station**Removable media storage!**

SD* or SDHC* card can store up to 1,000 calls!

*Not included

**JP-4MED**Video Master Station
(included with all JPS box sets)

- 7" LCD touchscreen
 - Picture Memory
 - Removable media storage (memory card not included)
 - Hands-free communication with handset for privacy
- p. 92

Cat-5e/6 wire
N/A from Aiphone
(max. 650' between master and adaptor)**Door Stations: mix and match up to 4** (only up to 3 if a box set is selected)**JP-DA**

Video Door Station

(included with JPS-4AED box set)

- PTZ camera
 - Plastic chassis
 - Weather resistant
 - Surface mount
- p. 93

**JP-DV**

Video Door Station

(included with JPS-4AEDV box set)

- PTZ camera
 - Zinc die cast cover
 - Weather and vandal resistant
 - Surface mount
- p. 93

**JP-DVF**

Video Door Station

(included with JPS-4AEDF box set)

- PTZ camera
 - Stainless steel panel
 - Weather and vandal resistant
 - Flush mount (back box included)
- p. 93

**JP-DVF-HID**Card Access
Video Door Station

- HID® ProxPoint® Plus Proximity Card Reader
 - PTZ camera
 - Stainless steel panel
 - Weather and vandal resistant
 - Flush mount (back box included)
- p. 93

**JP-DVF-RP10**

Card Access Video Door Station

- HID® multiCLASS SE® Proximity Card Reader
 - PTZ camera
 - Stainless steel panel
 - Weather and vandal resistant
 - Flush mount (back box included)
- p. 93

**GT-D**

Audio Door Station

- Plastic chassis
 - Weather resistant
 - Surface mount
- p. 71

2 wires
Aiphone
#871802
(max. 330')**EL-12S**
Electric
Door Strike
(requires
PT-1210NA)**PT-1210NA**
12V AC
Transformer
(required
for EL-12S)**PS-2420UL**
(included with
all JPS box sets)
24V DC, 2A
Power Supply
→ p. 111**Door Station Features**

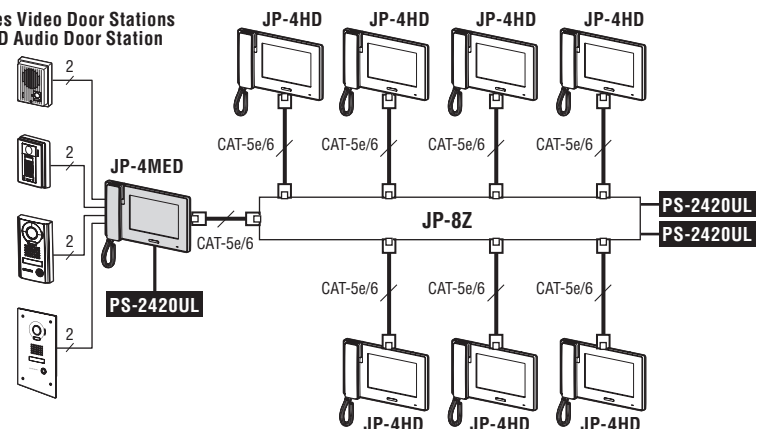
- Digital PanTilt and Zoom camera eliminates blind spots with 170° wide angle lens (video door stations)
- Card access door stations available

Master Station Features

- 7" LCD touchscreen
- Hands-free or handset communication
- Camera position and zoom can be set for call-in
- Includes two N/O door release contacts (add RY-3DL for 3 or 4 doors)
- Camera can be adjusted to compensate for bright illumination
- Picture memory records up to 20 calls to internal memory and max. 1,000 calls to removable SD/SDHC card (not included)
- Entry can be monitored via the master and sub master stations
- 1 output to control a secondary device like a light, gate, or additional door
- Video out to DVR via supplied connector

System Features

- Convenient box sets are complete with a master station, each with a different door station, and a power supply (up to 3 more door stations and 7 sub master stations can be added for a full 4x8 system)
- Homerun or daisy chain wiring options (see installation manual for details)

Wiring**JP Series Video Door Stations
or GT-D Audio Door Station****NOTES:**

1. Total cumulative wiring distance between master and sub master stations is 980' (300m)
2. Master station (JP-4MED) requires 1 power supply
3. Up to 4 sub master stations (JP-4HD) can use 1 power supply (use 2 power supplies for additional sub master stations)

Distribution Adaptor

(required for homerun wiring method)



JP-8Z
Distribution Adaptor
for Video Sub
Master Stations
→ p. 92

2 wires
Aiphone #871802
(max. 33')

PS-2420UL
24V DC, 2A
Power Supply
→ p. 111

2 wires
Aiphone #871802
(max. 33')

PS-2420UL
24V DC, 2A
Power Supply
→ p. 111

Cat-5e/6 wire
N/A from
Aiphone
(max. 165'
between adaptor
and sub masters)

Sub Master Station: select up to 7 (optional)



JP-4HD
Video Sub Master Station
• 7" LCD touchscreen
• Hands-free communication
with handset for privacy
→ p. 92

JP-4HD → p. 92

JP-4HD → p. 92

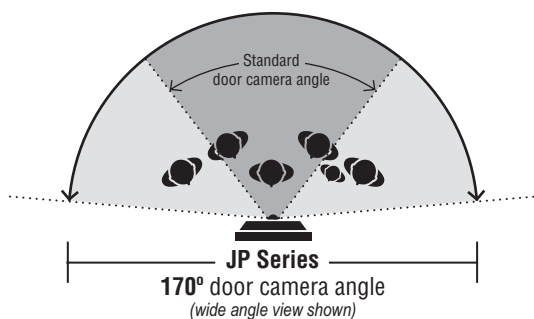
JP-4HD → p. 92

JP-4HD → p. 92

JP-4HD → p. 92

JP-4HD → p. 92

Camera View Area



Dimensions

	INCHES			MILLIMETERS		
	Height	Width	Depth	Height	Width	Depth
GT-D	5-1/8"	3-7/8"	1-1/8"	130	98	28.5
JP-4MED, JP-4HD	5-11/16"	10-1/16"	1-7/8"	145	255	48
JP-8Z	4-5/16"	4-13/16"	2-3/8"	109	123	61
JP-DA	5-1/16"	3-13/16"	1-3/16"	129	97	30.5
JP-DV	6-13/16"	3-7/8"	1-1/16"	173	98	27
JP-DVF	8-1/4"	5-5/16"	*	209	135	*
JP-DVF-HID, JP-DVF-RP10	11-11/16"	7"	*	297	178	*

*Aiphone recommends a 2-1/2" minimum back box depth for all flush mount stations.

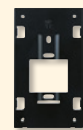
Accessories



AC-10S
Stand-Alone Access
Control Keypad
(body style
matches JP-DV)
→ p. 105



KAW-D
30° Angle Box
for JP-DA
→ p. 107



MKW-P
1-Gang Mounting
Plate for JP-DV
→ p. 108



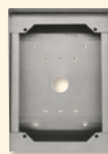
KMB-45
45° Mullion
Mounting Bracket
for GT-D or JP-DA
→ p. 107



JK-MB
Mullion Mounting
Bracket for JP-DV
→ p. 107



SBX-DV30
30° Angle Box
for JP-DV
→ p. 107



SBX-DVF
Surface Mount
Box for JP-DVF
→ p. 106



SBX-IDVFRA
Surface Mount Box
for JP-DVF-HID
or JP-DVF-RP10
→ p. 106



SBX-ACE
Surface Mount Box for
GT-D or JP-DA and one
Access Control Device
→ p. 106



JPW-BA
Long Distance/
CCTV Adaptor
for Door Stations
→ p. 92



EL-12S
Electric
Door Strike
(requires
PT-1210NA)
→ p. 105



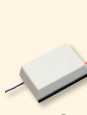
RY-24L
Form C Door
Release Relay
(1 per door –
max. 2 per system)
→ p. 105



RY-3DL
Selective Door
Release Adaptor
(for 3 or 4 doors –
4 doors require
1 RY-3DL and
1 RY-24L)
→ p. 105



IER-2
Call Extension
Speaker
→ p. 105



RY-ES
External
Signaling Relay
→ p. 110



MCW-S/A
Desk Stand for
JP-4MED
or JP-4HD
(mounting
hardware included)
→ p. 108

Specifications

Power Source 24V DC – use PS-2420UL

Communication Hands-free (VOX) or handset (full-duplex)

Door Release N/O dry contact, 24V AC/DC, 500mA – use EL-12S (use RY-24L for larger contact rating or use RY-3DL for 3 or 4 doors)

Wire Type Door Station to Master Station: 2-cond., mid cap, solid, non-shielded – use Aiphone #871802

Power Supply to Master Station: 2-cond., mid cap, solid, non-shielded – use Aiphone #871802

Master Station to Adaptor: Cat-5e or Cat-6

Adaptor to Sub Master Station: Cat-5e or Cat-6

Distance Door Station to Master Station: 330'

Master Station to Distribution Adaptor: 650'

Distribution Adaptor to Sub Master Station: 165'

Door Station to Long Distance/CCTV Adaptor: 650'

Long Distance/CCTV Adaptor to Master Station: 330'

Power Supply to Master Station: 16' (22 AWG) 33' (18 AWG)

Power Supply to Distribution Adaptor: 16' (22 AWG) 33' (18 AWG)

Total Cumulative Between Inside Stations: 980'

JO Series Hands-Free Video Intercom with 7" Screen

Box Sets: select 1 (door stations and master stations are not sold separately – a single expansion station can be added if the 1x1 box set is selected)



1x1

JOS-1A
Box Set with JO-DA,
JO-1MD, and PS-1820UL

JOS-1V
Box Set with JO-DV,
JO-1MD, and PS-1820UL

JOS-1F
Box Set with JO-DVF,
JO-1MD, and PS-1820UL

**START with a
BOX SET**



1x2

JOS-1A2
Box Set with JO-DA,
JO-1MD, JO-1FD,
and PS-1820UL

JOS-1V2
Box Set with JO-DV,
JO-1MD, JO-1FD,
and PS-1820UL

Door Stations (select a box set – see above)



JO-DA
Video Door Station
(included with JOS-1A
and JOS-1A2 box sets –
not sold separately)
• Fixed camera
• Plastic chassis
• Weather resistant
• Surface mount
→ p. 91



JO-DV
Video Door Station
(included with JOS-1V
and JOS-1V2 box sets)
• Fixed camera
• Zinc die cast cover
• Weather and
vandal resistant
• Surface mount
→ p. 91



JO-DVF
Video Door Station
(included with JOS-1F
box set – not sold separately)
• Fixed camera
• Stainless steel panel
• Weather and
vandal resistant
• Flush mount
(back box included)
→ p. 91



PS-1820UL
(included with
all JOS box sets)
18V DC, 2A
Power Supply
→ p. 111

2 wires
Aiphone
#871802
(max. 33')

2 wires
Aiphone
#871802
(max. 330')

EL-12S
Electric Door Strike
(requires PT-1210NA)



PT-1210NA
12V AC Transformer
(required for EL-12S)

Door Station Features

- Fixed camera provides clear visitor identification

Master Station Features

- 7" LCD screen
- Compact, attractive design complements most interiors
- Touch buttons
- Hands-free or push-to-talk communication
- N/O door release contact
- Screen brightness control
- Video monitoring
- 1 output to control a secondary device like a light or gate

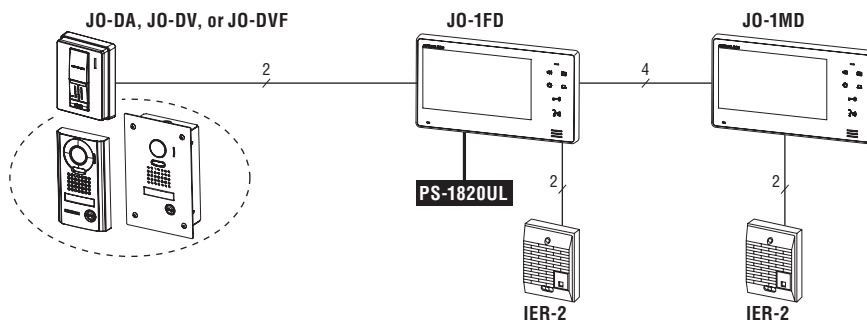
System Features

- Convenient box sets are complete with a master station, each with a different door station, and a power supply (1 expansion master station can be added for a full 1x2 system)
- Simple daisy chain wiring

Wiring

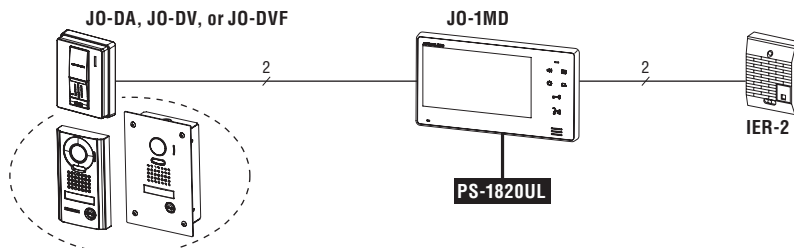
Example WITH JO-1FD

JO-DA, JO-DV, or JO-DVF



Example WITHOUT JO-1FD

JO-DA, JO-DV, or JO-DVF



Master Station



JO-1MD
Video Master Station
(included with all JOS box sets – not sold separately)

- 7" LCD screen
- Touch buttons
- Hands-free or push-to-talk communication

→ p. 91

IMPORTANT WIRING NOTICE:

When the optional JO-1FD is not part of the system, the door station, power supply, and door strike all wire directly to the JO-1MD (as shown in the wiring example **WITHOUT** JO-1FD).

4 wires
Aiphone
#871804
(max. 330')

2 wires*
Aiphone
#871802
(max. 330')

* Two additional wires are required for door release

Expansion Station (optional)



JO-1FD
Video Expansion Station
(included with JOS-1A2 and JOS-1V2 box sets – also sold separately)

- 7" LCD screen
- Touch buttons
- Hands-free or push-to-talk communication

→ p. 91

IMPORTANT WIRING NOTICE:

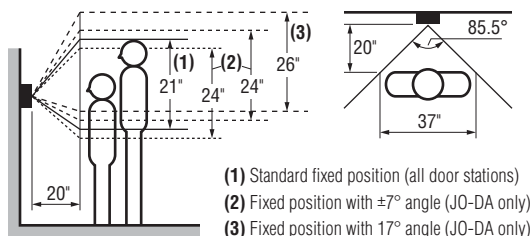
When the optional JO-1FD is part of the system, it must be wired in between the door station and master station (as shown in the wiring example **WITH** JO-1FD).

Dimensions

	INCHES			MILLIMETERS		
	Height	Width	Depth	Height	Width	Depth
JO-1MD, JO-1FD	5-1/8"	9-1/16"	13/16"	130	230	21
JO-DA	5-1/16"	3-13/16"	1-3/8"	129	97	35.5
JO-DV	6-13/16"	3-7/8"	1-1/16"	173	98	26.8
JO-DVF	8-1/4"	5-5/16"	*	209	135	*

*Aiphone recommends a 2-1/2" minimum back box depth for all flush mount stations.

Camera View Area



Accessories



AC-10S
Stand-Alone Access Control Keypad
(body style matches JO-DV)
→ p. 105



KAW-D
30° Angle Box for JO-DA
→ p. 107



MKW-P
1-Gang Mounting Plate for JO-DV
→ p. 108



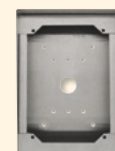
KMB-45
45° Mullion Mounting Bracket for JO-DA
→ p. 107



JK-MB
Mullion Mounting Bracket for JO-DV
→ p. 107



SBX-DV30
30° Angle Box for JO-DV
→ p. 107



SBX-DVF
Surface Mount Box for JO-DVF
→ p. 106



SBX-ACE
Surface Mount Box for JO-DA and one Access Control Device
→ p. 106



EL-12S
Electric Door Strike (requires PT-1210NA)
→ p. 105



RY-18L
Form C Door Release Relay
→ p. 105



IER-2
Call Extension Speaker
→ p. 105



RY-ES
External Signaling Relay
→ p. 110



MCW-S/A
Desk Stand for JO-1MD or JO-1FD (mounting hardware included)
→ p. 108

Specifications

Power Source 18V DC – use PS-1820UL

Communication Hands-free (VOX) or push-to-talk (simplex)

Door Release N/O dry contact, 24V AC/DC, 500mA – use EL-12S (use RY-18L for larger contact rating)

Wire Type Door Station to Master Station: 2-cond., mid cap, solid, non-shielded – use Aiphone #871802

Door Station to Expansion Station: 2-cond., mid cap, solid, non-shielded – use Aiphone #871802

Expansion Station to Master Station: 4-cond., mid cap, solid, non-shielded – use Aiphone #871804

Expansion Station to Master Station (with door release): 6-cond., mid cap, solid, non-shielded – use Aiphone #871804 + #871802

Distance Door Station to Master Station: 165' (22 AWG) 330' (18 AWG)

Door Station to Expansion Station: 165' (22 AWG) 330' (18 AWG)

Expansion Station to Master Station: 165' (22 AWG) 330' (18 AWG)

Power Supply to Master Station: 16' (22 AWG) 33' (18 AWG)

Box Sets: select 1 (a single sub master station can be added)**START with a BOX SET****JKS-1AED**

Box Set with JK-DA, JK-1MED, and PS-1820UL

JKS-1AEDV

Box Set with JK-DV, JK-1MED, and PS-1820UL

JKS-1AEDF

Box Set with JK-DVF, JK-1MED, and PS-1820UL

Door Stations: select 1 (none if a box set is selected)**JK-DA**Video Door Station
(included with JKS-1AED box set)

- PTZ camera
- Plastic chassis
- Weather resistant
- Surface mount

→ p. 89

**JK-DV**Video Door Station
(included with JKS-1AEDV box set)

- PTZ camera
- Zinc die cast cover
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Surface mount

→ p. 89

**JK-DVF**Video Door Station
(included with JKS-1AEDF box set)

- PTZ camera
- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount (back box included)

→ p. 90

**JK-DVF-HID**

Card Access Video Door Station

- HID® ProxPoint® Plus Proximity Card Reader
- PTZ camera
- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount (back box included)

→ p. 90

**JK-DVF-AC**Keycode Access Video Door Station
(requires separate 12~24V AC/DC power supply)

- Access keypad
- PTZ camera
- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount (back box included)

→ p. 90

Door Station Features

- Digital PanTilt and Zoom camera eliminates blind spots with 170° wide angle lens
- Card and keypad access door stations available

Master Station Features

- 3-1/2" LCD screen
- Compact, attractive design complements most interiors
- Hands-free or push-to-talk communication
- Camera position and zoom can be set for call-in
- Includes single N/O door release contact
- Camera can be adjusted to compensate for bright illumination
- Picture memory records up to 40 calls in both wide angle or preset zoom view (JK-1MED only)
- Entry can be monitored via the master station
- 1 output to control a secondary device like a light, gate, or additional door
- Video out to DVR via supplied connector

System Features

- Convenient box sets are complete with a master station, each with a different door station, and a power supply (1 sub master station can be added for a full 1x2 system)
- Quick and easy to install – only 2 wires!
- Can go online using the JKW-IP Video Intercom Adaptor in place of the JK-1HD (see p. 16)

Master Station**JK-1MED**Video Master Station
(included with all JKS box sets)

- 3-1/2" LCD screen
- Picture Memory

→ p. 89

2 wires
Aiphone #871802
(max. 330' between door station and farthest master/sub master)

2 wires

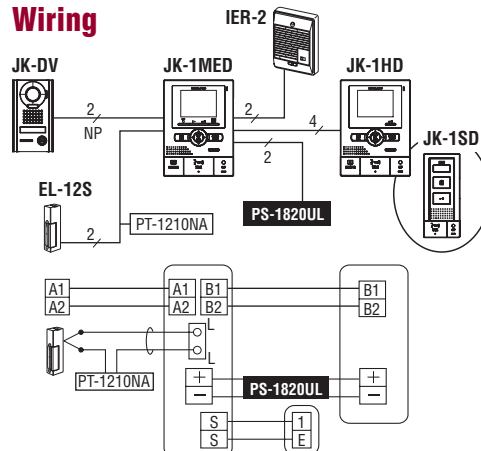
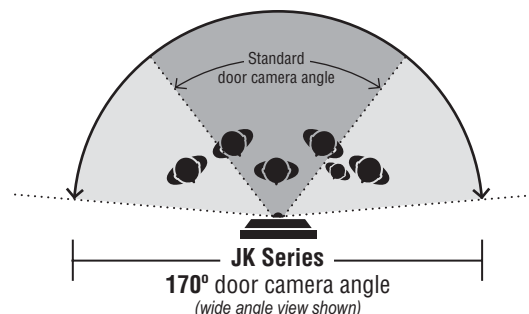
EL-12S
Electric Door Strike
(requires PT-1210NA)

2 wires

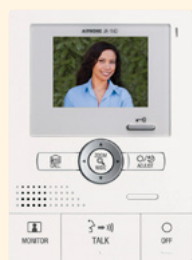
PT-1210NA
12V AC Transformer
(required for EL-12S)

2 wires
Aiphone #871802
(max. 33')

PS-1820UL
(included with all JKS box sets)
18V DC, 2A Power Supply
→ p. 111

Wiring**Camera View Area**

Sub Master Stations: select 1 (optional)



JK-1HD
Video Sub Master Station
• 3-1/2" LCD screen
→ p. 89



JK-1SD
Audio Sub Master Station
→ p. 89

4 wires
Aiphone #871804
(max. 330' between door station
and farthest master / sub master)

*Expand the JK Series over a network! See p. 16–17



JKW-IP

- IP Video Intercom Adaptor
- Includes computer software
 - Up to 20 JK Series sets can be connected with up to 10 PCs using 1 JKW-IP per set
- p. 90



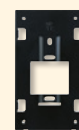
Accessories



AC-10S
Stand-Alone Access Control Keypad
(body style matches JK-DV)
→ p. 105



KAW-D
30° Angle Box for JK-DA
→ p. 107



MKW-P
1-Gang Mounting Plate for JK-DV
→ p. 108



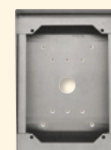
KMB-45
45° Mullion Mounting Bracket for JK-DA
→ p. 107



JK-MB
Mullion Mounting Bracket for JK-DV
→ p. 107



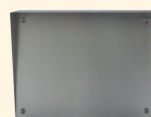
SBX-DV30
30° Angle Box for JK-DV
→ p. 107



SBX-DVF
Surface Mount Box for JK-DVF
→ p. 106



SBX-DVF-P
Surface Mount Box for JK-DVF-AC or JK-DVF-HID
→ p. 106



SBX-ACE
Surface Mount Box for JK-DA and one Access Control Device
→ p. 106



JKW-BA
Long Distance Adaptor for Door Stations
→ p. 90



EL-12S
Electric Door Strike (requires PT-1210NA)
→ p. 105



RY-18L
Form C Door Release Relay
→ p. 105



IER-2
Call Extension Speaker
→ p. 105



RY-ES
External Signaling Relay
→ p. 110



MCW-S/A
Desk Stand for JK-1MED or JK-1HD (mounting hardware included)
→ p. 108

Dimensions

	INCHES			MILLIMETERS		
	Height	Width	Depth	Height	Width	Depth
JK-1MED, JK-1HD	7-5/16"	5-5/16"	1-1/16"	185	135	27
JK-1SD	7-5/16"	3-1/8"	1-1/16"	185	80	27
JK-DA	5-1/16"	3-13/16"	1-3/8"	129	97	35.5
JK-DV	6-13/16"	3-7/8"	1"	173	98	25
JK-DVF	8-1/4"	5-5/16"	*	209	135	*
JK-DVF-HID, JK-DVF-AC	11-5/8"	5-11/16"	*	295	144	*

*Aiphone recommends a 2-1/2" minimum back box depth for all flush mount stations.

Specifications

Power Source 18V DC – use PS-1820UL

Communication Hands-free (VOX) or push-to-talk (simplex)

Door Release N/O dry contact, 24V AC/DC, 500mA – use EL-12S (use RY-18L for larger contact rating)

Wire Type Door Station to Master Station: 2-cond., mid cap, solid, non-shielded – use Aiphone #871802

Power Supply to Master Station: 2-cond., mid cap, solid, non-shielded – use Aiphone #871802

Master Station to Sub Master Station: 4-cond., mid cap, solid, non-shielded – use Aiphone #871804

Distance Door Station to farthest Master Station: 165' (22 AWG) 330' (18 AWG)

Door Station to farthest Sub Master Station: 165' (22 AWG) 330' (18 AWG)

Power Supply to Master Station: 33' (18 AWG)

JF Series Hands-Free Video Intercom

Box Sets: select 1 (a single door station can be added to any box set selection – 2 sub master stations can be added if the 1x1 box set is selected, and a single sub master station can be added if the 1x2 box set is selected)


1x1

JFS-2AED
Box Set with JF-DA,
JF-2MED, and PS-1820UL

JFS-2AEDV
Box Set with JF-DV,
JF-2MED, and PS-1820UL

JFS-2AEDF
Box Set with JF-DVF,
JF-2MED, and PS-1820UL

**START with a
BOX SET**


1x2

JFS-2AED2
Box Set with JF-DA,
JF-2MED, JF-2HD,
and PS-1820UL

JFS-2AEDV2
Box Set with JF-DV,
JF-2MED, JF-2HD,
and PS-1820UL


1x3

JFS-2AED3
Box Set with JF-DV,
JF-2MED, 2 JF-2HDs,
and PS-1820UL

JFS-2AEDV3
Box Set with JF-DV,
JF-2MED, 2 JF-2HDs,
and PS-1820UL

Door Stations: mix and match up to 2 (only 1 if a box set is selected – max. 1 audio door station per system)



JF-DA
Video Door Station
(included with JFS-2AED,
JFS-2AED2, and
JFS-2AED3 box sets)

- Fixed camera
- Plastic chassis
- Weather resistant
- Surface mount
→ p. 88



JF-DV
Video Door Station
(included with JFS-2AEDV,
JFS-2AEDV2, and
JFS-2AEDV3 box sets)

- Fixed camera
- Zinc die cast cover
- Weather and
vandal resistant
- Surface mount
→ p. 88



JF-DVF
Video Door Station
(included with
JFS-2AEDF box set)

- Fixed camera
- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and
vandal resistant
- Flush mount
(back box included)
→ p. 88



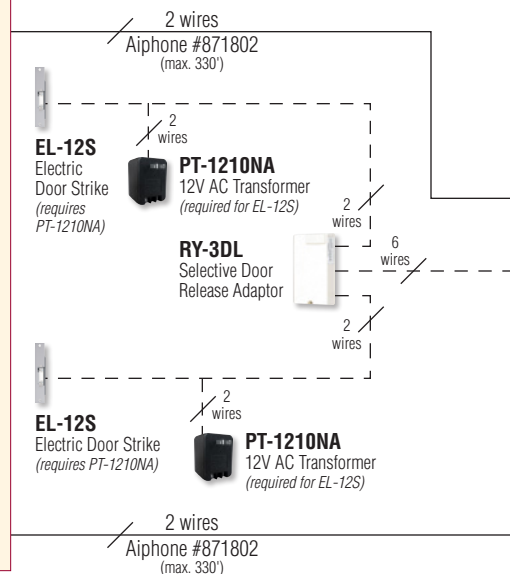
JF-DVF-HID
Card Access
Video Door Station

- HID® ProxPoint® Plus
Proximity Card Reader
- Fixed camera
- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and
vandal resistant
- Flush mount
(back box included)
→ p. 88



JF-D
Audio Door
Station

- Plastic chassis
- Weather
resistant
- Surface
mount
→ p. 89



Door Station Features

- Fixed camera provides clear visitor identification (video door stations)
- Card access door station available

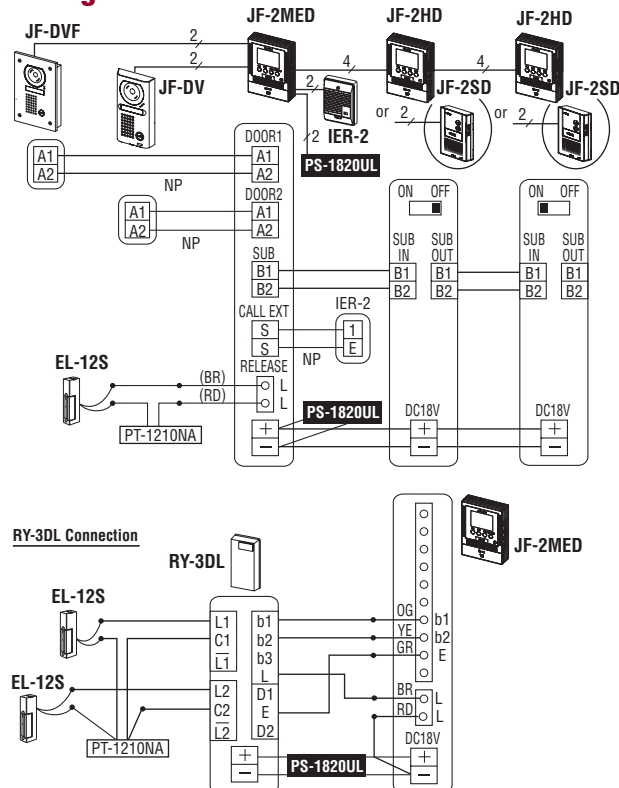
Master Station Features

- Compact, attractive design complements most interiors
- Hands-free or push-to-talk communication
- Leave up to 3 voice memos to be heard at the master station (approx. 15 seconds per memo)
- Pre-record up to 2 entrance messages to manually control from the master station, but to be heard at the door station (approx. 10 seconds per message)
- Single or selective door release with RY-3DL
- Video monitoring
- Picture memory records up to 50 calls (JF-2MED only)
- All Call to inside master and sub stations
- Video out to DVR via supplied connector

System Features

- Convenient box sets are complete with a master station, each with a different door station, and a power supply (1 more door station and up to 2 sub master stations can be added for a full 2x3 system)
- Quick and easy to install – only 2 wires!
- Expandable to three inside and two door stations
- All video master station screens turn on when door station calls in

Wiring



Sub Master Stations: mix and match up to 2 (only 1 if the 1x2 box set is selected, none if the 1x3 box set is selected)



JF-2HD
Video Sub Master Station
(included with JFS-2AED2, JFS-2AEDV2, JFS-AED3, and JFS-2AEDV3 box sets)
• 3-1/2" LCD screen
→ p. 88



JF-2SD
Audio Sub Master Station
→ p. 88

Master Station



JF-2MED
Video Master Station
(included with all JFS box sets)
• 3-1/2" LCD screen
• Picture Memory
→ p. 88

4 wires
Aiphone
#871804
(max. 330' between master and farthest sub master)

2 wires
Aiphone
#871802
(max. 33')



PS-1820UL
(included with all JFS box sets)
18V DC, 2A
Power Supply
→ p. 111

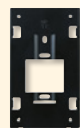
Accessories



AC-10S
Stand-Alone Access Control Keypad
(body style matches JF-DV)
→ p. 105



KAW-D
30° Angle Box for JF-DA
→ p. 107



MKW-P
1-Gang Mounting Plate for JF-DV
→ p. 108



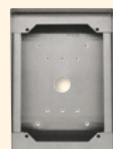
KMB-45
45° Mullion Mounting Bracket for JF-D or JF-DA
→ p. 107



JK-MB
Mullion Mounting Bracket for JF-DV
→ p. 107



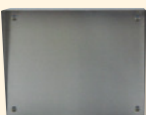
SBX-DV30
30° Angle Box for JF-DV
→ p. 107



SBX-DVF
Surface Mount Box for JF-DV
→ p. 106



SBX-DVF-P
Surface Mount Box for JF-DVF-HID
→ p. 106



SBX-ACE
Surface Mount Box for JF-D or JF-DA and one Access Control Device
→ p. 106



JBW-BA
Long Distance Adaptor for Video Door Stations
→ p. 89



IER-2
Call Extension Speaker
→ p. 105



EL-12S
Electric Door Strike
(requires PT-1210NA)
→ p. 105



RY-18L
Form C Door Release Relay
(for 1 door)
→ p. 105



RY-3DL
Selective Door Release Adaptor
(for 2 doors)
→ p. 105



RY-ES
External Signaling Relay
→ p. 110



MCW-S/A
Desk Stand for JF-2MED or JF-2HD
(mounting hardware included)
→ p. 108

Dimensions

	INCHES			MILLIMETERS		
	Height	Width	Depth	Height	Width	Depth
JF-2MED, JF-2HD	7-1/16"	5-5/16"	1-1/4"	179	135	32
JF-2SD	6-5/16"	3-9/16"	1"	160	90	25
JF-D	5-1/8"	3-7/8"	1-1/8"	130	98	28.5
JF-DA	5-3/16"	3-7/8"	1-9/16"	131	99	40
JF-DV	6-13/16"	3-7/8"	1-1/16"	173	98	27
JF-DVF	8-1/4"	5-5/16"	*	209	135	*
JF-DVF-HID	11-5/8"	5-11/16"	*	295	144	*

*Aiphone recommends a 2-1/2" minimum back box depth for all flush mount stations.

Specifications

Power Source 18V DC – use PS-1820UL

Communication Hands-free (VOX) or push-to-talk (simplex)

Door Release N/O dry contact, 24V AC/DC, 500mA – use EL-12S (use RY-18L for larger contact rating or RY-3DL for 2 doors)

Wire Type Door Station to Master Station: 2-cond., mid cap, solid, non-shielded – use Aiphone #871802

Power Supply to Master Station: 2-cond., mid cap, solid, non-shielded – use Aiphone #871802

Master Station to Sub Master Station: 4-cond., mid cap, solid, non-shielded – use Aiphone #871804

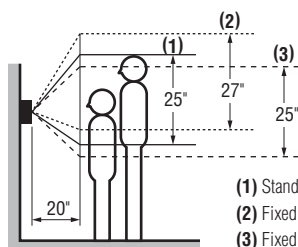
Sub Master Station to Sub Master Station: 4-cond., mid cap, solid, non-shielded – use Aiphone #871804

Distance Door Station to Master Station: 165' (22 AWG) 330' (18 AWG)

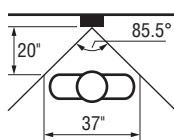
Master Station to farthest Sub Master Station: 165' (22 AWG) 330' (18 AWG)

Power Supply to Master Station: 16' (22 AWG) 33' (18 AWG)

Camera View Area



- (1) Standard fixed position (all video door stations)
- (2) Fixed position with 16° angle (JF-DA only)
- (3) Fixed position with -6° angle (JF-DA only)



Door Stations & Indoor Sub Stations: mix and match up to 120

**AX-DV**

Video Door Station

- Fixed camera
- Aluminum die cast cover
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Surface mount

→ p. 66

**AX-DVF**

Video Door Station

- Fixed camera
- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount (back box included)

→ p. 66

**AX-DV-P**

Card Access Video Door Station

- HID® ProxPoint® Plus Proximity Card Reader
- Fixed camera
- Aluminum die cast cover
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Surface mount

→ p. 66

**AX-DVF-P**

Card Access Video Door Station

- HID® ProxPoint® Plus Proximity Card Reader
- Fixed camera
- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount (back box included)

→ p. 66

**AX-DM**

Audio Door Station

- Plastic chassis
- Weather resistant
- Mullion surface mount

→ p. 66

**IF-DA**

Audio Door Station

- Plastic chassis
- Weather resistant
- Surface mount

→ p. 75

**IE-JA**

Audio Door Station

- Stainless steel cover
- Weather resistant
- Flush mount (fits 2-gang box)

→ p. 75

**IE-SS/A**

Audio Door Station

- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount (fits 2-gang box)

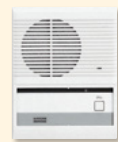
→ p. 75

**IE-SSR**

Audio Door Station

- Red mushroom call button
- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount (fits 2-gang box)

→ p. 75

**AX-A**

Audio Sub Station

- Surface mount

→ p. 67

**AX-AN**

Privacy Audio Sub Station

- Privacy button
- Surface mount

→ p. 67

**AX-B**

Audio Sub Station

- Semi-flush mount

→ p. 67

**AX-BN**

Privacy Audio Sub Station

- Privacy button
- Semi-flush mount

→ p. 67

Central Exchange Units: select 1

**AX-084C**

Central Exchange Unit

- Supports up to 4 master stations and 8 door/sub stations

→ p. 65

**AX-248C**

Central Exchange Unit

- Supports up to 8 master stations and 24 door/sub stations

→ p. 65

Cat-5e wire
N/A from Aiphone
(max. 980')



2x2 wires
Aiphone
#821802
(max. 33')

2x2 wires
Aiphone
#821802
(max. 33')

Door Station Features

- Fixed camera provides clear visitor identification (video door stations)
- Card access door stations available

Master Station Features

- 3-1/2" LCD screen (AX-8MV, AX-8MV-W)
- Hands-free or push-to-talk communication
- Two talk channels
- Composite video output from CEU/video masters
- All Call or Group Call to master stations
- Scan monitoring

System Features

- Cat-5e wiring homerun from each station
- Selective calling between masters, and from masters to door/sub stations
- Normal or priority call levels
- Data output on CEU provides custom integration capability with CCTV and access control systems*
- PC programmable with a large variety of settings
- Transfer calls to an outside phone line (requires Viking Model K-1900-5 programmable dialer)
- Optional features: headset, footswitch, call transfer to telephone, and PC remote control*

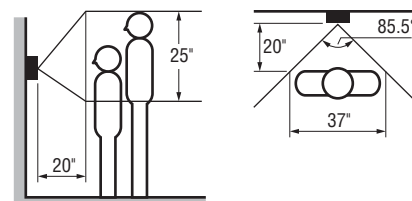
*Interface requires custom software (not supplied by Aiphone)

Dimensions

	INCHES			Recessed	MILLIMETERS			
	Height	Width	Depth		Height	Width	Depth	Recessed
AX-084C, AX-248C, AX-320C	3-7/16"	16-9/16"	13-3/16"	-	88	420	335	-
AX-8MV, AX-8M, AX-8MV-W	6-7/8"	7-5/8"	2-9/16"	-	175	194	65	-
AX-A, AX-AN	7-1/16"	5-5/8"	2-1/8"	-	180	143	53.5	-
AX-B, AX-BN	8-3/16"	6"	2"	9/16"	208	153	50.5	15
AX-DM	6-5/16"	1-11/16"	7/8"	-	160	43	22.5	-
AX-DV	7-11/16"	3-15/16"	1"	-	195	100	25	-
AX-DVF	9-11/16"	5-3/4"	*	-	246	146	*	-
AX-DVF-P	11-5/8"	5-3/4"	*	-	295	146	*	-
AX-DV-P	9-5/8"	3-15/16"	1"	-	245	100	25	-
IE-JA	4-1/2"	4-9/16"	*	-	115	116	*	-
IE-SS/A, IE-SSR	4-3/4"	4-3/4"	*	-	121	121	*	-
IF-DA	5-1/8"	3-7/8"	1-1/8"	-	130	98	28.5	-

*Aiphone recommends a 2-1/2" minimum back box depth for all flush mount stations.

Camera View Area



Master Stations: mix and match up to 8



AX-8MV
Video Master Station
• 3-1/2" LCD screen
• Wall or desk mount
→ p. 65

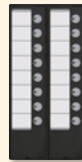


AX-8MV-W
Video Master Station
(recommended for an 8 x 8 system only)
• 3-1/2" LCD screen
• White finish
• Wall or desk mount
→ p. 65

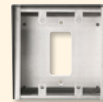


AX-8M
Audio Master Station
• Wall or desk mount
→ p. 65

Accessories



AX-16SW
16-Call Add-On Selector
for AX-8MV or AX-8M
(max. 7 per master)
→ p. 65



SBX-2G/A
Surface Mount Box for
IE-JA, IE-SS/A, or IE-SSR
p. 106



KMB-45
45° Mullion Mounting
Bracket for IF-DA
→ p. 107



SBX-AXDV30
30° Angle Box
for AX-DV
→ p. 107



SBX-AXDVF
Surface Mount
Box for AX-DVF
→ p. 106



SBX-DVF-P
Surface Mount
Box for AX-DVF-P
→ p. 106



BBX-1E
Flush Mount
Back Box for
AX-B or AX-BN
→ p. 108



AXW-AZ
CCTV Input Module
→ p. 67



AXW-AVT
Audio/Video Transmitter
→ p. 67



AXW-AVR
Audio/Video Receiver
→ p. 67



EL-12S
Electric
Door Strike
(requires
PT-1210NA)
→ p. 105



RY-24L
Form C Door
Release Relay
(1 per door)
→ p. 105



AXW-PA1
Paging Adaptor
→ p. 67



RY-ES
External
Signaling Relay
→ p. 110



IER-2
Call Extension
Speaker
→ p. 105



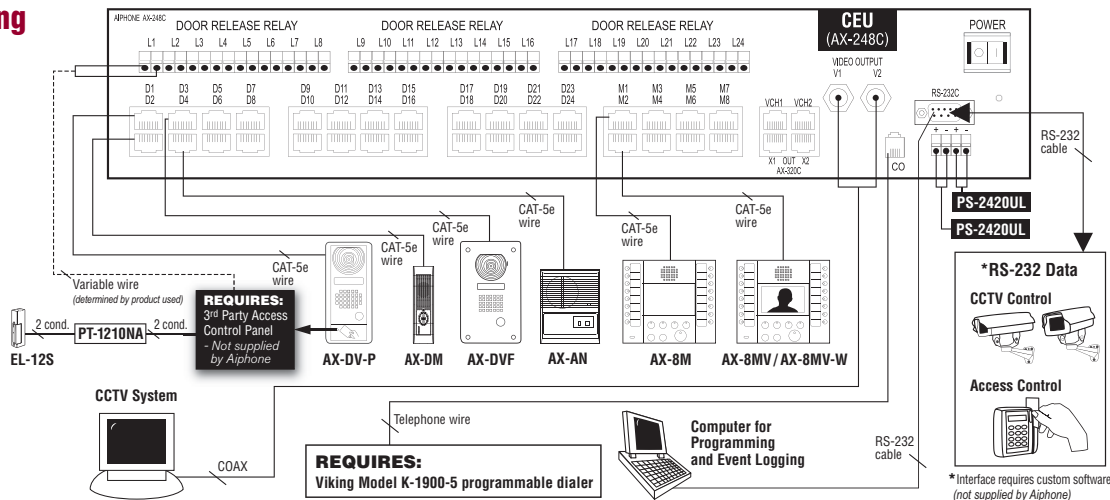
MCW-S/A
Desk Stand
for AX-8MV,
AX-8MV-W,
or AX-8M
(mounting
hardware included)
→ p. 108

Add-On Central Exchange Unit: select up to 3 (optional)



AX-320C
Add-On Central Exchange Unit
• Supports up to 32 door/sub stations
→ p. 65

Wiring



Specifications

- Power Source** 24V DC – use two PS-2420ULs
- Communication** Hands-free (VOX) or push-to-talk (simplex)
- Door Release** Programmable dry contact, 24V AC/DC, 500mA – use EL-12S (use RY-24L for larger contact rating)

Wire Type Between Door/Sub Station, Master Station, and Central Exchange Unit: Cat-5e

Power Supply to Central Exchange Unit and Add-On Central Exchange Unit: 2-cond., overall shield – use Aiphone 821802

Distance Door/Sub Station to Central Exchange Unit and Add-On Central Exchange Unit: 980'

Central Exchange Unit to Master: 980'

Central Exchange Unit to Add-On Central Exchange Unit: 16'

Power Supply to Central Exchange Unit and Add-On Central Exchange Unit: 16' (22 AWG) 33' (18 AWG)

KB Series Handset Video Intercom with Tilt

Door Stations: mix and match up to 3 (max. 1 audio door station per system)



KB-DAR

Video Door Station

- Tilt camera
 - Plastic chassis
 - Weather resistant
 - Surface mount
- p. 94



KB-DAR-M

Video Door Station

- Motion detector contact input
 - Tilt camera
 - Plastic chassis
 - Weather resistant
 - Surface mount
- p. 94



AX-DM

Audio Door Station

- Plastic chassis
 - Weather resistant
 - Mullion surface mount
- p. 66



IE-DA

Audio Door Station

- Plastic chassis
 - Weather resistant
 - Surface mount
- p. 75



IE-JA

Audio Door Station

- Stainless steel cover
 - Weather resistant
 - Flush mount (fits 2-gang box)
- p. 75



IE-SS/A

Audio Door Station

- Stainless steel panel
 - Weather and vandal resistant
 - Flush mount (fits 2-gang box)
- p. 75



IE-SSR

Audio Door Station

- Red mushroom call button
 - Stainless steel panel
 - Weather and vandal resistant
 - Flush mount (fits 2-gang box)
- p. 75

Master Station

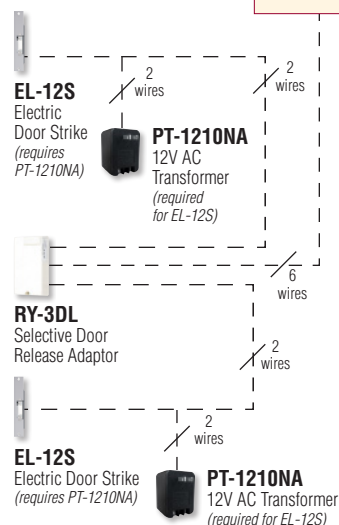


KB-3MRD

Video Master Station

- 4" LCD screen
 - Handset for privacy
- p. 94

2 wires
Aiphone
#871802
(max. 650')



PS-2420UL
24V DC, 2A
Power Supply
→ p. 111

Door Station Features

- Tilt camera provides larger viewing range (video door stations)

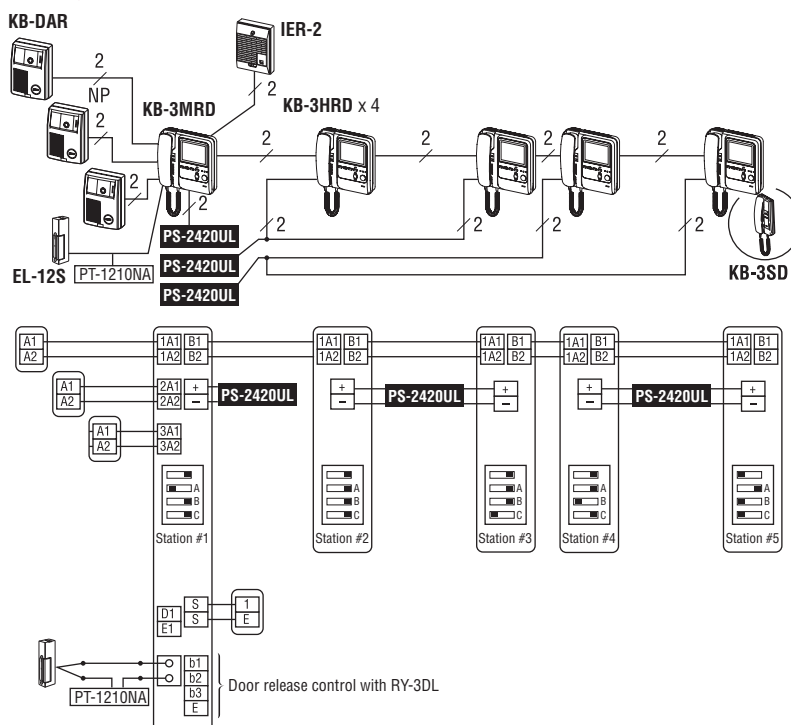
Master Station Features

- 4" LCD screen
- Instant voice call-in with image
- Selective Call or All Call
- Chime or receiver volume control
- Optional selective door release with RY-3DL
- Video out to DVR via supplied connector

System Features

- 330' total distance looped between monitors

Wiring



NOTES: 1. D1 and E1 for IE Series door stations (audio only) instead of third KB-DAR
2. Run audio/video wires in a separate jacketed cable from door release wires

Sub Master Stations: mix and match up to 4

(optional – max. 2 audio sub master stations per system)



KB-3HRD
Video Sub Master Station

- 4" LCD screen
- Handset for privacy

→ p. 94



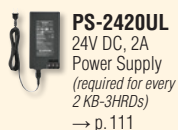
KB-3SD
Audio Sub Master Station
(max. 2 per system)

- Handset for privacy

→ p. 94

2 wires
Aiphone #871802
(max. 330' between master and farthest sub master)

2 wires
Aiphone #871802
(max. 33')

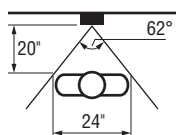
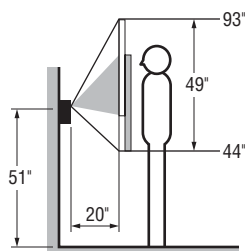


Dimensions

	INCHES			MILLIMETERS		
	Height	Width	Depth	Height	Width	Depth
AX-DM	6-5/16"	1-11/16"	7/8"	160	43	22.5
IE-JA	4-1/2"	4-9/16"	*	115	116	*
IE-SS/A, IE-SSR	4-3/4"	4-3/4"	*	121	121	*
IF-DA	5-1/8"	3-7/8"	1-1/8"	130	98	28.5
KB-3MRD, KB-3HRD	7-11/16"	7-5/16"	3-5/16"	195	185	84
KB-3SD	8-1/4"	3-15/16"	2-7/8"	210	100	73.5
KB-DAR, KB-DAR-M	5-1/2"	4-1/8"	1-3/4"	140	105	44

*Aiphone recommends a 2-1/2" minimum back box depth for all flush mount stations.

Camera View Area



Accessories



SBX-2G/A
Surface Mount Box for IE-JA, IE-SS/A, or IE-SSR
→ p. 106



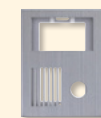
SBX-ACE
Surface Mount Box for AX-DM, IF-DA, KB-DAR, or KB-DAR-M and one Access Control Device
→ p. 106



KMB-45
Multion Mounting Bracket for IF-DA, KB-DAR, or KB-DAR-M
→ p. 107



KAW-D
30° Angle Box for KB-DAR or KB-DAR-M
→ p. 107



KA-DGR
Surface Mount Housing Panel for KB-DAR or KB-DAR-M
(door station not included)
→ p. 94



IER-2
Call Extension Speaker
→ p. 105



EL-12S
Electric Door Strike
(requires PT-1210NA)
→ p. 105



RY-24L
Form C Door Release Relay
(for 1 door)
→ p. 105



RY-3DL
Selective Door Release Adaptor
(for 2 or 3 doors)
→ p. 105



RY-ES
External Signaling Relay
→ p. 110



MAW-B
Auxiliary Light Control Relay
→ p. 94



MCW-S/A
Desk Stand for KB-3MRD or KB-3HRD
(mounting hardware included)
→ p. 108

Specifications

Power Source 24V DC – use PS-2420UL

Communication Handset (full-duplex)

Door Release N/O dry contact, 12V AC, 400mA – use EL-12S (use RY-24L for larger contact rating or RY-3DL for 2 or 3 doors)

Wire Type 2-cond., mid cap, solid, non-shielded – use Aiphone #871802

Distance Master Station to Door Station: 330' (22 AWG) 650' (18 AWG)

Master Station to farthest Sub Master Station:
165' (22 AWG) 330' (18 AWG)

Power Supply to Master Station: 16' (22 AWG) 33' (18 AWG)

Power Supply to Sub Master Station: 16' (22 AWG) 33' (18 AWG)

Multi-Tenant Intercoms

Commercial | Educational | Healthcare | Industrial | Residential



Look for the QuikSpec Logo!

Many products can be specified using
Aiphone's online system design tool.



quikspec.com

GT Series

Standard Multi-Tenant
Video Intercom

→ **p. 38**



GT Series

Expanded Multi-Tenant
Video Intercom

→ **p. 40**



GT Series

Enterprise-Level Multi-
Tenant Video Intercom

→ **p. 42**



DB Series

Single & Multi-Tenant
Hands-Free Intercom

→ **p. 44**



DA Series

Single & Multi-Tenant
Handset Intercom

→ **p. 46**



TL-2000

Multi-Tenant Telephone
Entry Intercom

→ **p. 47**



Entrance Stations: mix and match up to 5

Ready-to-Install Single Panel



GT-DMB-N

3-in-1 Video Entrance Station

- Tenant directory programming with NFC
 - PTZ camera with 170° angle view
 - Hands-free communication
 - Access control and tenant directory scroll keypad
 - Motion activated 3-1/2" LCD screen can display a customized greeting, operation instructions, or standby image
 - Voice announcement
 - Stainless steel panel
 - Weather and vandal resistant
- p. 70

Ready-to-Assemble Modular Kits



GTV-DES104B

Modular Video Entrance Station Kit
(includes GT-DB+GT-DBP, GT-VB+GT-VP, GT-NSB+GT-NSP-L, GT-10K+GF-10KP, GT-4B+GT-4F, and GT Operation Plate)

- Modular components
 - Configuration can be customized
 - Digital scroll buttons
- p. 70



GTV-DES202B

Modular Video Entrance Station Kit
(includes GT-DB+GT-DBP, GT-VB+GT-VP, GT-NSB+GT-NSP-L, GT-10K+GF-10KP, GF-2B+GF-2F x2, and GT Operation Plate)

- Modular components
 - Configuration can be customized
 - Digital scroll buttons
- p. 70



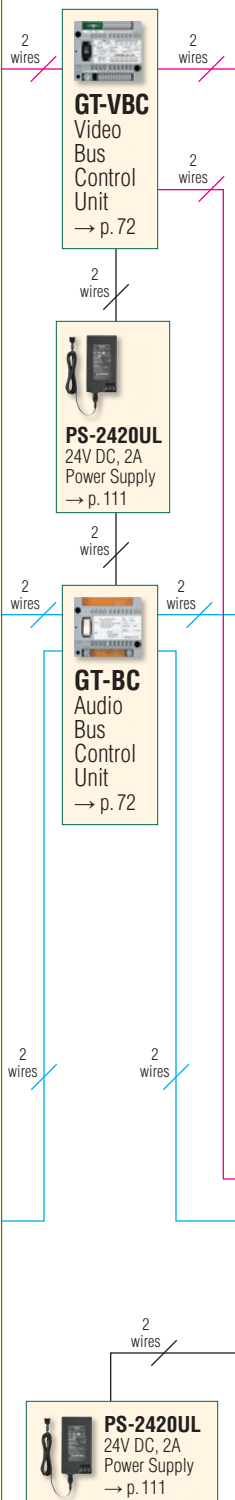
GTA-DESB

Modular Audio Entrance Station Kit
(includes GT-DB+GT-DBP, GT-NSB+GT-NSP-L, GT-10K+GF-10KP, GF-3B+GF-3F, and GT Operation Plate)

- Modular components
 - Configuration can be customized
 - Digital scroll buttons
- p. 70

NOTE: To build custom entrance stations, see modular components and mounting accessories p. 73–74

- VIDEO Wire
Aiphone #871802
- AUDIO Wire
Aiphone #872002
- POWER Wire
Aiphone #871802



Tenant Stations: mix and match up to 48*

Tenant Master Stations & Sub Master Stations with Internal Communication, Picture Memory, and Suite Security

1 GT-2C + 3 GT-2Hs per tenant (max. 48 GT-2Cs)



GT-2C

Video Tenant Master Station

- 3-1/2" LCD screen
 - Hands-free communication
 - Picture Memory
 - Compatible with GT-D, JK-DA, JK-DV, and JK-DVF
- p. 71



GT-2H

Video Tenant Sub Master Station

- 3-1/2" LCD screen
 - Hands-free communication
- p. 71

***Tenant Stations** – Up to 4 stations per tenant with these parameters: 1 GT-1C7 + 3 audio stations **OR** 2 GT-1M3s + 2 audio stations **OR** 4 audio stations (max. 48 stations or max. 100 stations if only using GT-1Ds)



GT-1C7

Video Tenant Station

- 7" LCD screen
 - Hands-free communication
- p. 72



GT-1M3

Video Tenant Station

- 3-1/2" LCD screen
 - Hands-free communication
- p. 72



GT-1A

Audio Tenant Station

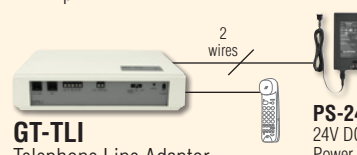
- Hands-free communication
- p. 72



GT-1D

Audio Tenant Station

- Handset for privacy
- p. 72



GT-TLI

Telephone Line Adaptor

- Interfaces with GT Series wiring
 - Provides ability to answer calls and unlock doors using a telephone
- p. 72



PS-2420UL

24V DC, 2A Power Supply

→ p. 111

Video Guard Station: select up to 2



GT-MKB-N

Video Guard Station

- 3-1/2" LCD screen
 - Tenant directory programming with NFC
 - Hands-free communication with handset for privacy
 - Includes desk stand
 - Compatible with JO-DV
- p. 71



NOTE: Maximum cumulative audio wire distance = 8,200 ft. If exceeded, contact Technical Support for system configuration assistance.

Specifications
See p. 70–74

Camera View Area
See p. 73

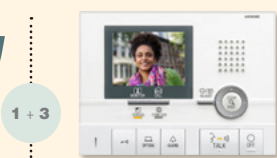
Tenant Stations: mix and match up to 48*

Tenant Master Stations & Sub Master Stations with Internal Communication, Picture Memory, and Suite Security

1 GT-2C + 3 GT-2Hs per tenant (max. 48 GT-2Cs)



GT-2C
→ p. 71



GT-2H
→ p. 71



PS-2420UL
24V DC, 2A
Power Supply
→ p. 111

***Tenant Stations** – Up to 4 stations per tenant with these parameters:
1 GT-1C7 + 3 audio stations **OR** 2 GT-1M3s + 2 audio stations **OR** 4 audio stations
(max. 48 stations or max. 100 stations if only using GT-1Ds)



GT-1C7
Video Tenant Station
• 7" LCD screen
• Hands-free communication
→ p. 72



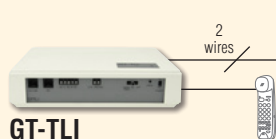
GT-1M3
Video Tenant Station
• 3-1/2" LCD screen
• Hands-free communication
→ p. 72



GT-1A
Audio Tenant Station
• Hands-free communication
→ p. 72



GT-1D
Audio Tenant Station
• Handset for privacy
→ p. 72



GT-TLI
Telephone Line Adaptor
• Interfaces with GT Series wiring
• Provides ability to answer calls and unlock doors using a telephone
→ p. 72



PS-2420UL
24V DC, 2A
Power Supply
→ p. 111

Accessories



SBX-GTDMB
Surface Mount Box
for GT-DMB-N
→ p. 74



GT-nH
Rain Hood for
GTV-DES104B,
GTV-DES202B,
or GTA-DESB
(GT-203H shown)
→ p. 74



GT-nHB
Hooded Surface
Mount Box for
GTV-DES104B,
GTV-DES202B,
or GTA-DESB
(GT-203HB shown)
→ p. 74



GT-HSA
Optional Add-On
Handset for
GT-2C or GT-2H
→ p. 71



MCW-S/A
Desk Stand for GT-2C,
GT-2H, GT-1C7,
GT-1M3, or GT-1A
(mounting hardware included)
→ p. 108



GFK-PS
Urgent Call
Pull Cord
→ p. 73



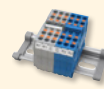
GT-RY
External
Signaling
Relay
→ p. 73



GTW-VOA
Video Output Adaptor
(counts toward tenant
station capacity)
→ p. 72



GT-MCX
Network Adaptor
(includes mounting rail)
→ p. 72



GTW-DP
Distribution Point Adaptor
(includes mounting rail)
→ p. 72



GT-1Z
1-Way Video
Distribution
Adaptor
→ p. 72



GT-4Z
4-Way Video
Distribution
Adaptor
→ p. 72



W-DIN11
DIN Mounting Rail
for Control Units
→ p. 74

Entrance Station Features

- CCTV camera input provides additional surveillance of entry area (GT-DMB-N, GT-VB)
- Both video and audio entrance panels can be combined in the same system
- LEDs at door allow use in low light conditions (video system)

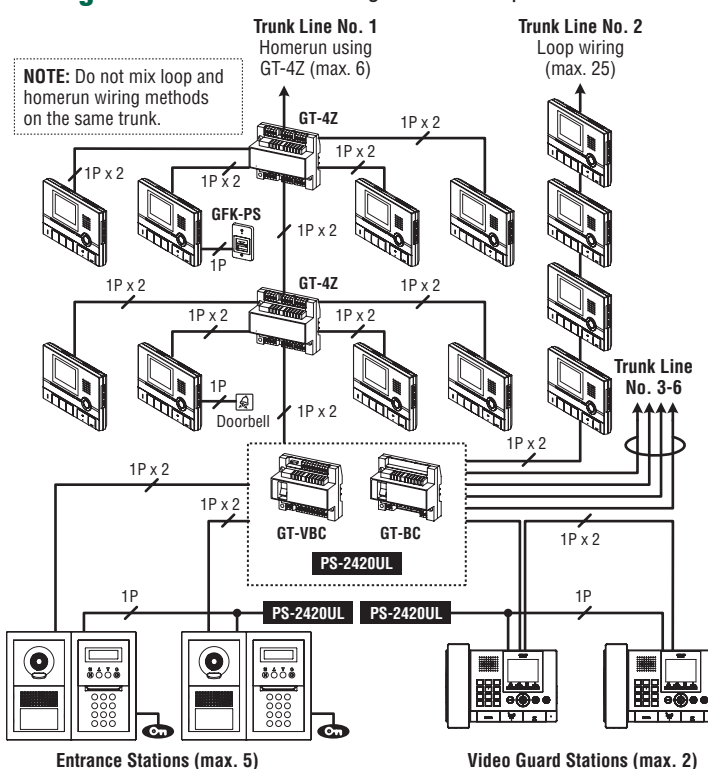
Tenant Station Features

- Unlock entrance from tenant station
- Optional individual doorbell to ring tenant stations
- Personal JK Series tenant door station (compatible with GT-2C)
- Optional panic call switch for emergency calling to guard or concierge
- Tenant can monitor the entryway (video system)
- Option button

System Features

- Tenant directory can quickly be updated with NFC-compatible stations (GT-DMB-N, GT-MKB-N, GT-BCXB-N)
- Link data allows easy programming of multiple entrance and video guard stations
- Setting via dip switch for digital systems provides faster and easier installation (GT-2C, GT-1C7, GT-1M3)
- Simple wiring with only 2 common wires for audio and only 2 additional wires for video
- Video guard station(s) can be included to provide communication between office/lobby and tenants
- Security guard can screen calls from visitors (Reception Mode)

Wiring GT Standard Configuration Sample



Entrance Stations: mix and match up to 16

Ready-to-Install Single Panel



GT-DMB-N

3-in-1 Video Entrance Station

- Tenant directory programming with NFC
 - PTZ camera with 170° angle view
 - Hands-free communication
 - Access control and tenant directory scroll keypad
 - Motion activated 3-1/2" LCD screen can display a customized greeting, operation instructions, or standby image
 - Voice annunciation
 - Stainless steel panel
 - Weather and vandal resistant
- p. 70

Ready-to-Assemble Modular Kits



GTV-DES104B

Modular Video Entrance Station Kit
(includes GT-DB+GT-DBP, GT-VB+GT-VP, GT-NSB+GT-NSP-L, GT-10K+GF-10KP, GT-4B+GT-4F, and GT Operation Plate)

- Modular components
 - Configuration can be customized
 - Digital scroll buttons
- p. 70



GTV-DES202B

Modular Video Entrance Station Kit
(includes GT-DB+GT-DBP, GT-VB+GT-VP, GT-NSB+GT-NSP-L, GT-10K+GF-10KP, GF-2B+GF-2F x2, and GT Operation Plate)

- Modular components
 - Configuration can be customized
 - Digital scroll buttons
- p. 70



GTA-DESB

Modular Audio Entrance Station Kit
(includes GT-DB+GT-DBP, GT-NSB+GT-NSP-L, GT-10K+GF-10KP, GF-3B+GF-3F, and GT Operation Plate)

- Modular components
 - Configuration can be customized
 - Digital scroll buttons
- p. 70

NOTE: To build custom entrance stations, see modular components and mounting accessories p. 73–74

— VIDEO
Wire
Aiphone
#871802

— AUDIO
Wire
Aiphone
#872002

— POWER
Wire
Aiphone
#871802

Video Guard Station: select up to 2



GT-MKB-N

Video Guard Station

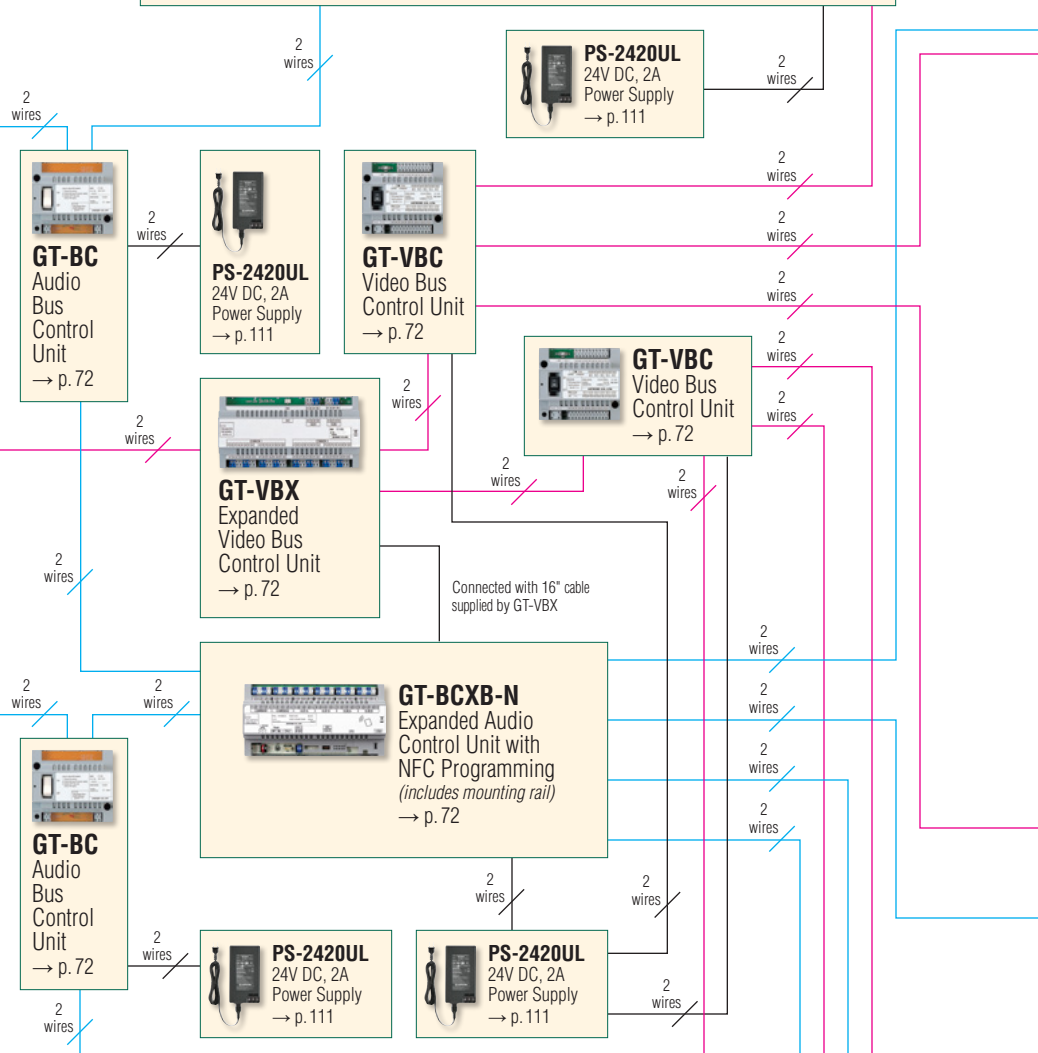
- 3-1/2" LCD screen
- Tenant directory programming with NFC

- Hands-free communication with handset for privacy
- Includes desk stand
- Compatible with JO-DV → p. 71



PS-2420UL

24V DC, 2A
Power Supply
→ p. 111



Video Guard Station: select up to 2



GT-MKB-N

Video Guard Station

- 3-1/2" LCD screen
- Tenant directory programming with NFC

- Hands-free communication with handset for privacy
- Includes desk stand
- Compatible with JO-DV → p. 71

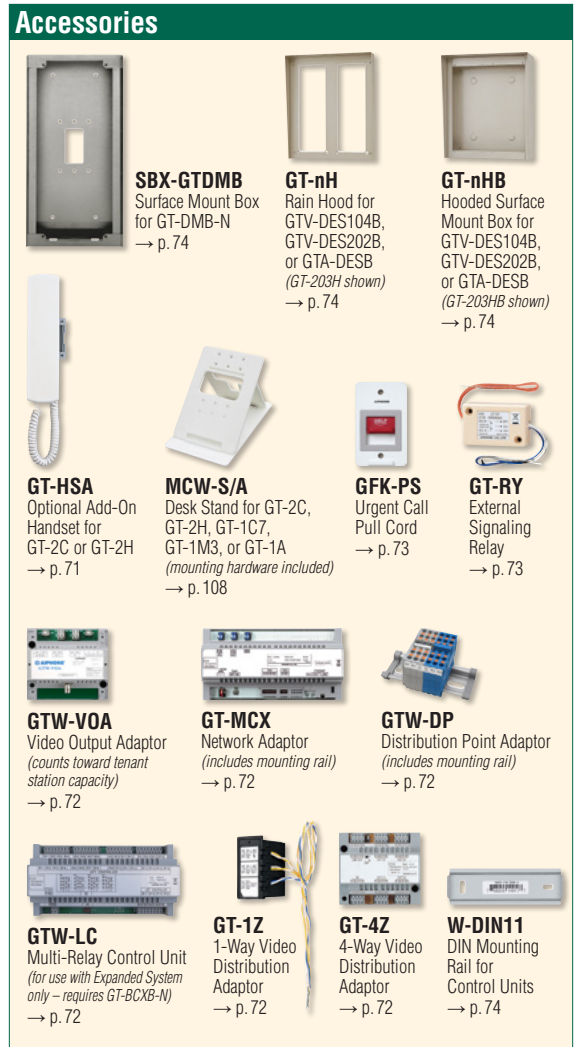
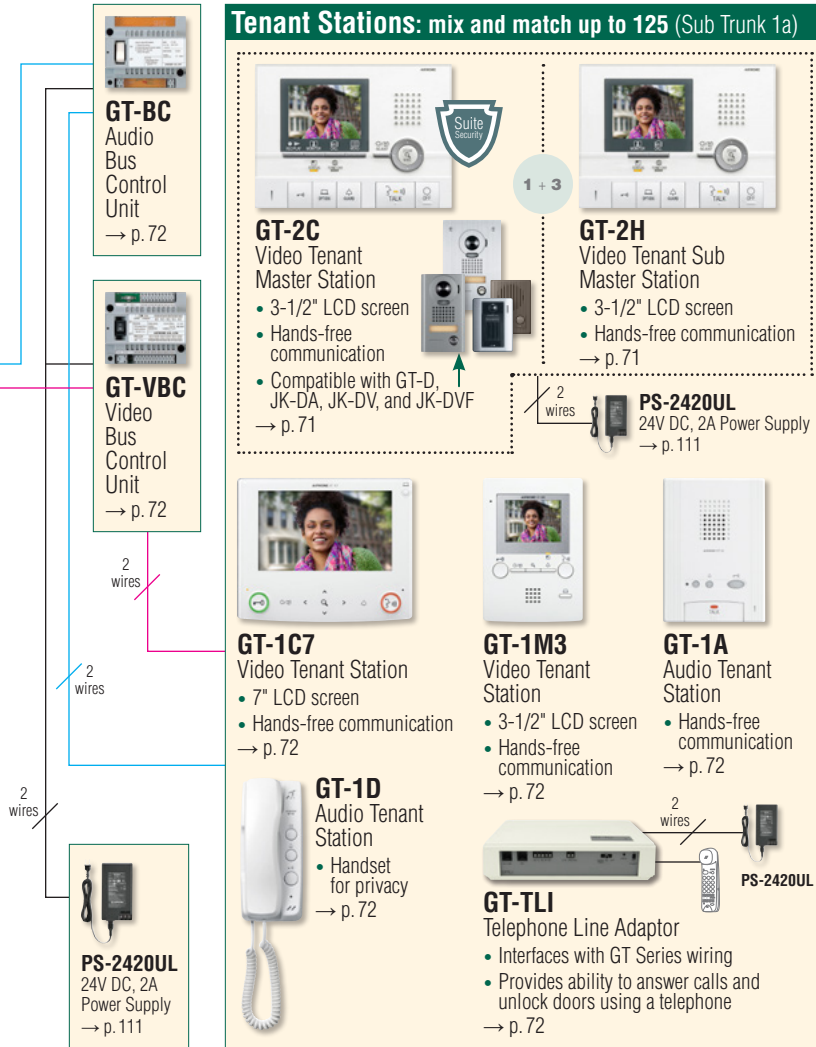


Specifications

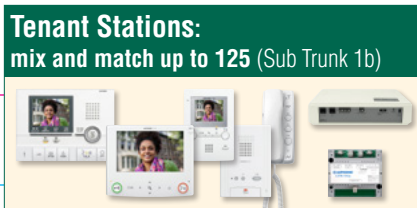
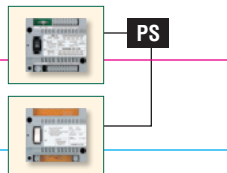
See p. 70–74

Camera View Area

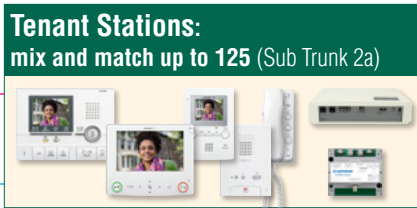
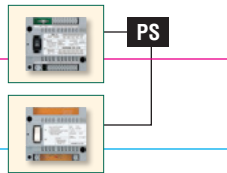
See p. 73



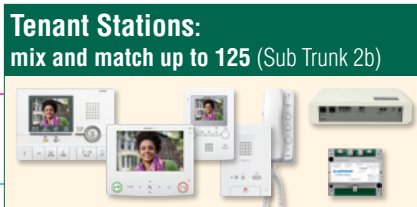
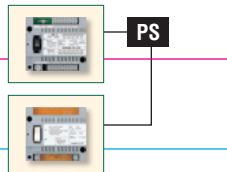
See Sub Trunk 1a above for details



See Sub Trunk 1a above for details



See Sub Trunk 1a above for details

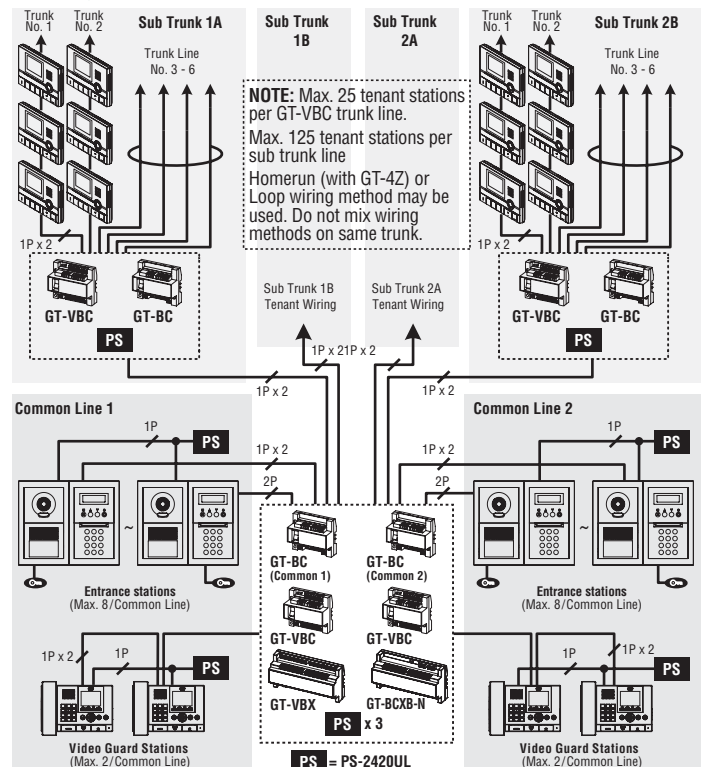


Features – same as Standard System, plus:

- Up to 16 entrance panels, 4 video guard stations, and 500 tenant stations

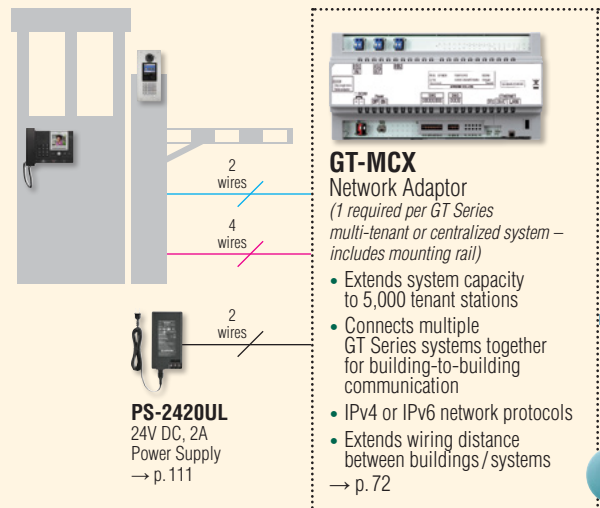
Wiring

GT Expanded Configuration Sample



GT Series Centralized System: mix and match up to 8

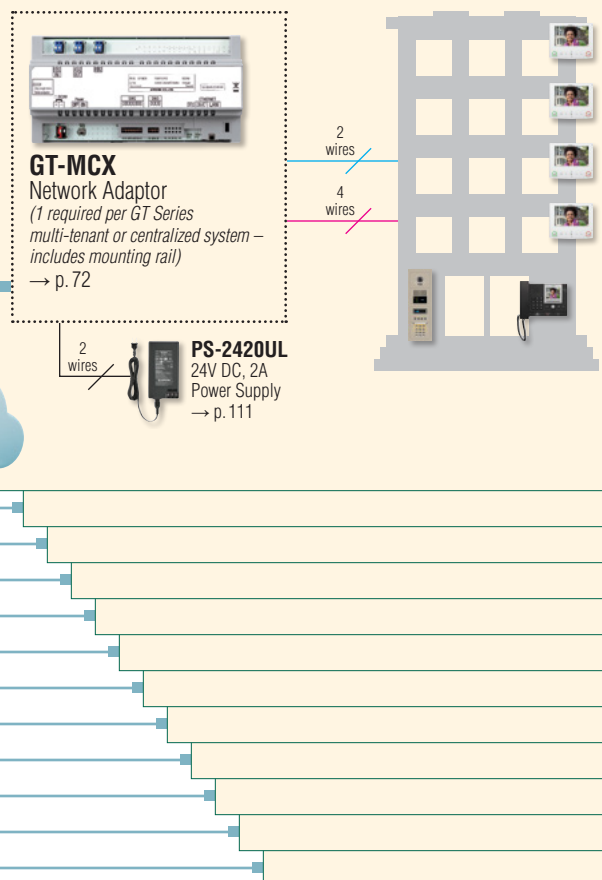
Main Entrance, Gate, or Security Center (can communicate between stations within the same system, as well as all networked multi-tenant and centralized systems)



- VIDEO**
Wire
Aiphone
#871802
- AUDIO**
Wire
Aiphone
#872002
- POWER**
Wire
Aiphone
#871802
- LAN**
Cat-5e
or Cat-6

GT Series Standard or Expanded Multi-Tenant Video Intercom System (→ p.38, 40): mix and match up to 24

Multi-Tenant Building 1 (can communicate between stations within the same system, as well as all networked centralized systems)



Connect up to 8 Centralized Systems

Connect up to 24 Standard or Enhanced Multi-Tenant Video Intercom Systems

NOTE: Each building in a networked system can have up to 500 tenant stations max., even if the capacity of 5,000 tenant stations has not been reached.

Features – same as Standard System, plus:

- Network adaptor (GT-MCX) connects multiple GT Series systems together for building-to-building communication
- Up to 480 entrance panels, 96 video guard stations, and 5,000 tenant stations

Specifications

See p. 70 – 74

Camera View Area

See p. 73

Wiring

There are many different wiring configurations possible with the GT Series.

For additional help, contact Aiphone's Technical Support.

800.692.0200



Versatile Variety with the GT Series – mix and match up to 16 or 480* Entrance Stations! Choose between 3 styles. *Requires GT-MCX

1) Ready-to-Install Single Panel Entrance Station

- 3-in-1 station includes PTZ camera, audio, and access keypad)
- Tenant station programming with NFC
- Digital scroll
- Stainless steel
- Flush mount with GF-3B or surface mount with SBX-GTDMB (both sold separately)



GT-DMB-N
3-in-1 Video Entrance Station
→ p. 70

Ideal for...

Residential & Commercial Campuses

2) Ready-to-Assemble Modular Entrance Station Kits

- Modular components
- Digital scroll
- Zinc die cast
- Semi-flush mount
(back box or boxes included)



GTV-DES104B
Modular Video Entrance Station Kit
→ p. 70



GTV-DES202B
Modular Video Entrance Station Kit
→ p. 70



GTA-DESB
Modular Audio Entrance Station Kit
→ p. 70

Apartment Buildings & Condominiums

3) Custom Modular Entrance Stations

- Virtually endless configurations with modular components
- Digital scroll or direct select
- Zinc die cast

Easily build your own!



Student Housing & Dormitories

To build custom entrance stations, see modular components and mounting accessories p. 73–74

Box Set: select if DA-1DS is the desired entrance station
(up to 3 tenant master stations and 15 tenant sub stations can be added)



DBS-1A
Box Set with
DA-1DS, DB-1MD,
and PT-1211CA

START with a
BOX SET

Entrance Stations: select 1 (none if the box set is selected)



DA-1DS
1-Call Audio
Entrance Station
(included with DBS-1A box set)
• Direct select button
• Backlit directory
• Weather resistant
→ p. 69



DA-2DS
2-Call Audio
Entrance Station
• Direct select buttons
• Backlit directory
• Weather resistant
→ p. 69



DA-4DS
4-Call Audio
Entrance Station
• Direct select buttons
• Backlit directory
• Weather resistant
→ p. 69

2 wires
Aiphone
#871802
(max. 1,020')

2 wires

EL-12S
Electric
Door Strike

Entrance Station Features

- Door release powered by door station without the need of an additional transformer or wiring
- Backlit directory

Tenant Station Features

- All Call between stations within same tenant residence or office
- Option button to control an external device
- Call tone volume control with mute indicator

System Features

- Convenient box set is complete with a tenant master station, a 1-call entrance station, and a power supply (up to 3 more tenant master stations and 15 tenant sub stations can be added for a full 1 x 4 x 16 system)
- Optional call extension speaker

Dimensions

	INCHES			MILLIMETERS		
	Height	Width	Depth	Height	Width	Depth
DA-1DS, DA-2DS, DA-4DS	6-7/8"	3-15/16"	7/8"	175	100	22
DB-1MD, DB-1SD	7-5/16"	3-1/8"	1-1/16"	185	80	27

Specifications

Power Source 15V AC – use PT-1211CA (requires 1 per tenant master station and 1 per 2 tenant sub stations)

Communication Hands-free (VOX) or push-to-talk (simplex)

Door Release 9.5~20V AC, 70Ω or higher resistance – use EL-12S

Wire Type Entrance Station to Tenant Master Station: 2-cond., low cap, PE insulation, solid, non-shielded – use Aiphone #871802

Tenant Master Station to Tenant Sub Station: 4-cond., low cap, PE insulation, solid, non-shielded – use Aiphone #871804

Between Tenant Sub Stations: 4-cond. + 2-cond. when sharing power – use Aiphone #822206 or #871804

Power Supply to Tenant Station: 2-cond., low cap, PE insulation, solid, non-shielded – use Aiphone #871802

Distance Power Supply to Entrance Station or Door Strike (cumulative): 360' (22 AWG) 1,020' (18 AWG)

Power Supply to Tenant Master Station: 180' (22 AWG) 510' (18 AWG)

Tenant Master Station to farthest Tenant Sub Station: 330'

Tenant Master Station: select up to 4 (only up to 3 if the box set is selected)



DB-1MD
Audio Hands-Free
Tenant Master Station
(included with DBS-1A box set)
→ p. 69

Tenant Sub Station: select up to 4 per tenant master station (optional)



DB-1SD
Audio Hands-Free
Tenant Sub Station
→ p. 69

Accessories



EL-12S
Electric
Door Strike
→ p. 105



RY-ES
External
Signaling Relay
→ p. 110



IER-2
Call Extension
Speaker
→ p. 105



MCW-S/A
Desk Stand for
DB-1MD or DB-1SD
(mounting hardware included)
→ p. 108

2 wires
Aiphone
#871802
(max. 510')

4 wires
Aiphone #871804
(max. 330' between
master and farthest sub)

2 wires
Aiphone
#871802
(max. 510')

NEW

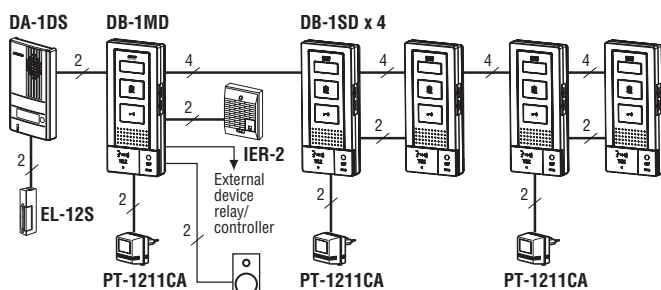
PT-1211CA
15V AC
Transformer
(included with
DBS-1A box set)
→ p. 111

NEW

PT-1211CA
15V AC
Transformer
(1 PT-1211CA
per 2 DB-1SDs)
→ p. 111

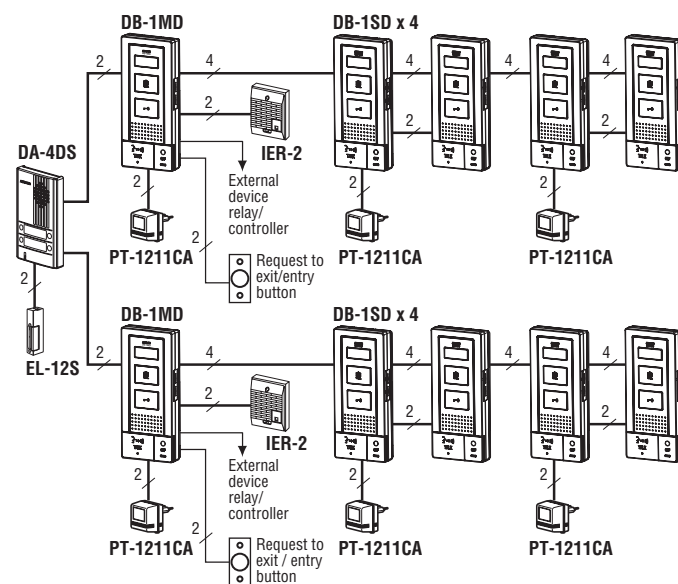
Wiring

Example with DA-1DS

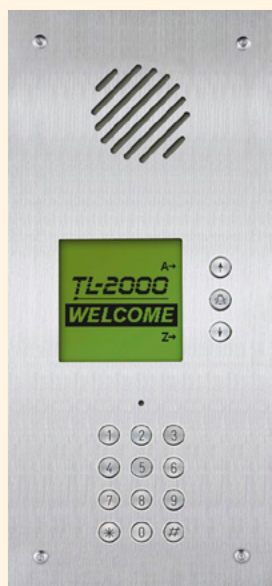


NOTE: For door
release use EL-12S
or 9.5V~20V AC, 70Ω

Example with DA-4DS



Entrance Station: select up to 5



TL-2000
Audio Telephone
Entrance Station

- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount (*back box included*)

→ p. 103

Accessories



SBX-TL2000
Surface Mount
Box for TL-2000
→ p. 103



Door Strike
2A, 12V DC or
1A, 24V DC
(N/A from Aiphone)



PS-1225UL
12V DC, 2.5A
Power Supply
→ p. 111



System Features

- Uses analog phone line to call tenants
- Up to 5 TL-2000 entrance stations per phone line
- Up to 2,000 primary telephone numbers and 2,000 secondary numbers can be used
- Door release
- Program up to 2,000 unique access codes
- RS-232 connection for programming (USB-to-serial cable included)
- PC software included to program and update device on or off site via modem or direct connection

Specifications

Power Source 12V DC – use PS-1225UL

Communication Standard analog DTMF “Touch Tone” /cell phone

Door Release 2 Form C dry contacts, 12V DC, 2A 24V DC, 1A

Connectors Operator analog line or PABX extension

Material Stainless steel

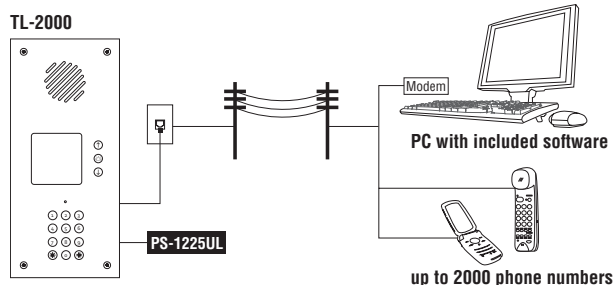
Temp. Rating 5°~140°F (-15°~60°C)

Programming PC running Windows® XP, Windows Vista®, Windows® 7, Windows® 8, or Windows® 10

Access Code Max. 2,000 codes with 3~8 digits per code

Wire Type Standard category phone wire

Wiring



Dimensions

	INCHES			MILLIMETERS		
	Height	Width	Depth	Height	Width	Depth
TL-2000	13-3/8"	6-1/8"	*	340	155	*

*Aiphone recommends a 2-1/2" minimum back box depth for all flush mount stations.

Audio Intercoms

Commercial | Educational | Healthcare | Industrial | Residential



Look for the QuikSpec Logo!

Many products can be specified using
Aiphone's online system design tool.



quikspec.com

LEF Series

Selective Call &
All Call Intercom

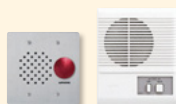
→ p. 50



LEM Series

Open Voice Intercom

→ p. 52



LEM-1DL Series

Access Sentry Intercom

→ p. 53



C-123L/A & C-123LW Sets

ChimeCom

→ p. 54



CCS-1A Set

ChimeCom2

→ p. 54



IE-8 Series

Chime Tone Intercom

→ p. 55



AT-406 Series

Handset to Handset Intercom

→ p. 56



MC Series

MarketCom

→ p. 57



TD-H Series

Selective Call Intercom

→ p. 58



IM Series

Security Window Intercom

→ p. 60



NHX Series

Nurse Call Intercom (UL 1069 Listed)

→ p. 61



NIM Series

Nurse Call Intercom

→ p. 62



*Upgrade the LEF Series to an IP intercom with a network adaptor!



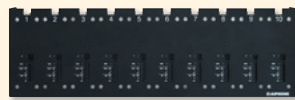
2 wires
Aiphone
#822202
(max. 650')



IX-1AS
IP Addressable 2-Wire Audio Door/Sub Station Network Adaptor

- Supports 1 LE Series Door/Sub Station
- PoE

→ p. 84



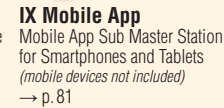
IX-10AS
IP Addressable 2-Wire Audio Door/Sub Station Network Adaptor

- Supports up to 10 LE Series Door/Sub Stations
- PoE

→ p. 84



NOTE: The IX Mobile App requires 1 IX-MV and 1 RY-IP44 per 8 apps in the system.



Door Stations, Sub Stations, Speakers, & Paging Adaptor: mix and match up to 11



LE-D
Audio Door Station

- Plastic chassis
- Weather resistant
- Surface mount

→ p. 96



LE-SS-1G
Audio Door Station

- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount (fits 1-gang box)

→ p. 96



LE-DA
Audio Door Station

- Stainless steel cover
- Weather resistant
- Flush mount (fits 2-gang box)

→ p. 96



LE-SS/A
Audio Door Station

- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount (fits 2-gang box)

→ p. 96



LE-SSR
Audio Door Station

- Red mushroom call button
- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount (fits 2-gang box)

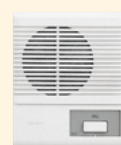
→ p. 96



LS-NVP/C
Audio Door Station

- Powder-coated steel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount (fits 3-gang box)

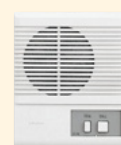
→ p. 96



LE-A
Audio Sub Station

- Surface mount

→ p. 95



LE-AN
Privacy Audio Sub Station

- Surface mount
- Privacy button

→ p. 95



LE-B
Audio Sub Station

- Semi-flush mount

→ p. 95



LE-BN
Privacy Audio Sub Station

- Semi-flush mount
- Privacy button

→ p. 95



LEF-1C
Audio Sub Master Station (requires BG-10C)

- All Call button
- Semi-flush mount

→ p. 95



SP-20N/A
Ceiling Speaker Sub Station (requires NP-25V)

- 8Ω with 20Ω transformer
- Indoor use
- Flush mount

→ p. 109



BA-1
Paging Adaptor

→ p. 109

Master/Sub Station Features

- Monitoring and Selective Call
- 3, 5, and 10-call master stations
- Push-to-talk at master, hands-free reply at called station
- Call tone and LED annunciation at master
- Selective door release (with 1 RY-PA per door) on LEF-3L, LEF-5, LEF-5C, LEF-10, LEF-10S, and LEF-10C master stations
- All Call with LEF-10S and all LEF-C masters (requires BG-10C)

System Features

- Intermix doors, masters, subs, speakers, and paging adaptors to create desired communication (up to 11 total components)
- Wide variety of master and sub stations available

Specifications

Power Source 12V DC – use PS-1208UL (use PS-1225UL if installing BG-10C)

Communication Push-to-talk (simplex)

Door Release N/O dry contact, 24V DC, 1A – use EL-12S (1 RY-PA required per door strike)

Wire Type Variable wire types – see table on page 50

Distance Door Station or Sub Station to farthest Master Station:
650' (22 AWG) 1,600' (18 AWG)

LEF Series Wire Types	Wire #	Gauge	Conductor
▼ LEF Standard Wiring			
LEF-3	822210	22 AWG	10 conductor, overall shield
LEF-5	822212	22 AWG	12 conductor, overall shield
LEF-10, LEF-10S	822220	22 AWG	20 conductor, overall shield
▼ LEF-C Wiring			
LEF-1C homerun to BG-10C	822212	22 AWG	12 conductor, overall shield
LEF-1C looped (max. 9 stations)	822220	22 AWG	20 conductor, overall shield
LEF-3C	822212	22 AWG	12 conductor, overall shield
LEF-5C	822215	22 AWG	15 conductor, overall shield
LEF-10C	822220	22 AWG	20 conductor, overall shield
BG-10C to Master	822220	22 AWG	20 conductor, overall shield
▼ Sub/Door Station Wiring			
Homerun (22AWG)	822203	22 AWG	3 conductor, overall shield
Homerun (18AWG)	821803	18 AWG	3 conductor, overall shield
Looped (max. 4 stations)	822206	22 AWG	6 conductor, overall shield
Looped (max. 8 stations)	822210	22 AWG	10 conductor, overall shield
▼ LEF + Door Release Wiring			
LEF-3L	822212	22 AWG	12 conductor, overall shield
LEF-5, LEF-5C	822220	22 AWG	20 conductor, overall shield
LEF-10, LEF-10S, LEF-10C	822220 + 822210	22 AWG	20 conductor, overall shield + 10 conductor, overall shield

Mix and match up to 11 LEF components

Master Stations: mix and match up to 11



LEF-3
3-Call Audio Master Station
• Surface mount
→ p. 95



LEF-3L
3-Call Audio Master Station
• Selective door release
• Surface mount
→ p. 95



LEF-3C
3-Call Audio Master Station
• All Call button (requires BG-10C)
• Semi-flush mount
→ p. 95



LEF-5
5-Call Audio Master Station
• Selective door release
• Surface mount
→ p. 95



LEF-5C
5-Call Audio Master Station
• All Call button (requires BG-10C)
• Selective door release
• Semi-flush mount
→ p. 95



LEF-10
10-Call Audio Master Station
• Selective door release
• Surface mount
→ p. 95



LEF-10S
10-Call Audio Master Station
• All Call button (requires BG-10C)
• Selective door release
• Surface mount
→ p. 95



LEF-10C
10-Call Audio Master Station
• All Call button (requires BG-10C)
• Selective door release
• Semi-flush mount
→ p. 95

IMPORTANT VOLTAGE NOTICE:
Use 12V DC voltage only!
Connecting AC voltage to an LEF Master Station can damage the unit.



PS-1225UL
12V DC, 2.5A Power Supply
(required if using BG-10C, otherwise use PS-1208UL)
→ p. 111



PS-1208UL
12V DC, 800mA Power Supply
→ p. 111

Accessories



KMB-45
45° Mullion Mounting Bracket for LE-D
→ p. 107



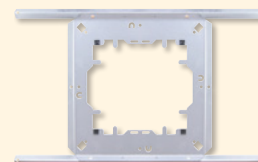
SBX-1G
Surface Mount Box for LE-SS-1G
→ p. 106



SBX-2G/A
Surface Mount Box for LE-DA, LE-SS/A, or LE-SSR
→ p. 106



SBX-NVP/A
Surface Mount Box for LS-NVP/C
→ p. 106



SSB-2
Ceiling Support Bracket for SP-20N/A
→ p. 109



BBX-1E
Flush Mount Back Box for LE-B, LE-BN, LEF-1C, or LEF-3C
→ p. 108
BBX-3E (not shown)
Flush Mount Back Box for LEF-5C or LEF-10C
→ p. 108



EL-12S
Electric Door Strike (requires PT-1210NA)
→ p. 105



RY-PA
Door Release Relay
→ p. 96



LT-1
200-to-8Ω Matching Transformer
→ p. 96



LEW-5, LEW-10, LEW-10S
Terminal Box
→ p. 96



BG-10C
All Call, Chime, and Music Adaptor (requires PS-1225UL)
→ p. 96



NP-25V
33μF, 25V Non-Polarized Capacitor
→ p. 109



RY-AC/A
External Signaling Relay
→ p. 110

Dimensions

	INCHES					MILLIMETERS				
	Height	Width	Depth	Recessed	Diameter	Height	Width	Depth	Recessed	Diameter
BA-1	4-1/8"	2-1/2"	1-1/2"	-	-	105	64	38	-	-
LE-A, LE-AN	6-5/16"	5-3/16"	2"	-	-	160	131	51	-	-
LEF-3, LEF-3L	7-1/16"	5-5/8"	2-1/8"	-	-	180	143	53.5	-	-
LE-B, LE-BN, LEF-1C, LEF-3C	8-3/16"	6"	2"	9/16"	-	208	153	50.5	15	-
LE-D	4-3/4"	3-7/16"	1-1/8"	-	-	120	88	29	-	-
LE-DA	4-1/2"	4-9/16"	*	-	-	115	116	*	-	-
LEF-5, LEF-10, LEF-10S	8-1/8"	7-1/2"	2-3/16"	-	-	206	190	55	-	-
LEF-5C, LEF-10C	9-3/8"	7-7/8"	3"	1-9/16"	-	238	200	75.5	40	-
LE-SS/A, LE-SSR	4-3/4"	4-3/4"	*	-	-	119.89	119.89	*	-	-
LE-SS-1G	4-1/2"	2-3/4"	*	-	-	114.3	69.85	*	-	-
LS-NVP/C	7-1/2"	5-1/2"	*	-	-	191	140	*	-	-
SP-20N/A	-	-	**	-	12-7/8"	-	-	**	-	327

*Aiphone recommends a 2-1/2" minimum back box depth for all flush mount stations.

**SP-20N/A has a 3/8" depth projection from the surface.

Wiring

There are many different wiring configurations possible with the LEF Series.

For additional help, contact Aiphone's Technical Support.

800.692.0200



Door Stations, Sub Stations, Speakers, & Paging Adaptor: mix and match up to 3



LE-D
Audio Door Station

- Plastic chassis
- Weather resistant
- Surface mount

→ p. 96



LE-SS-1G
Audio Door Station

- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount (fits 1-gang box)

→ p. 96



LE-DA
Audio Door Station

- Stainless steel cover
- Weather resistant
- Flush mount (fits 2-gang box)

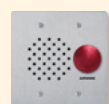
→ p. 96



LE-SS/A
Audio Door Station

- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount (fits 2-gang box)

→ p. 96



LE-SSR
Audio Door Station

- Red mushroom call button
- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount (fits 2-gang box)

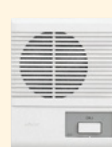
→ p. 96



LS-NVP/C
Audio Door Station

- Powder-coated steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount (fits 3-gang box)

→ p. 96



LE-A
Audio Sub Station

- Surface mount

→ p. 95



LE-B
Audio Sub Station

- Semi-flush mount

→ p. 95

LE-AN (not shown)
Privacy Audio Sub Station

- Surface mount
- Privacy button

→ p. 95

LE-BN (not shown)
Privacy Audio Sub Station

- Semi-flush mount
- Privacy button

→ p. 95



SP-20N/A
Ceiling Speaker Sub Station (requires NP-25V)

- 8Ω with 20Ω transformer
- Indoor use
- Flush mount

→ p. 109



BA-1
Paging Adaptor

→ p. 109

Master Stations: select 1



LEM-1
1-Call Audio Master Station (for applications using 1 door/sub station)

- Surface mount

→ p. 97



LEM-3
3-Call Audio Master Station (for applications using 2 or 3 door/sub stations)

- Surface mount

→ p. 97

2 wires
Aiphone #822202
(max. 650' between master and farthest sub)

2 wires
(max. 66')

SKK-620C
6V DC, 200mA Power Supply

→ p. 111

Accessories



KMB-45
45° Mullion Mounting Bracket for LE-D

→ p. 107



SBX-1G
Surface Mount Box for LE-SS-1G

→ p. 106



SBX-2G/A
Surface Mount Box for LE-DA, LE-SS/A, or LE-SSR

→ p. 106



SBX-NVP/A
Surface Mount Box for LS-NVP/C

→ p. 106



BBX-1E
Flush Mount Back Box for LE-B or LE-BN

→ p. 108

NP-25V
33μF, 25V Non-Polarized Capacitor

→ p. 109



LT-1
20Ω-to-8Ω Matching Transformer

→ p. 96

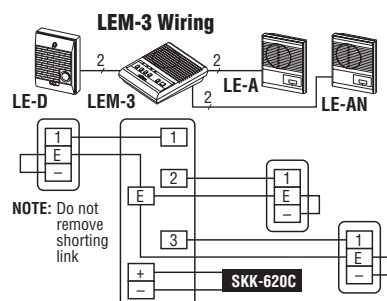
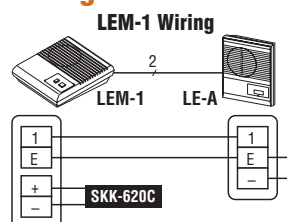
Master Station Features

- Voice volume control

System Features

- Push-to-talk at master and hands-free at remote

Wiring



Dimensions

	INCHES					MILLIMETERS				
	Height	Width	Depth	Recessed	Diameter	Height	Width	Depth	Recessed	Diameter
BA-1	4-1/8"	2-1/2"	1-1/2"	-	-	105	64	38	-	-
LE-A, LE-AN, LEM-1	6-5/16"	5-3/16"	2"	-	-	160	131	51	-	-
LEM-3	7-1/16"	5-5/8"	2-1/8"	-	-	180	143	53.5	-	-
LE-B, LE-BN	8-3/16"	6"	2"	9/16"	-	208	153	50.5	15	-
LE-D	4-3/4"	3-7/16"	1-1/8"	-	-	120	88	29	-	-
LE-DA	4-1/2"	4-9/16"	*	-	-	115	116	*	-	-
LE-SS/A, LE-SSR	4-3/4"	4-3/4"	*	-	-	119.89	119.89	*	-	-
LE-SS-1G	4-1/2"	2-3/4"	*	-	-	114.3	69.85	*	-	-
LS-NVP/C	7-1/2"	5-1/2"	*	-	-	191	140	*	-	-
SP-20N/A	-	-	**	-	12-7/8"	-	-	**	-	327

*Aiphone recommends a 2-1/2" minimum back box depth for all flush mount stations.

**SP-20N/A has a 3/8" depth projection from the surface.

Specifications

Power Source 6V DC – use SKK-620C

Communication Push-to-talk (simplex)

Door Release N/A

Wire Type Door Station or Sub Station to Master Station: 2-cond., overall shield – use Aiphone #822202 or #821802

Distance Door Station or Sub Station to Master Station: 650' (22 AWG) 1,570' (18 AWG)

Door Stations: select 1



LE-D
Audio Door Station

- Plastic chassis
- Weather resistant
- Surface mount

→ p. 96



LE-SS-1G
Audio Door Station

- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount (fits 1-gang box)

→ p. 96



LE-DA
Audio Door Station

- Stainless steel cover
- Weather resistant
- Flush mount (fits 2-gang box)

→ p. 96



LE-SS/A
Audio Door Station

- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount (fits 2-gang box)

→ p. 96



LE-SSR
Audio Door Station

- Red mushroom call button
- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount (fits 2-gang box)

→ p. 96



LS-NVP/C
Audio Door Station

- Powder-coated steel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount (fits 3-gang box)

→ p. 96

2 wires
Aiphone #822202
(max. 650' between door and farthest master)

2 wires

EL-12S
Electric Door Strike
(requires PT-1210NA)

PT-1210NA
12V AC Transformer
(required for EL-12S)

2 wires

PT-1210NA
12V AC Transformer
(1 required per master station)

Master Stations: select 1



LEM-1DL
Audio Master Station

- Door release button

→ p. 97



LEM-1DLC
Audio Master Station

- Multi-master (max. 4)
- Door release button
- Occupied LED

→ p. 97



PT-1210NA
12V AC Transformer
(1 required per master station)

LEM-1DL
2 + 2 wires
Aiphone #822202
(max. 650' between door and farthest master)

LEM-1DLC
3 + 2 wires
Aiphone #822203 and #822202
(max. 650' between door and farthest master)

Master Stations: select 1 (optional)



LEM-1DL
Audio Master Station
(requires 1 DAK-2S per every 2 master stations in the system)

- Door release button

→ p. 97



LEM-1DLC
Audio Master Station

- Multi-master (max. 4)
- Door release button
- Occupied LED

→ p. 97

Accessories



KMB-45
45° Mullion Mounting Bracket for LE-D
→ p. 107



SBX-1G
Surface Mount Box for LE-SS-1G
→ p. 106



SBX-2G/A
Surface Mount Box for LE-DA, LE-SS/A, or LE-SSR
→ p. 106



SBX-NVP/A
Surface Mount Box for LS-NVP/C
→ p. 106



EL-12S
Electric Door Strike
(requires PT-1210NA)
→ p. 105



DAK-2S
Dual Master Adaptor Kit
→ p. 110



RY-18L
Form C Door Release Relay
→ p. 105



RY-AC/A
External Signaling Relay
(requires shared PS-1225UL with LEM-1DL and DAK-2S or shared PS-1225UL with LEM-1DLC)
→ p. 110

Box Set



LEM-1DLs:
LEM-1DL, LE-D, and PT-1210NA

Master Station Features

- Door release (N/O contact)
- Calling and 2-way communication with door station
- Call tone and voice volume control

System Features

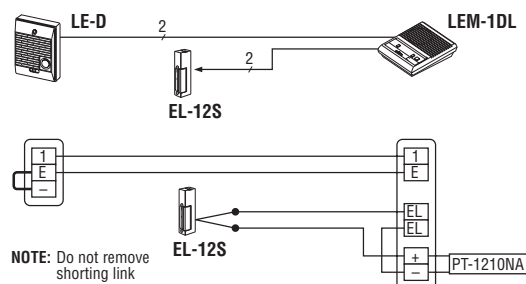
- 12~16V AC or 12~24V DC powered
- Any LE or LS Series door station is compatible

Dimensions

	INCHES			MILLIMETERS		
	Height	Width	Depth	Height	Width	Depth
LE-D	4-3/4"	3-7/16"	1-1/8"	120	88	29
LE-DA	4-1/2"	4-9/16"	*	115	116	*
LEM-1DL, LEM-1DLC	7-1/16"	5-5/8"	2-1/8"	180	143	53.5
LE-SS/A, LE-SSR	4-3/4"	4-3/4"	*	119.89	119.89	*
LE-SS-1G	4-1/2"	2-3/4"	*	114.3	69.85	*
LS-NVP/C	7-1/2"	5-1/2"	*	191	140	*

*Aiphone recommends a 2-1/2" minimum back box depth for all flush mount stations.

Wiring



Specifications

Power Source 12~16V AC – use PT-1210NA or 12~24V DC – use PS-1208UL

Communication Push-to-talk (simplex)

Door Release N/O dry contact, 30V AC/DC, 1A – use EL-12S (use RY-18L for larger contact rating)

Wire Type Door Station to Master Station: 2-cond., overall shield – use Aiphone #822202 or #821802

Between LEM-1DLCs: 3-cond., overall shield – use Aiphone #822203 or #821803

Distance Door Station to farthest Master Station: 650' (22 AWG) 1,570' (18 AWG)

DOOR
1 x MASTER
1 or 2

C-123L/A & C-123LW Sets

ChimeCom



Box Sets: select 1 (door station not sold separately – choose C-123L/A for a 1 x 1 system or C-123LW for a 1 x 2 system)



available as
BOX SETS

C-123L/A
Single Master
Station Box
Set with C-D
and C-ML/A

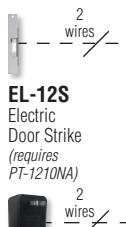
C-123LW
Dual Master
Station Box
Set with C-D,
2 C-ML/As, and
DAK-2S

Door Station (select a box set)



C-D
Audio Door
Station
(included with both
C-123L/A and
C-123LW box sets –
not sold separately)
• Plastic chassis
• Weather resistant
• Surface mount
→ p. 68

2 wires
Aiphone
#822202
(max. 245'
between door and
farthest master)



EL-12S
Electric
Door Strike
(requires
PT-1210NA)
2 wires

PT-1210NA
12V AC Transformer
(required for EL-12S)

Master Station (1 included with C-123L/A box set and 2 included with C-123LW box set)

C-ML/A
Audio Master
Station
• Surface
mount
→ p. 68



C-ML/A
Audio Master
Station
• Surface
mount
→ p. 68



2 x 2 wires
Aiphone #822202
(max. 245' between door and farthest master)

2 wires
Aiphone
#822202

SKK-620C
6V DC, 200mA
Power Supply
→ p. 111
or 4 C Batteries

2 wires
Aiphone
#822202

SKK-620C
6V DC, 200mA
Power Supply
→ p. 111
or 4 C Batteries

Accessories



KMB-45
45° Mullion
Mounting
Bracket for C-D
→ p. 107



EL-12S
Electric
Door Strike
(requires PT-1210NA)
→ p. 105

Door Station Features

- Any LE or LS Series door station can replace C-D
- LE-D is physically identical to C-D

Master Station Features

- Adjustable communication volume
- Batteries or 6V DC power supply (1 per master)
- Automatically turns off in 20 seconds

System Features

- Single master station box set includes a door station and master station (power sold separately)
- Dual master station box set includes a door station, 2 master stations, and a dual master adaptor kit (power sold separately)
- Push-to-talk door answering with door release

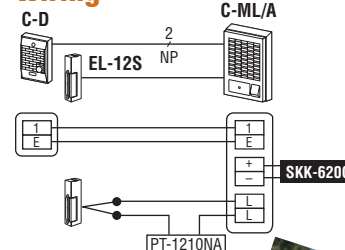
Dimensions

	INCHES			MILLIMETERS		
	Height	Width	Depth	Height	Width	Depth
C-D	4-3/4"	3-7/16"	1-1/8"	120	88	29
C-ML/A	7-1/2"	5-1/8"	1-3/4"	190	130	44

Specifications

- Power Source** 6V DC – use SKK-620C or 4 C Batteries
- Communication** Push-to-talk (simplex)
- Door Release** N/O dry contact, 50V AC, 1A – use EL-12S
- Wire Type** Door Station to Master Station: 2-cond., overall shield – use Aiphone #822202 or #821802
- Distance** Door Station to farthest Master Station: 245' (22 AWG) 590' (18 AWG)

Wiring

DOOR
1 x MASTER
1

CCS-1A Set

ChimeCom2



Need a 1x1 video system? Check out the
NEW WL-11 Wireless Video Intercom
aiphone.com/WL-11

Box Set

CCS-1A
Box Set with
CC-DA and CC-1M



available only as
a **BOX SET**

Door Station (select the box set)

CC-DA
Audio Door Station
(included with CCS-1A
box set – not sold separately)
• Plastic chassis
• Weather resistant
• Surface mount
→ p. 68



2 wires
Aiphone
#822202
(max. 245'
between door and
master)

Master Station (select the box set)

CC-1M
Audio Master Station
(included with CCS-1A
box set – not sold separately)
• Chime and voice
volume controls
→ p. 68



2 wires
Aiphone
#822202

PT-1210NA
12V AC
Transformer
→ p. 111

Door Station Features

- Backlit call button

Master Station Features

- Chime and voice volume controls

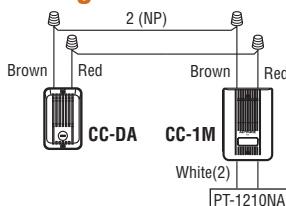
System Features

- Box set includes a door station and master station (power sold separately)
- Push-to-talk door answering with automatic shut-off
- Powered by AC transformer PT-1210NA

Dimensions

	INCHES			MILLIMETERS		
	Height	Width	Depth	Height	Width	Depth
CC-1M	7-1/16"	4-13/16"	1-5/16"	180	123	33
CC-DA	4-1/2"	2-3/4"	1-3/16"	114	70	30

Wiring



Specifications

- Power Source** 12–16V AC (with no-load voltage rating, 20V or less) – use PT-1210NA
- Communication** Push-to-talk (simplex)
- Door Release** N/A
- Wire Type** Door Station to Master Station: 2-cond., overall shield – use Aiphone #822202 or #821802
- Distance** Door Station to Master Station: 245' (22 AWG) 590' (18 AWG)

Door Stations: mix and match up to 2



AX-DM
Audio Door Station

- Plastic chassis
- Weather resistant
- Mullion surface mount

→ p. 66



IF-DA
Audio Door Station

- Plastic chassis
- Weather resistant
- Surface mount

→ p. 75



IE-JA
Audio Door Station

- Stainless steel cover
- Weather resistant
- Flush mount (fits 2-gang box)

→ p. 75



IE-SS/A
Audio Door Station

- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount (fits 2-gang box)

→ p. 75



IE-SSR
Audio Door Station

- Red mushroom call button
- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount (fits 2-gang box)

→ p. 75

2 wires
Aiphone
#822202
(max. 500')

2 wires

EL-12S
Electric Door Strike
(requires PT-1210NA)

2 wires

PT-1210NA
12V AC Transformer
(required for EL-12S)

4 wires
Aiphone #822206
(max. 245' between master and farthest sub master)

Master Station



IE-8MD
6-Call Audio Master Station

- Handset for privacy

→ p. 75

2 wires
Aiphone
#822202
(max. 33')

PT-1210NA
12V AC Transformer
→ p. 111

Sub Master Station: select up to 5 (optional)

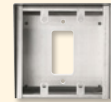


IE-8HD
6-Call Audio Sub Master Station

- Handset for privacy

→ p. 75

Accessories



SBX-2G/A
Surface Mount Box for IE-JA, IE-SS/A, or IE-SSR

→ p. 106



EL-12S
Electric Door Strike
(requires PT-1210NA)

→ p. 105



RY-AC/A
External Signaling Relay

→ p. 110

Door Station Features

- 2 wires to door stations, same as doorbell

Master Station Features

- Selective Call or All Call between handsets
- Simple 4 conductor wiring between handsets

System Features

- Two doors with Selective Door Release
- External doorbell can be added
- 12~16V AC or 12~18V DC powered

Specifications

Power Source 12~16V AC – use PT-1210NA or 12~18V DC – use PS-1225UL

Communication Handset (full-duplex)

Door Release N/O dry contact, 24V AC/DC, 350mA – use EL-12S

Wire Type Door Station to Master Station: 2-cond., overall shield – use Aiphone #822202

Master Station to Sub Stations: 4-cond., overall shield – use Aiphone #822206

Distance Door Station to Master Station: 500' (22 AWG) 1,180' (18 AWG)

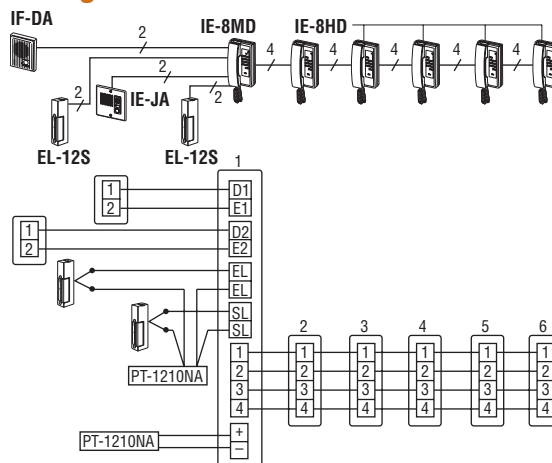
Master Station to farthest Sub Master Station: 245' (22 AWG) 580' (18 AWG)

Dimensions

	INCHES			MILLIMETERS		
	Height	Width	Depth	Height	Width	Depth
AX-DM	6-5/16"	1-11/16"	7/8"	160	43	22.5
IE-8MD, IE-8HD	8-1/4"	4-5/16"	3-1/8"	210	110	79
IE-JA	4-1/2"	4-9/16"	*	115	116	*
IE-SS/A, IE-SSR	4-3/4"	4-3/4"	*	121	121	*
IF-DA	5-1/8"	3-7/8"	1-1/8"	130	98	28.5

* Aiphone recommends a 2-1/2" minimum back box depth for all flush mount stations.

Wiring



AT-406 Series Handset to Handset Intercom

Master Station



AT-206
White Audio
Master Station
(not sold separately)
• Handset
for privacy
→ p. 65

2 wires
Aiphone
#822202
(max. 2,300')

2
wires
(max. 12')



SKK-620C
6V DC, 200mA
Power Supply
→ p. 111
or 4 AA Batteries

Sub Station: select up to 3



AT-306
White Audio
Sub Station
• Handset
for privacy
→ p. 65

Box Sets

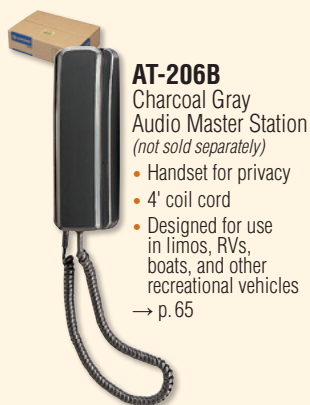


AT-406 (white):
AT-206 and AT-306



**AT-406B/A
(charcoal gray):**
AT-206B and AT-306B
with 4' coil cord

Master Station



AT-206B
Charcoal Gray
Audio Master Station
(not sold separately)
• Handset for privacy
• 4' coil cord
• Designed for use
in limos, RVs,
boats, and other
recreational vehicles
→ p. 65

2 wires
Aiphone
#822202
(max. 2,300')

2
wires
(max. 12')



SKK-620C
6V DC, 200mA
Power Supply
→ p. 111
or 4 AA Batteries

Sub Station



AT-306B
Charcoal Gray
Audio Sub Station
(not sold separately)
• Handset for privacy
• 4' coil cord
• Designed for use
in limos, RVs,
boats, and other
recreational vehicles
→ p. 65

Master/Sub Station Features

- Call button on master rings all the subs
- Power supply or battery powered
- Sub(s) ring master only

System Features

- Up to two additional subs can be added (AT-306)

Dimensions

	INCHES			MILLIMETERS		
	Height	Width	Depth	Height	Width	Depth
AT-206, AT-206B, AT-306, AT-306B	8-1/4"	3-1/8"	2-1/16"	210	80	52

Specifications

Power Source 6V DC – use SKK-620C or 4 AA batteries

Communication Handset (full-duplex)

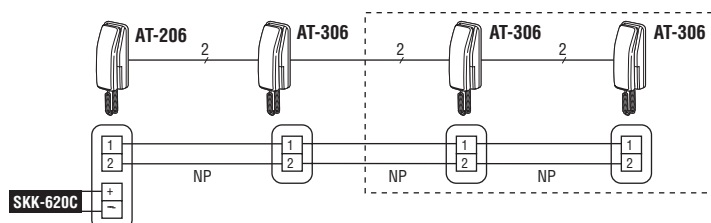
Door Release N/A

Wire Type Master Station to Sub Station: 2-cond.,
overall shield – use Aiphone #822202

Distance 2-Station Set: 2,300' (22 AWG) 5,250' (18 AWG)

Master Station to 3rd Sub Station:
1,350' (22 AWG) 3,100' (18 AWG)

Wiring



Master Station: select up to 60



MC-60/4A
Audio MarketCom Master Station

- 4 communication channels with LED indicators
- Easy access page button
- Handset for privacy → p. 98

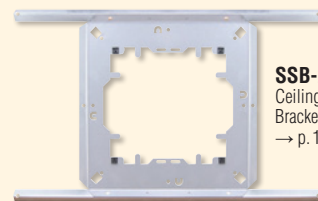
7 wires
Aiphone #852207
(see wire distance in specifications below)



MC-60/4A
Audio MarketCom Master Station

- 4 communication channels with LED indicators
- Easy access page button
- Handset for privacy → p. 98

Accessories



SSB-2
Ceiling Support Bracket for SP-2570N
→ p. 109

7 wires
Aiphone #852207
(see wire distance in specifications below)

Paging Adaptor (1 required per 60 master stations for paging)



MC-A/A
Paging Adaptor
→ p. 98

Paging Amplifiers (1 required per paging adaptor)



MD35M
35W Paging Amplifier
→ p. 109

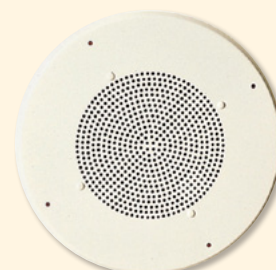


MD60M
60W Paging Amplifier
→ p. 109



MD120M
120W Paging Amplifier
→ p. 109

Paging Speaker: install number of speakers needed (based on amplifier wattage)



SP-2570N
Ceiling Speaker

- 8Ω, 25/70V, 5W
- Indoor use
- Flush mount → p. 109



PS-2420UL
24V DC, 2A Power Supply
→ p. 111

2 wires
Aiphone #822202
(max. 16')

2 wires
Aiphone #822202
(max. 500')

2 wires
Aiphone #821802

System Features

- Maximum 60 station paging and communication system
- Selective 4 talk channels with in-use LED's
- Conference call among 3 stations
- Music goes mute while paging
- Reinforced modular coil cord on MC-60/4A

Dimensions

	INCHES				MILLIMETERS			
	Height	Width	Depth	Diameter	Height	Width	Depth	Diameter
MC-60/4A	9-3/16"	3-9/16"	3-11/16"	-	234	90	94	-
MC-A/A	2"	3-9/16"	5-5/8"	-	51.5	91	143	-
MD35M, MD60M, MD120M	1-3/4"	8-1/2"	12-1/2"	-	44.5	215.9	317.5	-
SP-2570N	-	-	**	12-7/8"	-	-	**	327

** SP-2570N has a 3/8" depth projection from the surface.

Specifications

Power Source 24V DC – use PS-2420UL

Communication Handset (full-duplex)

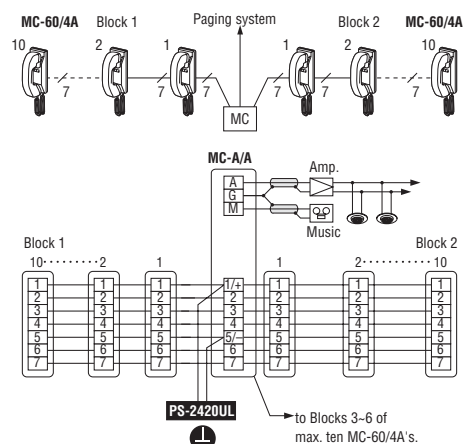
Door Release N/A

Wire Type 7 wires in loop, non-twisted, low capacitance, PE insulation – use Aiphone #852207

Distance Paging Adaptor to farthest Master Station on block: 1,700' (22 AWG) 4,000' (18 AWG)

Total cumulative wiring between Paging Adaptor and Master Station: 5,000' (22 AWG)

Wiring



Door Stations: mix and match up to 2 (counts toward total capacity of 25 stations)



AX-DM
Audio Door Station

- Plastic chassis
- Weather resistant
- Mullion surface mount

→ p. 66



IF-DA
Audio Door Station

- Plastic chassis
- Weather resistant
- Surface mount

→ p. 75



IE-JA
Audio Door Station

- Stainless steel cover
- Weather resistant
- Flush mount (fits 2-gang box)

→ p. 75



IE-SS/A
Audio Door Station

- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount (fits 2-gang box)

→ p. 75



IE-SSR
Audio Door Station

- Red mushroom call button
- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount (fits 2-gang box)

→ p. 75

Paging Speaker: install number of speakers needed (based on amplifier wattage)



SP-2570N
Ceiling Speaker

- 8Ω, 25/70V, 5W
- Indoor use
- Flush mount

→ p. 109

Door Station Adaptor (1 required per door station)



DE-UR
Door Station Adaptor

→ p. 102

2 wires
Aiphone
#822202
(max. 500')

4 wires
Aiphone #822206

Paging Amplifiers (1 required per paging adaptor)



MD35M
35W Paging Amplifier

→ p. 109



MD60M
60W Paging Amplifier

→ p. 109



MD120M
120W Paging Amplifier

→ p. 109

2 wires
Aiphone #822202

2 wires
Aiphone #822202

System Features

- 1, 3, 6, 12, and 24-call handset audio master stations available
- Audio door stations can be added (1 or 2 doors)
- Up to 23 master stations when 2 door stations are installed
- Paging zone(s) with optional talkback
- External signaling device when calling a handset (requires RY-AC/A)

Dimensions

	INCHES				MILLIMETERS			
	Height	Width	Depth	Diameter	Height	Width	Depth	Diameter
AX-DM	6-5/16"	1-11/16"	7/8"	-	160	43	22.5	-
DE-UR	6-5/16"	5-7/8"	1-3/4"	-	160	150	45	-
IE-JA	4-1/2"	4-9/16"	*	-	115	116	*	-
IE-SS/A, IE-SSR	4-3/4"	4-3/4"	*	-	121	121	*	-
IF-DA	5-1/8"	3-7/8"	1-1/8"	-	130	98	28.5	-
MD35M, MD60M, MD120M	1-3/4"	8-1/2"	12-1/2"	-	44.5	215.9	317.5	-
PD-1, PD-2	2"	3-9/16"	5-7/16"	-	51.5	90	138	-
SP-2570N	-	-	**	12-7/8"	-	-	**	327
TD-nH/B (n = 1, 3, 6, or 12)	8-1/4"	3-15/16"	2-7/8"	-	210	100	73	-
TD-24H/B	8-1/4"	3-15/16"	3-1/4"	-	210	100	83	-

*Aiphone recommends a 2-1/2" minimum back box depth for all flush mount stations.

**SP-2570N has a 3/8" depth projection from the surface.

Master Stations: mix and match up to 25 (mix and match up to 23 if using the maximum of 2 door stations or mix and match up to 11 if using the maximum of 2 door stations and 12 paging adaptors)



TD-1H/B
1-Call Audio
Master Station
(cannot be used for
door answering)
• Handset for privacy
→ p. 102



TD-3H/B
3-Call Audio
Master Station
• Handset for privacy
→ p. 102



TD-6H/B
6-Call Audio
Master Station
• Handset for privacy
→ p. 102



TD-12H/B
12-Call Audio
Master Station
• Handset for privacy
→ p. 102



TD-24H/B
24-Call Audio
Master Station
• Handset for privacy
→ p. 102

Paging Adaptors: mix and match up to 12 (counts toward total capacity of 25 stations and requires 1 paging amplifier per paging adaptor)



PD-1
Zone Paging Adaptor
→ p. 103



PD-2
Zone Paging/Talkback Adaptor
→ p. 103

3 wires
Aiphone
#822203

2 wires
Aiphone
#822202

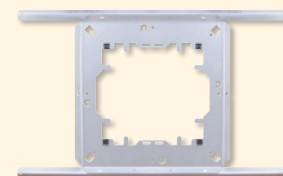


PS-1225UL
12V DC, 2.5A
Power Supply
→ p. 111

Accessories



SBX-2G/A
Surface Mount Box for
IE-JA, IE-SS/A, or IE-SSR
→ p. 106



SSB-2
Ceiling Support
Bracket for SP-2570N
→ p. 109



TDW-nA
Terminal Box for TD-nH/B
(n=1, 3, 6, 12 or 24)
→ p. 103



RY-AC/A
External Signaling Relay
→ p. 110

Wiring

There are many different wiring configurations possible with the TD-H Series.

For additional help, contact Aiphone's Technical Support.

800.692.0200



Specifications

Power Source 12V DC – use PS-1225UL

Communication Handset (full-duplex)

Door Release N/O dry contact, 30V AC/DC, 1A (at DE-UR)

Wire Type Door Station to DE-UR: 2 cond., overall shield – use Aiphone #822202

DE-UR to Master Station: 6 cond., overall shield – use Aiphone #822206

TD-1H/B: 6 cond., overall shield – use Aiphone #822206

TD-3H/B, TD-6H/B: 10 cond., overall shield – use Aiphone #822210

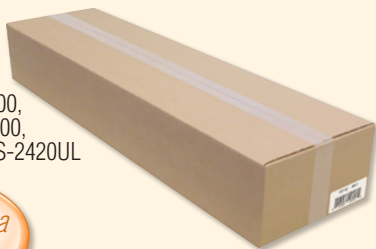
TD-12H/B, TD-24H/B: 16 cond., overall shield – use Aiphone #812216 (two runs of 812216 are required for full functionality of the TD-24H/B)

Distance Door Station to Adaptor: 500' (22 AWG) 1,200' (18 AWG)

Between Master Stations: 2,000' (22 AWG) 4,800' (18 AWG)

Box Set

IM-1
Box Set with
IMU-100, IAI-100,
IAX-100, IME-100,
ISE-100, and PS-2420UL



**START with a
BOX SET**

Speaker Driver, Acoustic I/O Tube, & Tube Extension

IAI-100
Speaker Driver and
Acoustic I/O Tube Kit
(includes DR-100
Speaker Driver and
AI-100 Acoustic
I/O Tube with
noise cancelling
microphone.)
→ p. 75

DR-100
Speaker Driver
(not sold separately)
• Window or
ceiling mount
• Indoor or
outdoor use
• Access panel
for future
maintenance
→ p. 75

IAX-100
Acoustic
Tube
Extension
(1 required
per system)
→ p. 75

AI-100
Acoustic I/O Tube
(not sold separately)
• Noise cancelling
microphone
• Mounting rails
included
→ p. 75

NOTE: Image
shown with
IAX-100 acoustic
tube extension
(not included in
IAI-100 kit).

Control Unit & Operation Unit

IMU-100
Control and Operation Unit Kit
(includes MU-100 Control Unit and OU-100
Operation Unit with supplied connector.
IME-100 Gooseneck Microphone sold separately.)
→ p. 76

IME-100
Gooseneck
Microphone
(sold separately)
• Flexible neck
• Hands-free
communication
→ p. 76

MU-100
Control Unit
(not sold separately)
• Operation, sensitivity,
volume, and
power controls
• Rubber feet
prevent slipping
• Desk mount or mount
under the counter with
supplied bracket
→ p. 76

OU-100
Operation Unit
(not sold separately)
• Supplied connector
• Rubber feet
prevent slipping
• Desk mount
→ p. 76

2 wires
Aiphone
#822202
(max. 66')

2 wires
Aiphone
#821802
(max. 66')

2 wires
Aiphone
#821802
(max. 66')

PS-2420UL
24V DC, 2A
Power Supply
→ p. 111

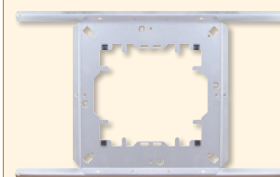
Accessories

ISE-100
Proximity Sensor
→ p. 76

IME-150
Optional Microphone
→ p. 76



SP-2570N
8Ω, 25/70V, 5W
Ceiling Speaker
→ p. 109



SSB-2
Ceiling Support Bracket
for SP-2570N
→ p. 109

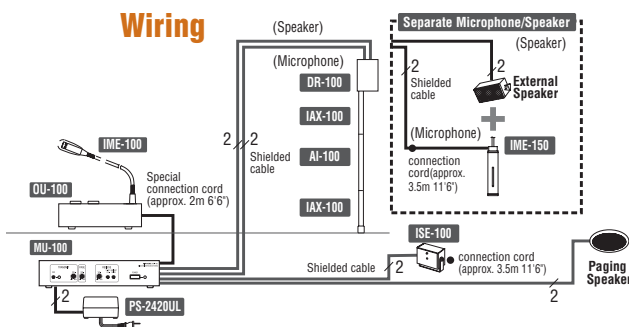
System Features

- Inconspicuous units do not obscure faces of those approaching a ticket/customer window for added visibility and security
- Flexible gooseneck microphone can be adjusted to virtually any position
- Computer style headset can be used (not supplied by Aiphone)
- Uses voice-actuated communication (VOX) system, requiring no additional operations during conversation
- When the TALK switch is off, the Operation Unit is put on standby, but sound from public side is still heard at reduced volume
- By linking the system to a motion sensor, communication mode is automatically activated when a customer is present

Dimensions

	INCHES				MILLIMETERS			
	Height	Width	Depth	Diameter	Height	Width	Depth	Diameter
AI-100	15-1/4"	1-1/16"	15/16"	-	388	27	24	-
DR-100	5-7/8"	3-5/16"	1-7/16"	-	150	84	36	-
IAX-100	39-3/8"	1-1/16"	15/16"	-	1000	27	24	-
IME-100	20-1/16"	-	-	9/16"	510	-	-	14
IME-150	4-1/2"	7/8"	1/2"	-	115	23	13	-
ISE-100	2-3/8"	2-7/8"	1-3/16"	-	60	72	30	-
MU-100	1-3/4"	8-1/4"	8-1/8"	-	45	210	206	-
OU-100	1-15/16"	5-1/8"	6-5/16"	-	49	130	160	-

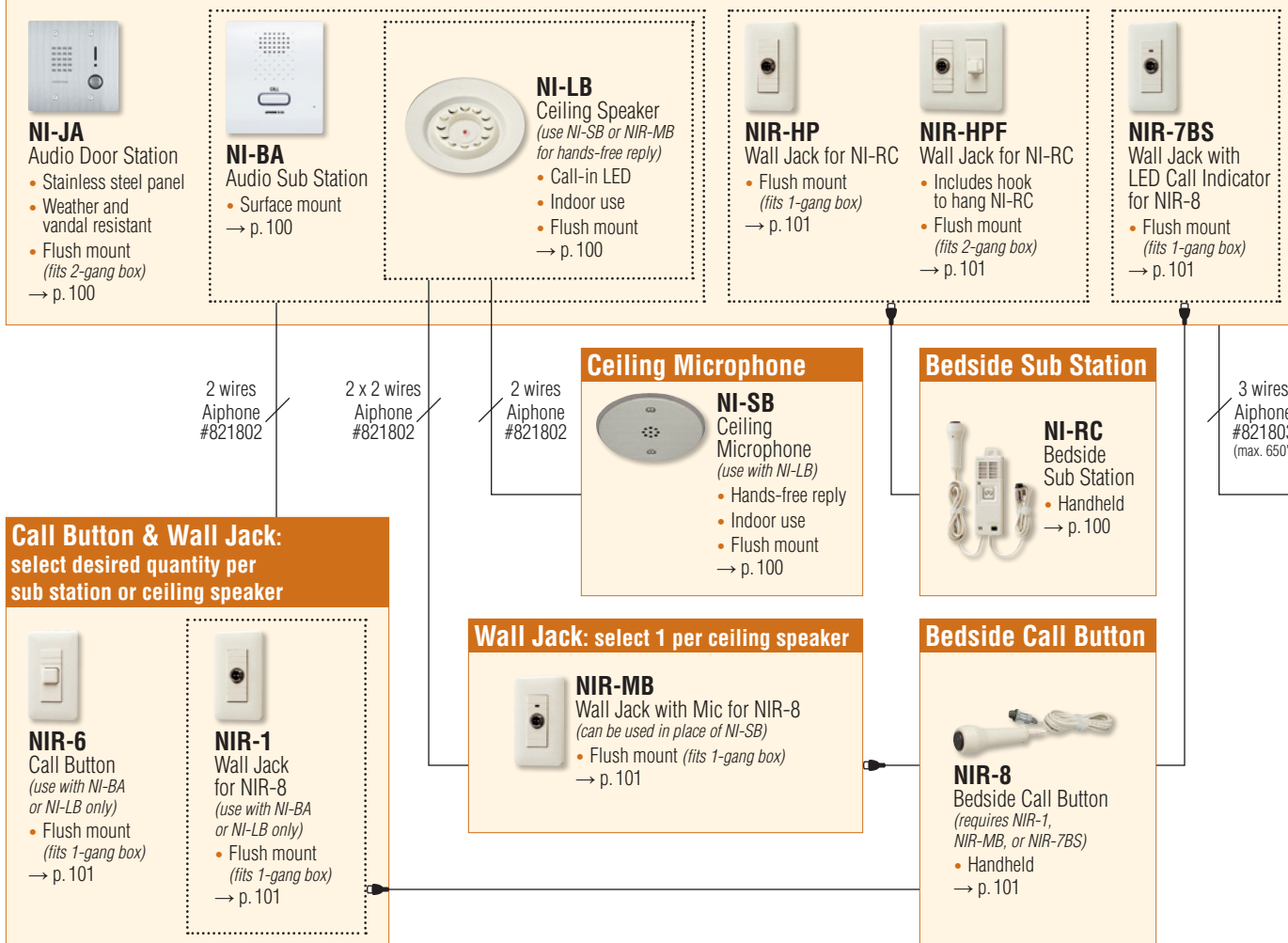
Wiring



Specifications

- Power Source** 24V DC, 120mA standby, 780mA max. – use PS-2420UL
- Communication** Hands-free (VOX) or push-to-talk (simplex)
Transmit output: 3W 4Ω
Receive output: 1.5W 16Ω
- Door Release** N/A
- Wire Type** Speaker Driver to Control Unit:
2 x 2-cond., overall shield –
use Aiphone #822202 or #821802
Power Supply to Control Unit:
2-cond., overall shield –
use Aiphone #822202 or #821802
- Distance** Power Supply or Speaker Driver to
Control Unit: 66' (22 AWG/18 AWG)

Door Station, Sub Station, Ceiling Speaker, & Wall Jacks: mix and match up to 20 or 40 (based on master station selection)



Master Station Features

- Master in 20 and 40-station sizes
- Built-in All Call, Selective Call, and Group Call
- Push-to-talk at master or use handset
- Group Call up to 5 subs at a time
- Incoming calls remain lit until answered (max. 10)
- Separate transmit and receive volume controls
- Adjustable ring tone (melody or chime)
- Automatic ringtone volume level (increases after 90 seconds)

System Features

- Optional software for call event logging (NI-SOFT)

Specifications

Power Source 48V DC – use IS-PU-UL

Communication Handset (VOX) or push-to-talk (simplex)

Door Release N/A

Wire Type Door Station, Sub Station, Ceiling Speaker, or Wall Jack to Master Station: 3 cond. overall shield – use Aiphone #821803

Call Button or Corridor Lamp to Sub Station: 2 cond. overall shield – use Aiphone #821802

NIR-MB to Ceiling Speaker: 4 cond. overall shield – use two runs of #821802

Distance Door Station or Sub Station to Master Station: 650' (18 AWG)

Power Supply to Master Station: 33' (18 AWG)

NOTE: If your application requires product to be UL 1069 Listed for hospital signaling and skilled nursing facilities, please see the NHX Series on p. 61

Wiring

There are many different wiring configurations possible with the NIM Series.

For additional help, contact Aiphone's Technical Support.

800.692.0200



Master Stations: select 1



NIM-20B

20-Call Audio Master Station

- Supports up to 20 door stations, sub stations, ceiling speakers, and wall jacks
- Selective Call, Group Call, and All Call
- Volume controls
- Handset for privacy → p. 100



NIM-40B

40-Call Audio Master Station

- Supports up to 40 door stations, sub stations, ceiling speakers, and wall jacks
- Selective Call, Group Call, and All Call
- Volume controls
- Handset for privacy → p. 100

2 wires
Aiphone
#821802
(max. 33')

IS-PU-UL
48V DC, 2A
Power Supply
→ p. 111

Accessories



NIR-2
Call Reset Button
→ p. 101



NIR-4
Single Room Corridor Call Light
→ p. 101



NIR-4S
Multi-Room Corridor Call Light
→ p. 101



NIR-4BZ
Corridor Light with Tone Indicator
→ p. 101



NIR-42
Corridor Light with Call Reset Button
→ p. 101



NIR-31
Corridor Light with 1 Magnetic Nameplate
→ p. 101



NIR-32
Corridor Light with 2 Magnetic Nameplates
→ p. 101



NIR-34
Corridor Light with 4 Magnetic Nameplates
→ p. 101



NIR-7HW
Bathroom Call Button with Pull Cord
→ p. 101



NIR-7W
Bathroom Call Button
→ p. 101



NI-SOFT
Call Event Log PC Software
(includes RS-232 cable, approx. 40")
→ p. 101



IER-2
Call Extension Speaker
→ p. 105



SBX-2G/A
Surface Mount Box for NI-JA
→ p. 106



RY-ES
External Signaling Relay
→ p. 110

Dimensions

	INCHES				MILLIMETERS			
	Height	Width	Depth	Diameter	Height	Width	Depth	Diameter
NI-BA	5-7/8"	5-1/8"	1-5/16"	-	150	130	33	-
NI-JA	4-3/4"	4-3/4"	*	-	120	120	*	-
NI-LB	-	-	**	7-1/16"	-	-	**	180
NIM-20B	9-1/16"	13"	5-1/2"	-	230	330	140	-
NIM-40B	9-1/16"	18-7/8"	5-1/2"	-	230	480	140	-
NIR-1, NIR-2, NIR-4, NIR-4S, NIR-6, NIR-7BS, NIR-7HW, NIR-7W, NIR-HP, NIR-MB	4-3/4"	2-3/4"	*	-	120	70	*	-
NIR-31, NIR-32	5-11/16"	7-1/2"	1-9/16"	-	144	190	40	-
NIR-34	5-11/16"	12-1/16"	1-9/16"	-	144	306	40	-
NIR-42, NIR-4BZ, NIR-HPF	4-3/4"	4-9/16"	*	-	120	116	*	-
NIR-8	3-3/4"	-	-	1-7/16"	95	-	-	36
NI-RC	6-3/4"	2-3/16"	1-1/8"	-	171.5	56	28	-
NI-SB	-	-	**	4-1/8"	-	-	**	105

*Aiphone recommends a 2-1/2" minimum back box depth for all flush mount stations.

**NI-LB has a 9/16" depth projection from the surface and NI-SB has a 3/16" depth projection from the surface.

Components



AT-406 Series Components

Audio Master & Sub Stations



AT-206
White Audio
Master Station
(not sold separately)
• Handset for privacy



AT-306
White Audio
Sub Station
• Handset
for privacy



AT-206B
Charcoal Gray
Audio Master
Station
(not sold separately)
• Handset for privacy
• 4' coil cord
• Designed for use
in limos, RVs,
boats, and other
recreational vehicles



AT-306B
Charcoal Gray
Audio Sub Station
(not sold separately)
• Handset for privacy
• 4' coil cord
• Designed for
use in limos,
RVs, boats, and
other recreational
vehicles

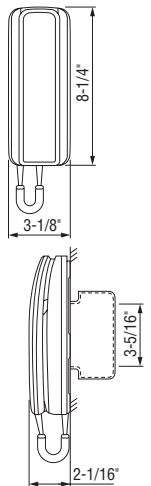
Features

- Call button on master rings all the subs
- Power supply or battery powered
- Sub(s) ring master only

Specifications

Power Source	6V DC – use SKK-620C or 4 AA batteries
Communication	Handset (full-duplex)
Wire Type	Master Station to Sub Station: 2-cond., overall shield – use Aiphone #822202
Distance	2-Station Set: 2,300' (22 AWG) 5,250' (18 AWG) Master Station to 3rd Sub Station: 1,350' (22 AWG) 3,100' (18 AWG)

AT-206, AT-206B, AT-306, AT-306B



AX Series Components

Central Exchange Units



AX-084C
Central Exchange Unit
• Supports up to 4 master stations and 8 door/sub stations



AX-248C
Central Exchange Unit
• Supports up to 8 master stations and 24 door/subs stations



AX-320C
Add-On Central
Exchange Unit
• Supports up to 32 door/sub stations

Features

- Wiring hub for AX system using Cat-5e
- Two 24V DC power supply input terminals
- Rack mountable

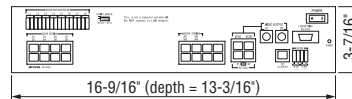
Features (additional for AX-084C, AX-248C)

- Controls all functionality of AX system
- Two BNC composite video outputs and video switching triggers
- CO line transfer (requires Viking K-1900-5 programmable auto-dialer)
- Programmable functionality via supplied software

Specifications

Power Source	24V DC – use two PS-2420ULs
Consumption	Video: 0.62A max. Audio: 0.65A max.
CO Line Port	RJ11 for Viking K-1900-5 programmable auto-dialer
Door Release	Programmable dry contact, 24V AC/DC, 500mA – use EL-12S (use RY-24L for larger contact rating)
Mounting	19" EIA rack (2U) or wall mount
Wire Type	Between Door/Sub Station, Master Station, and Central Exchange Unit: Cat-5e
Distance	Door/Sub Station to Central Exchange Unit and Add-On Central Exchange Unit: 980' Central Exchange Unit to Master: 980' Central Exchange Unit to Add-On Central Exchange Unit: 16' Power Supply to Central Exchange Unit and Add-On Central Exchange Unit: 16' (22 AWG) 33' (18 AWG)

AX-084C, AX-248C, AX-320C



Master Stations & Add-On Selector



AX-8MV
Video Master Station
• 3-1/2" LCD screen
• Wall or desk mount



AX-8MV-W
Video Master Station
(recommended for an 8 x 8 system only)
• 3-1/2" LCD screen
• White finish
• Wall or desk mount



AX-8M
Audio Master Station
• Wall or desk mount



AX-16SW
16-Call Add-On
Selector for
AX-8MV or AX-8M
(max. 7 per master)

Features

- (AX-8MV, AX-8MV-W, AX-8M)
- Hands-free or push-to-talk communication
- Two talk channels
- Composite video output from CEU/video master stations
- All Call or Group Call to master stations
- Scan monitoring

Features

- (AX-16SW)
- Provides ability to select/call 16 additional door stations
- Aesthetically matches AX-8M or AX-8MV

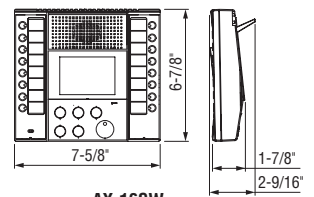
Specifications (AX-8MV, AX-8MV-W, AX-8M)

Power Source	Supplied by Central Exchange Unit
Communication	Hands-free (VOX) or push-to-talk (simplex)
Video Display	AX-8MV, AX-8MV-W: 3-1/2" LCD screen AX-8M: N/A
Door Release	Programmable dry contact, 24V AC/DC, 500mA – use EL-12S (use RY-24L for larger contact rating)
Mounting	Surface mount directly to wall or desk mount – use MCW-S/A for an adjustable desk angle
Wire Type	Between Door/Sub Station, Master Station, and Central Exchange Unit: Cat-5e
Distance	Central Exchange Unit to Master Station: 980'

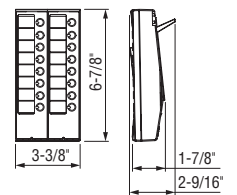
Specifications (AX-16SW)

Power Source	Supplied by Master Station
Calling Capacity	16 door/sub stations
Unit Capacity	Max. 7 for up to 112 additional door/sub stations (max. 120 door/sub stations per system)
Mounting	Mounts directly to Master Station or other AX-16SW with supplied brackets
Wire Type	Add-On Selector to Master Station: Ribbon cable (included with AX-16SW)

AX-8M, AX-8MV, AX-8MV-W



AX-16SW



Video Door Stations



AX-DV

Video Door Station

- Fixed camera
- Aluminum die cast cover
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Surface mount



AX-DV-P*

Card Access Video Door Station

- HID® ProxPoint® Plus Proximity Card Reader
- Fixed camera
- Aluminum die cast cover
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Surface mount



AX-DVF

Video Door Station

- Fixed camera
- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount (back box included)



AX-DVF-P*

Card Access Video Door Station

- HID® ProxPoint® Plus Proximity Card Reader
- Fixed camera
- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount (back box included)



Surface mount boxes available for flush mount stations! See p. 106

*HID® stations require a 3rd party host. Power for card reader and door strike require additional wire.

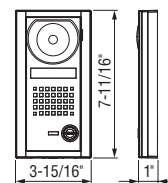
Features

- Cat-5e wired to central exchange unit (980' max)
- Polycarbonate lens cover
- Fixed camera provides clear video
- LED illumination automatically turns on in low light conditions
- Embedded HID® ProxPoint® Plus card reader (AX-DV-P, AX-DVF-P)

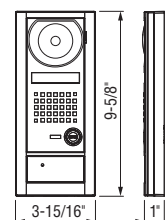
Specifications

Power Source	Supplied by Central Exchange Unit
Communication	Hands-free
Camera	Type: 1/4" CCD Area View: 2' 1" vertical x 3' 1" horizontal at 20"
Temp. Rating	14°~140°F (-10°~60°C)
Material	AX-DV, AX-DV-P: aluminum die cast AX-DVF, AX-DVF-P: stainless steel
Mounting	AX-DV, AX-DV-P: surface mount directly to wall AX-DVF: flush mount with included back box or surface mount with SBX-AXDVF AX-DVF-P: flush mount with included back box or surface mount with SBX-DVF-P
Wire Type	Door Station to Central Exchange Unit: Cat-5e
Distance	Door Station to Central Exchange Unit: 980'

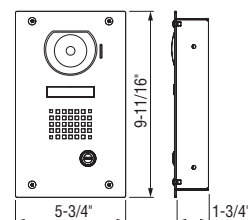
AX-DV



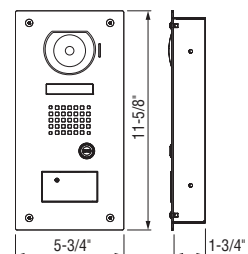
AX-DV-P



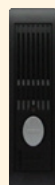
AX-DVF



AX-DVF-P



Audio Door Stations



AX-DM

Audio Door Station

- Plastic chassis
- Weather resistant
- Mullion surface mount



IF-DA

→ p. 75



IE-JA

→ p. 75



IE-SS/A

→ p. 75



IE-SSR

→ p. 75

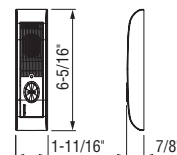
Features (AX-DM)

- Mullion mounted door station
- Connected using Cat-5e wiring
- Constructed with sturdy ABS plastic
- Weather resistant
- Can be used with AX Series, IE-8 Series, IPW-1A, KB Series, or TD-H Series

Specifications (AX-DM)

Power Source	Supplied by Central Exchange Unit
Communication	Hands-free
Temp. Rating	14°~140°F (-10°~60°C)
Material	ABS plastic
Mounting	Surface mount directly to wall or mullion
Wire Type	Door Station to Central Exchange Unit: Cat-5e or 2-cond.
Distance	Door Station to Central Exchange Unit: 980'

AX-DM



Features (IF-DA, IE-JA, IE-SS/A, IE-SSR)
See p. 75

Specifications (IF-DA, IE-JA, IE-SS/A, IE-SSR)
See p. 75

AX Series Components (continued)

Audio Sub Stations



AX-A
Audio Sub Station
• Surface mount



AX-AN
Privacy Audio Sub Station
• Privacy button
• Surface mount



AX-B
Audio Sub Station
• Semi-flush mount



AX-BN
Privacy Audio Sub Station
• Privacy button
• Semi-flush mount

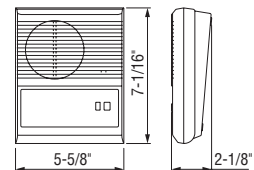
Features

- Connected using Cat-5e wiring
- Hands-free communication when master answers
- Constructed with sturdy ABS plastic
- Desk or wall mount (AX-A, AX-AN)
- Mounts directly to wall or 1-gang box (AX-A, AX-AN)
- Privacy feature blocks unwanted monitoring from master (AX-AN, AX-BN)

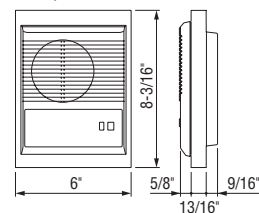
Specifications

Power Source	Supplied by Central Exchange Unit
Communication	Hands-free
Material	ABS plastic
Mounting	AX-A, AX-AN: surface mount directly to wall AX-B, AX-BN: semi-flush mount
Wire Type	Sub Station to Central Exchange Unit: Cat-5e or 2-cond.
Distance	Sub Station to Central Exchange Unit: 980'

AX-A, AX-AN



AX-B, AX-BN



Transmission & Reception Interface Units



AXW-AVT
Audio/Video Transmitter



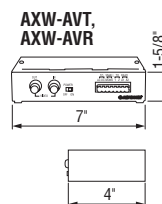
AXW-AVR
Audio/Video Receiver

Features

- Interfaces AX video door station with 3rd party alternate transmission methods for longer distances

Specifications

Power Source	AXW-AVT: 24V DC, 500mA – use PS-2420UL AXW-AVR: supplied by Central Exchange Unit
Video In & Out	Composite 1Vpp, NTSC
Video Connectors	BNC
Relay	N/O contact output, 30V DC, 1A
Sensor	N/C contact input
Wire Type	Cat-5e, 24AWG UTP-4
Distance	AXW-AVT to Door Station (cumulative): max. 980' using Cat-5e AXW-AVR to Central Exchange Unit (cumulative): max. 980' using Cat-5e AXW-AVT or AXW-AVR to 3rd party devices: do not exceed 16'



For a list of approved devices, visit www.aiphone.com/ax to download the AXW-AVT(R) instructions or contact Aiphone Technical Support at (800) 692-0200/tech@aiphone.com

CCTV Input Module



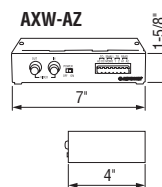
AXW-AZ
CCTV Input Module

Features

- Allows CCTV camera to be viewed on Aiphone video master station(s)
- Standard motion detector used to auto-activate camera
- Audio door station can be used for communication to camera location
- Relay output to trigger external device when CCTV camera is activated
- Video output for connection to standard CCTV monitor or recorder for full time video signal
- Sensor input to trigger CCTV automatically
- Video output allows constant viewing of CCTV Camera

Specifications

Power Source	Supplied by Central Exchange Unit
Video In/Out	75Ω composite video, 1V p-p
Video Connector	BNC
Video Monitoring	30 sec., controlled by Master Station
Camera Activation	N/C sensor input, or by Master Station
Wire Type	Cat-5e
Distance	Input Module to Central Exchange Unit: 980'



Paging Adaptor



AXW-PA1
Paging Adaptor for AX Series

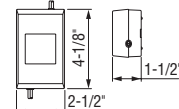
Features

- Page from an intercom master station out to a PA system to make announcements or to locate a person
- Takes the place of a separate microphone for paging where there is an intercom
- School uses: page hallways, playground areas, cafeteria, etc.
- Medical facilities and/or office uses: page waiting areas, hallways, break rooms, etc.

Specifications

Power Source	Supplied by Master Station or Central Exchange Unit
Input	Direct Central Exchange Unit connection
Output	600Ω
Output to Adaptor	0dB and -20dB, selectable
Requirements	AUX input (10kΩ) or 100mV for rated output
Wire Type	2-cond., overall shield – use Aiphone #822202

AXW-PA1



CCS-1A Set Components

Audio Master Station



CCS-1M

Audio Master Station
(not sold separately)

- Chime and voice volume controls

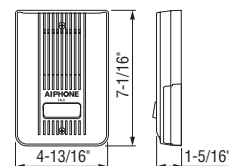
Features

- Chime and voice volume controls

Specifications

Power Source	12~16V AC (with no-load voltage rating, 20V or less) – use PT-1210NA
Communication	Push-to-talk (simplex)
Door Release	N/A
Mounting	Surface mount directly to wall
Wire Type	Door Station to Master Station: 2-cond., overall shield – use Aiphone #822202 or #821802
Distance	Door Station to Master Station: 245' (22 AWG) 590' (18 AWG)

CC-1M



Audio Door Station



CC-DA

Audio Door Station
(not sold separately)

- Plastic chassis
- Weather resistant
- Surface mount

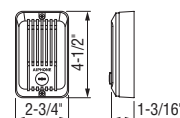
Features

- Backlit call button

Specifications

Power Source	Supplied by Master Station
Communication	Push-to-talk (simplex)
Material	Fire resistant ABS plastic
Mounting	Surface mount directly to wall
Wire Type	Door Station to Master Station: 2-cond., overall shield – use Aiphone #822202 or #821802
Distance	Door Station to Master Station: 245' (22 AWG) 590' (18 AWG)

CC-DA



C-123L/A & C-123LW Sets Components

Audio Master Station



C-ML/A

Audio Master Station

- Surface mount

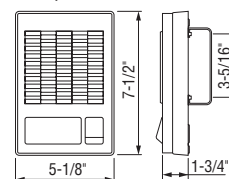
Features

- Adjustable communication volume
- Batteries or 6V DC power supply (1 per master)
- Automatically turns off in 20 seconds

Specifications

Power Source	6V DC – use SKK-620C or 4 C Batteries
Consumption	85mA
Output	100mW
Communication	Push-to-talk (simplex)
Door Release	N/O dry contact, 50V AC, 1A – use EL-12S
Mounting	Surface mount directly to wall
Wire Type	Door Station to Master Station: 2-cond., overall shield – use Aiphone #822202 or #821802
Distance	Door Station to farthest Master Station: 245' (22 AWG) 590' (18 AWG)

C-ML/A



Audio Door Station



C-D

Audio Door Station
(not sold separately)

- Plastic chassis
- Weather resistant
- Surface mount

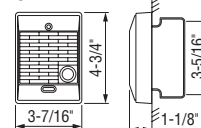
Features

- Can be replaced with any LE or LS Series door station
- Physically identical to LE-D

Specifications

Power Source	Supplied by Master Station
Communication	Push-to-talk (simplex)
Temp. Rating	14°~140°F (-10°~60°C)
Material	Fire resistant ABS plastic
Mounting	Surface mount directly to wall
Wire Type	Door Station to Master Station: 2-cond., overall shield – use Aiphone #822202 or #821802
Distance	Door Station to farthest Master Station: 245' (22 AWG) 590' (18 AWG)

C-D



Dual Master Adaptor Kit



DAK-2S

→ p. 110

Features

See p. 110

Specifications

See p. 110

DA Series Components

Audio Tenant Station



DA-1MD
Audio Tenant Station
(included with DA-TAS box set)
• Handset for privacy

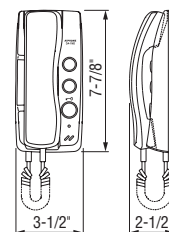
Features

- Handset for privacy
- Service button to control an external device
- Call tone volume control with mute indicator
- Door release button (powered by door station)

Specifications

Power Source	15V AC – use PT-1211CA
Communication	Handset (full-duplex)
Wire Type	Entrance Station to Tenant Station: 2-cond., overall shield – use Aiphone #822202 or 2-cond., low cap, PE insulation, solid, non-shielded – use Aiphone #871802
	Power Supply to Tenant Station: 2-cond., low cap, PE insulation, solid, non-shielded – use Aiphone #871802
Distance	Power Supply to Tenant Station: 180' (22 AWG) 510' (18 AWG)
	Entrance Station to Power Supply (cumulative): 360' (22 AWG) 1,020' (18 AWG)

DA-1MD



Entrance Stations



DA-1DS



DA-2DS



DA-4DS

Features

See below

Specifications

See below

DB Series Components

Audio Tenant Stations



DB-1MD
Audio Hands-Free
Tenant Master Station
(included with DBS-1A box set)



DB-1SD
Audio Hands-Free
Tenant Sub Station

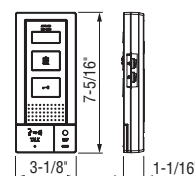
Features

- All Call between stations in same residence/office
- Option button for external device control (N/O dry contact, AC/DC 24V 1.6A Max)
- Call tone volume control with LED mute indicator
- Receive volume control
- Optional Call Extension Speaker (IER-2)
- Optional external signaling to 3rd party bell or light using TAR-3 (used in lieu of IER-2)
- Door release button (powered by door station)

Specifications

Power Source	15V AC – use PT-1211CA (requires 1 per tenant master station and 1 per 2 tenant sub stations)
Communication	Hands-free (VOX) or push-to-talk (simplex)
Wire Type	Entrance Station to Tenant Master Station: 2-cond., low cap, PE insulation, solid, non-shielded – use Aiphone #871802
	Tenant Master Station to Tenant Sub Station: 4-cond., low cap, PE insulation, solid, non-shielded – use Aiphone #871804
	Between Tenant Sub Stations: 4-cond. + 2-cond. when sharing power - use Aiphone #822206 or #871804
Distance	Power Supply to Tenant Master Station: 180' (22 AWG) 510' (18 AWG)
	Tenant Master Station to farthest Tenant Sub Station: 330'
	Power Supply to Entrance Station (cumulative): 360' (22 AWG) 1,020' (18 AWG)

DB-1MD



Entrance Stations



DA-1DS
1-Call Audio
Entrance Station
(included with both DA-1AS and DBS-1A box sets)
• Direct select button
• Backlit directory
• Weather resistant



DA-2DS
2-Call Audio
Entrance Station
• Direct select buttons
• Backlit directory
• Weather resistant



DA-4DS
4-Call Audio
Entrance Station
• Direct select buttons
• Backlit directory
• Weather resistant

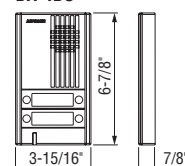
Features

- Door release powered by door station without the need of an additional transformer or wiring

Specifications

Power Source	Supplied by Tenant Station
Communication	Hands-free
Door Release	9.5~20V AC, 70Ω or higher resistance – use EL-12S
Temp. Rating	14°~140°F (-10°~60°C)
Material	Aluminum cover
Mounting	Surface mount directly to wall
Wire Type	Entrance Station to Tenant Station: 2-cond., overall shield – use Aiphone #822202 or 2-cond., low cap, PE insulation, solid, non-shielded – use Aiphone #871802
Distance	Power Supply to Entrance Station (cumulative): 360' (22 AWG) 1,020' (18 AWG)

DA-1DS, DA-2DS, DA-4DS



Entrance Stations

Ready-to-Install Single Panel



GT-DMB-N

3-in-1 Video Entrance Station

- Tenant directory programming with NFC
- PTZ camera with 170° angle view
- Hands-free communication
- Access control and tenant directory scroll keypad
- Motion activated 3-1/2" LCD screen can display a customized greeting, operation instructions, or standby image
- Voice annunciation
- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant

Ready-to-Assemble Modular Kits



GTV-DES104B

Modular Video Entrance Station Kit

(includes GT-DB + GT-DBP, GT-VB + GT-VP, GT-NSB + GT-NSP-L, GT-10K + GF-10KP, GT-4B + GT-4F, and GT Operation Plate)

- Modular components
- Configuration can be customized
- Digital scroll buttons



GTV-DES202B

Modular Video Entrance Station Kit

(includes GT-DB + GT-DBP, GT-VB + GT-VP, GT-NSB + GT-NSP-L, GT-10K + GF-10KP, GF-2B + GF-2F x2, and GT Operation Plate)

- Modular components
- Configuration can be customized
- Digital scroll buttons



GTA-DESB

Modular Audio Entrance Station Kit

(includes GT-DB + GT-DBP, GT-NSB + GT-NSP-L, GT-10K + GF-10KP, GF-3B + GF-3F, and GT Operation Plate)

- Modular components
- Configuration can be customized
- Digital scroll buttons

Features

- Wide angle camera allows user to view up to 170° of the entry area (GT-DMB-N, GTV-DES104B, GTV-DES202B)
- Direct digit dialing, alphabetical scrolling, or "jump" scrolling by letter to select tenant name
- Digital panel stores up to 500 tenant names/number locations and 500 unique access codes to activate door release
- Voice annunciation in English, French, German, Spanish, Dutch, and Italian
- Alpha-numeric room numbers and/or names can be programmed
- Scrolling welcome message, up to 160 characters, adjustable scroll speed
- VFD (vacuum fluorescent display) displays calling unit name and number (GTA-DESB, GTV-DES104B, GTV-DES202B)
- Hands-free communication

Features

(additional for GT-DMB-N)

- PC configuration via USB or NFC
- LCD screen with energy conservation mode activated by built-in motion sensor

Specifications

Power Source 24V DC – use specified number of PS-2420ULs per system configuration

Communication Hands-free (VOX)

Camera Type: 1/4" CMOS (not GTA-DESB)

View Area: 100° vertical x 170° horizontal (not GTA-DESB)

Door Release Form C dry contact, 24V AC/DC, 4A

Temp. Rating 14°~140°F (-10°~60°C)

Material GT-DMB-N: stainless steel

GTA-DESB, GTV-DES104B, GTV-DES202B: zinc die cast

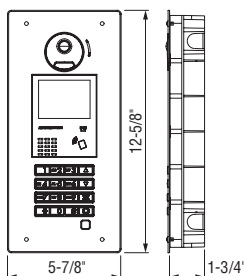
Mounting GT-DMB-N: flush mount with GF-3B (sold separately) or surface mount with SBX-GTDMB (sold separately)

GTA-DESB, GTV-DES104B, GTV-DES202B: semi-flush mount with GF-3B (included), semi-flush mount with GT-nH (sold separately), or surface mount with GT-nHB (sold separately)

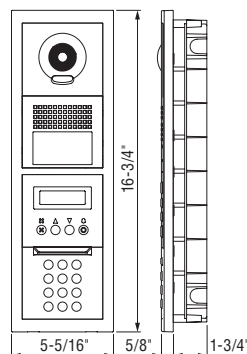
Wire Type 2-cond., solid, non-shielded, PE insulation – use Aiphone #872002 for audio and #871802 for video and power

Distance Variable wiring distances – see table on p. 72

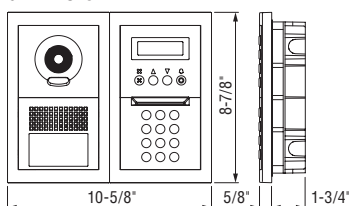
GT-DMB-N



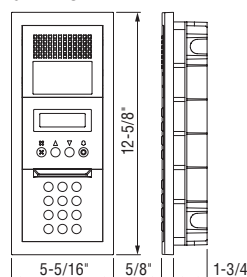
GTV-DES104B



GTV-DES202B



GTA-DESB



NOTE: To build custom entrance stations, see modular components and mounting accessories p. 73–74

GT Series Components (continued)

Video Guard Station



GT-MKB-N
Video Guard Station

- 3-1/2" LCD screen
- Tenant directory programming with NFC
- Hands-free communication with handset for privacy
- Includes desk stand
- Compatible with JO-DV



JO-DV
Video Door Station
→ p. 91

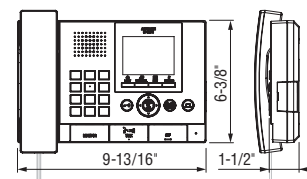
Features

- For audio or video systems
- Video identification and monitoring
- Calls entrance or tenant stations
- Reception Mode intercepts visitor calls for screening by guard or concierge
- Door release
- PC configuration via USB or NFC

Specifications

Power Source	24V DC – use PS-2420UL
Communication	Handset
Video Display	3-1/2" LCD screen
Temp. Rating	32°~104°F (0°~40°C)
Mounting	Wall or desk mount (stand included)
Wire Type	2-cond., solid, non-shielded, PE insulation – use Aiphone #872002 for audio and #871802 for video and power

GT-MKB-N



Personal Tenant Door Stations (wires to GT-2C only)



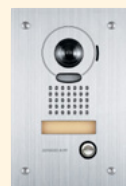
GT-D
Audio Tenant Door Station



JK-DA
→ p. 89



JK-DV
→ p. 89



JK-DVF
→ p. 90

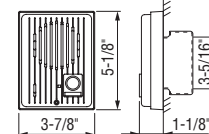
Features

- Compatible with GT-2C video tenant master station
- Provides additional access control at individual tenant doorways
- Calls tenant's personal master and sub master stations simultaneously
- Hands-free communication

Specifications (GT-D)

Power Source	Supplied by GT-2C
Communication	Hands-free (VOX)
Temp. Rating	14°~140°F (-10°~60°C)
Material	Plastic
Mounting	Surface mount
Wire Type	2-cond., low cap. PE, solid, non-shielded – use Aiphone #871802
Distance	Variable wiring distances – see table on p. 72

GT-D



Features (additional for JK-DA, JK-DV, JK-DVF)
See p. 89–90

Specifications (JK-DA, JK-DV, JK-DVF)
See p. 89–90

Video Tenant Master & Sub Master Stations



GT-2C
Video Tenant Master Station

- 3-1/2" LCD screen
- Hands-free communication
- Picture Memory
- Compatible with tenant door stations



GT-2H
Video Tenant Sub Master Station

- 3-1/2" LCD screen
- Hands-free communication

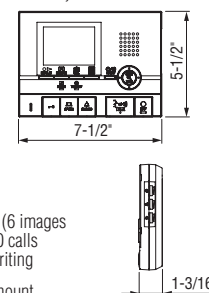
Features

- Video identification and monitoring with 3-1/2" screen
- Hands-free or push-to-talk communication
- Internal Picture Memory (GT-2C)
- Door release, video guard station call, and optional service buttons
- PTZ, brightness, call tone, and communication volume control
- Simple station programming via dip switch setting
- Security inputs for alerting tenant and guard
- Input for individual tenant door station
- Internal communication with up to 3 GT-2H sub master stations
- Missed call from guard notification
- 6 language menu

Specifications

Power Source	GT-2C: 24V DC – use PS-2420UL GT-2H: supplied by GT-2C
Communication	Hands-free (VOX) or push-to-talk (simplex)
Video Display	3-1/2" LCD screen
Picture Memory	Record max. 40 calls (6 images per call) with up to 10 calls protected from overwriting
Mounting	Wall mount or desk mount with MCW-S/A
Wire Type	2-cond., solid, non-shielded, PE insulation – use Aiphone #872002 for audio and #871802 for video and power
Distance	Variable wiring distances – see table on p. 72

GT-2C, GT-2H



Optional Add-On Handset

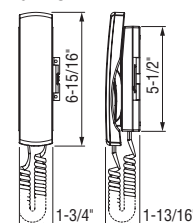


GT-HSA
Optional Add-On Handset for GT-2C or GT-2H

Features

- Handset for privacy
- Easy to attach and remove
- Compatible with GT-2C or GT-2H

GT-HSA



Video & Audio Tenant Stations



GT-1C7

Video Tenant Station

- 7" LCD screen
- Hands-free communication



GT-1M3

Video Tenant Station

- 3-1/2" LCD screen
- Hands-free communication



GT-1A

Audio Tenant Station

- Hands-free communication



GT-1D

Audio Tenant Station

- Handset for privacy

Features

(GT-1C7, GT-1M3, GT-1A)

- Hands-free or push-to-talk communication
- Door release, video guard station call, and optional service buttons
- Call tone and communication volume control

Features (additional for GT-1M3, GT-1C7)

- Simple station programming via dip switch setting

Features (additional for GT-1M3)

- Video identification and monitoring with 3-1/2" screen

Features (additional for GT-1C7)

- Video identification and monitoring with 7" screen
- PTZ and brightness control
- Handset communication for privacy
- Door release and video guard station call buttons
- Call tone volume control

Specifications

Power Source 24V DC – supplied by GT-BC or GT-VBC

Communication GT-1C7, GT-1M3, GT-1A: hands-free (VOX) or push-to-talk (simplex)

GT-1D: handset

Video Display GT-1C7: 7" LCD screen

GT-1M3: 3-1/2" LCD screen

GT-1A, GT-1D: N/A

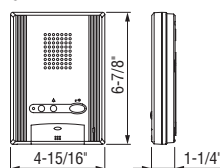
Mounting GT-1C7, GT-1M3, GT-1A: wall mount or desk mount with MCW-S/A

GT-1D: wall mount

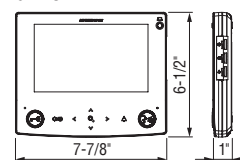
Wire Type 2-cond., solid, non-shielded, PE insulation – use Aiphone #872002 for audio and #871802 for video (GT-1A or GT-1D do not need video wire)

Distance Variable wiring distances – see table below

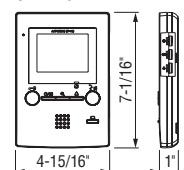
GT-1A



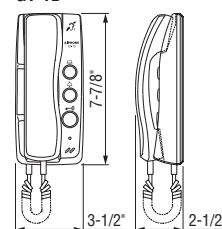
GT-1C7



GT-1M3



GT-1D



Telephone Line Adaptor



GT-TLI

Telephone Line Adaptor

Features

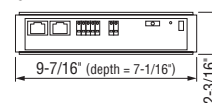
- Provides ability to answer calls and unlock doors using a telephone
- Adaptor interfaces GT Series wiring with a telephone line

Specifications

Power Source 12 – 24V AC/DC, 0.5A – use PS-2420UL for systems with GT-2C, otherwise use PT-1210NA

Standards EN60950, EN55022 Edition 98 Class B, EN55024 Edition 98 Class B, CTR21

GT-TLI



Adaptors & Control Units



GTW-VOA

Video Output Adaptor



GT-MCX

Network Adaptor (includes mounting rail)



GT-1Z

1-Way Video Distribution Adaptor



GT-BC

Audio Bus Control Unit



GT-VBC

Video Bus Control Unit



GT-BCXB-N

Expanded Bus Control Unit (includes mounting rail)



GT-VBX

Expanded Video Bus Control Unit (includes mounting rail)



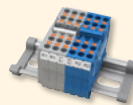
GT-4Z

4-Way Video Distribution Adaptor



GTW-LC

Multi-Relay Control Unit (for use with GT Series Expanded System only and requires GT-BCXB-N – includes mounting rail)



GTW-DP

Distribution Point Adaptor (includes mounting rail)

Specifications

Power Source GT-BC, GT-VBC, GT-BCXB-N, GT-MCX: 24V DC – use PS-2420UL

GT-VBX: supplied by GT-BCXB-N

GTW-LC: supplied by GT-BC

GT-1Z, GT-4Z: power not required

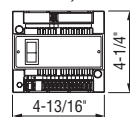
GTW-VOA: supplied by GT-VBC

Mounting DIN rail (equipped with large units) – use W-DIN11 for small units

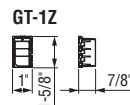
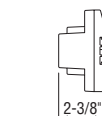
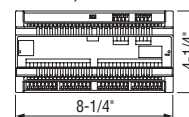
Wire Type 2-cond., solid, non-shielded, PE insulation – use Aiphone #872002 for audio and #871802 for video and power

Distance Variable wiring distances – see table below

GT-4Z, GT-BC, GT-VBC, GTW-VOA



GT-BCXB, GT-MCX, GT-VBX, GTW-LC



GT Wiring Distances	22 AWG	20 AWG	18 AWG
GT-BC to Distribution Point	10'	16'	16'
GTW-DP to Entrance Station	490'	980'	980'
GTW-DP to GT-MKB-N	490'	980'	980'
GTW-DP to farthest Tenant Station	490'	980'	980'
GT-VBC to farthest Tenant Station	330'	490'	490'
GT-VBC (standard) to GT-VBC (expanded)	330'	490'	490'
GT-BC or GT-VBC to Power Supply	10'	16'	16'
GT-NSB or GT-AC to Power Supply	980'	980'	980'
GT-MKB-N to Power Supply	490'	980'	980'
Total cumulative wiring per common line (max. 2) and per sub trunk line (max. 4)	5,400'	8,200'	8,200'

GT Series Components (continued)

External Signaling Relay



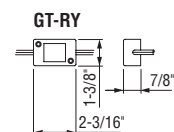
GT-RY
External
Signaling Relay

Features

- N/O contact output
- Provides relay for entrance light control or an additional buzzer at residence

Specifications

Power Source 24V DC – supplied by station
Contact Rating 24V AC/DC, 500mA



Urgent Call Pull Cord



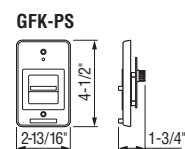
GFK-PS
Urgent Call
Pull Cord

Features

- Latching call switch
- Suitable for bathrooms and high-moisture areas
- Durable 7' nylon pull cord with pendant
- Easily resets by pushing back up
- Flush mount with standard 1-gang box

Specifications

Contact Rating N/C 24V DC, 500mA



Modular Components for Custom Entrance Stations

Audio Module & Panel (required for custom entrance stations)

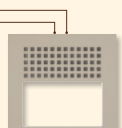


GT-DB
Audio
Module



GT-DB-VN
Audio Module with
NFC Programming

- Quickly update tenant directory with NFC-equipped device



GT-DBP
Panel for GT-DB
or GT-DB-VN

Video Module & Panel



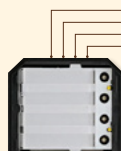
GT-VB
Video Module
with PTZ Camera

- 170° horizontal wide angle view



GT-VP
Camera Panel
for GT-VB

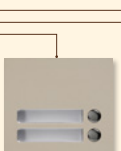
Direct Select Module & Panels



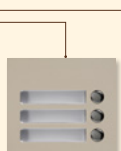
GT-SW
Call Switch
Module



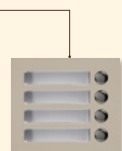
GF-1P
1-Call Panel
for GT-SW



GF-2P
2-Call Panel
for GT-SW

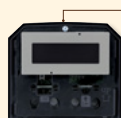


GF-3P
3-Call Panel
for GT-SW



GF-4P
4-Call Panel
for GT-SW

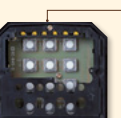
Digital Scroll Modules & Panels



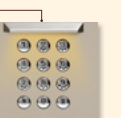
GT-NSB
Display
Module



GT-NSP-L
Panel for
GT-NSB



GT-10K
Keypad
Module



GF-10KP
Panel for
GT-10K

Other Optional Modules, Panels, & Operation Plate



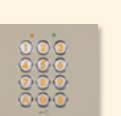
GT-AD
Address
Module



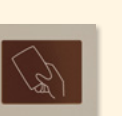
GF-AP
Address Panel
for GT-AD



GF-BP
Blank Panel
(can be used as
a placeholder)



GT-AC
Access Control
Keypad Module



GT-HID*
ProxPoint Plus*
Embedded
HID* Card
Reader Module



GT Operation Plate
Instruction Plate for GT Digital
Display Entrance Stations
(top or bottom mount – included with GTA-DESB,
GTV-DES202B, and GTV-DES104B)

* HID* stations require a 3rd party host. Power for card reader and door strike require additional wire.

Specifications

Power Source GT-10K, GT-AD,
GT-DB, GT-DB-VN,
GT-NSB, GT-SW, GT-VB:
supplied by system
GT-AC: PS-2420UL

Door Release GT-DB, GT-DB-VN: Form C dry
contact, 24V AC/DC, 4A

Temp. Rating 14° ~ 140°F (-10° ~ 60°C)

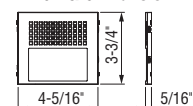
Material Panels: zinc die cast

Modules: fire resistant ABS plastic

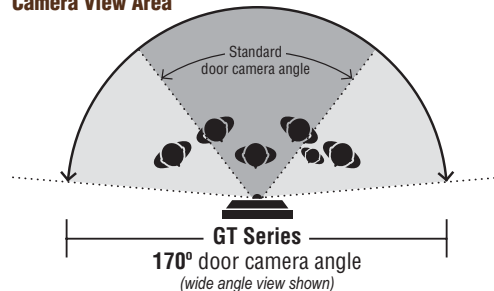
Wire Type 2-cond., solid, non-shielded, PE insulation –
use Aiphone #872002 for audio and #871802
for video and for power to GT-AC

Distance Variable wiring distances – see table on p. 72

All GT & GF Panels



Camera View Area



GT Series Components (continued)

Postal Lock Modules for Custom Entrance Stations



GT-OP2
2-Module
Postal Lock

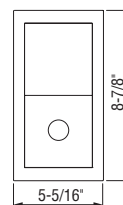


GT-OP3
3-Module
Postal Lock
(top position open for
additional module)

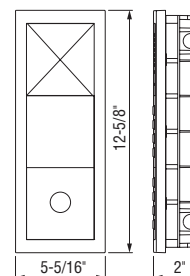
Specifications

Power Source 24V DC – use PS-2420UL
Output Rating N/O: 5A at 30V DC, 10A at 125V DC, or 3A at 250V DC
N/C: 3A at 30V DC or 125V AC
Mounting GT-OP2: surface mount* or flush mount with GF-2B
GT-OP3: surface mount* or flush mount with GF-3B
*Surface mount box selection depends on entry panel layout
Wire Type 2-cond., non-shielded – use Aiphone #872002

GT-OP2



GT-OP3



Mounting Accessories



SBX-GTDMB
Surface Mount Box
for GT-DMB-N



GF-2B
2-Module
Back Box



GF-3B
3-Module
Back Box



GT-4B
4-Module
Back Box



GT-nH
Rain Hood
(GT-203H shown)

GT-nHB
Hooded Surface
Mount Box
(GT-203HB shown)



GF-2F
2-Module
Front Frame



GF-3F
3-Module
Front Frame



GT-4F
4-Module
Front Frame



W-DIN11
DIN Mounting Rail
for Control Units

Features

- Hood provides additional weather resistance
- Includes space inside for wiring
- Can mount directly to wall surface
- Openings at bottom allow for moisture drainage

Specifications

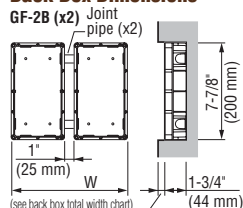
Material 16GA stainless steel
Mounting Surface mount directly to wall with included hardware (8 x 32 with T-15 Torx head)

Rain Hood & Hooded Surface Mount Box Dimensions

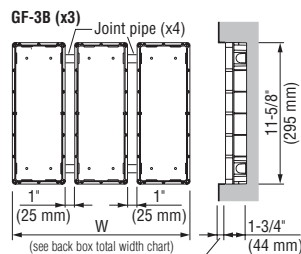
Component	Height (in / mm)	Width (in / mm)
SBX-GTDMB	12-11/16" / 323	6-1/16" / 154
GT-102H / HB	9-9/16" / 243	6-1/8" / 155
GT-202H / HB	9-9/16" / 243	11-7/16" / 290
GT-103H / HB	13-5/16" / 338	6-1/8" / 155
GT-203H / HB	13-5/16" / 338	11-7/16" / 290
GT-104H / HB	17-7/16" / 443	6-1/8" / 155
GT-303HB	13-5/16" / 338	16-3/4" / 425
GF-2F	8-7/8" / 225	5-5/16" / 135
GF-3F	12-5/8" / 320	5-5/16" / 135
GT-4F	16-3/4" / 425	5-5/16" / 135

Component	Depth (in / mm)
SBX-GTDMB	2-1/2" / 64
GT-nH	7/8" / 23
GT-nHB	2-11/16" / 68
GF/T-nF	5/8" / 16

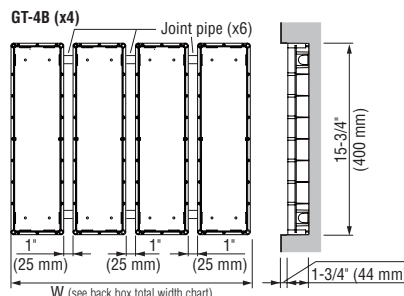
Back Box Dimensions



Do not recess back box more than 9/16" (15 mm)



Do not recess back box more than 9/16" (15 mm)

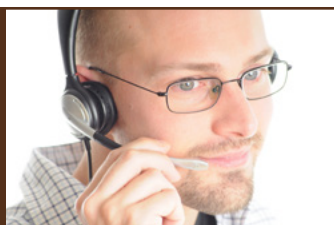


Back Box Total Width

GF-2B / GF-3B / GT-4B	Width (in / mm)
1 back box	4-5/16" / 110
2 back boxes	9-5/8" / 245
3 back boxes	15" / 380
4 back boxes	20-1/4" / 515
5 back boxes	25-9/16" / 650
6 back boxes	30-7/8" / 785
7 back boxes	36-1/4" / 920
8 back boxes	41-9/16" / 1,055
9 back boxes	46-7/8" / 1,190

Do not recess back box more than 9/16" (15 mm)

There are many different entrance station and mounting configurations possible with the GT Series.
For additional help, contact Aiphone's Technical Support.
800.692.0200



IE-8 Series Components

Audio Master & Sub Master Stations



IE-8MD
6-Call Audio Master Station

- Handset for privacy



IE-8HD
6-Call Audio Sub Master Station

- Handset for privacy

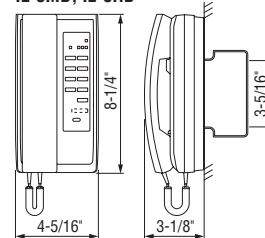
Features

- Selective Call or All Call between handsets
- Simple 4 conductor wiring between handsets

Specifications

Power Source	12 ~ 16V AC – use PT-1210NA or 12 ~ 18V DC – use PS-1225UL
Communication	Handset (full-duplex)
Door Release	N/O dry contact, 24V AC/DC, 350mA – use EL-12S
Wire Type	Door Station to Master Station: 2-cond., overall shield – use Aiphone #822202 Master Station to Sub Stations: 4-cond., overall shield – use Aiphone #822206
Distance	Door Station to Master Station: 500' (22 AWG) 1,180' (18 AWG) Master Station to farthest Sub Master Station: 245' (22 AWG) 580' (18 AWG)

IE-8MD, IE-8HD



Audio Door Stations



AX-DM
Audio Door Station

- Plastic chassis
- Weather resistant
- Mullion surface mount

→ p. 66



IF-DA
Audio Door Station

- Plastic chassis
- Weather resistant
- Surface mount



IE-JA
Audio Door Station

- Stainless steel cover
- Weather resistant
- Flush mount (fits 2-gang box)



IE-SS/A
Audio Door Station

- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount (fits 2-gang box)



IE-SSR
Audio Door Station

- Red mushroom call button
- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount (fits 2-gang box)



Surface mount boxes available for flush mount door stations! See p. 106

Features (All)

- Can be used with AX Series, IE-8 Series, IPW-1A Adaptor, KB Series, or TD-H Series

Features (AX-DM)

For AX-DM, see p. 66

- Compact surface mount design
- Mounts to 1-gang box or ring
- Locator LED beside call button

Features (IE-DA)

- Slim flush mount design with stainless steel cover
- Mounts to 2-gang box or ring
- Locator LED above call button

Features (IE-SS/A, IE-SSR)

- Moisture and puncture resistant speaker
- 3-layer steel baffle protects speaker from tampering
- Pigtail wires for connection to master station
- Includes tamper proof mounting screws
- Stainless steel, mechanical call button (IE-SS/A)
- Red mushroom call button (IE-SSR)

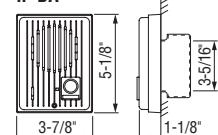
Specifications (AX-DM)

For AX-DM specifications, see p. 66

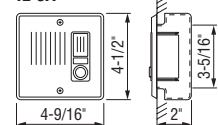
Specifications

Power Source	Supplied by Master Station
Communication	Hands-free
Temp. Rating	14° ~ 140°F (-10° ~ 60°C)
Material	IF-DA: ABS plastic IE-JA: ABS plastic with stainless steel cover IE-SS/A, IE-SSR: stainless steel
Mounting	IF-DA: surface mount directly to wall IE-JA, IE-SS/A, IE-SSR: flush mount with 2-gang box / ring or surface mount with SBX-2G/A
Wire Type	Door Station to Master Station: 2-cond., overall shield – use Aiphone #822202 or #821802
Distance	Door Station to Master Station: varies by system

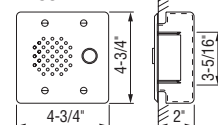
IF-DA



IE-JA



IE-SS/A, IE-SSR



IM Series Components

Speaker Driver, Acoustic I/O Tube, & Tube Extension



IAI-100
Speaker Driver and Acoustic I/O Tube Kit (includes DR-100 Speaker Driver and AI-100 Acoustic I/O Tube with noise cancelling microphone.)



DR-100
Speaker Driver (not sold separately)

- Window or ceiling mount
- Indoor or outdoor use
- Access panel for future maintenance



AI-100
Acoustic I/O Tube (not sold separately)

- Noise cancelling microphone
- Mounting rails included



IAX-100
Acoustic Tube Extension (1 required per system)

NOTE: Image shown with IAX-100 acoustic tube extension (not included in IAI-100 kit).

Features (DR-100)

- Driver access panel
- Speaker driver can be mounted directly to, or inside, ceiling above ticket window

Features (AI-100)

- Optimum acoustic tube location is 12" ~ 16" from the center of the ticket pass-through
- For smaller windows, acoustic tube may be mounted at the junction of the window and frame

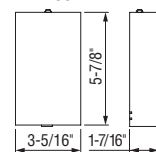
Specifications (IAI-100)

Power Source	Supplied by Control Unit
Temp. Rating	14° ~ 140°F (-10° ~ 60°C)
Acoustic Output	Impedance: 4Ω Rated Input: 4.5W Max. Input: 6W
Microphone	Type: condenser microphone Directivity: non-directional Input Sensitivity: -41dB
Wire Type	Speaker Driver to Control Unit: 2 x 2-cond., overall shield – use Aiphone #822202 or #821802
Distance	Speaker Driver to Control Unit: 66' (22 AWG / 18 AWG)

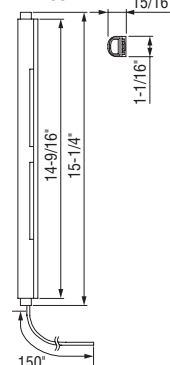
Specifications (IAX-100)

Material Aluminum

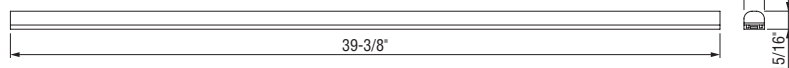
DR-100



AI-100



IAX-100



IM Series Components (continued)

Control Unit, Operation Unit, & Gooseneck Mic

IMU-100
Control and Operation Unit Kit
(includes MU-100 Control Unit and OU-100 Operation Unit with supplied connector. IME-100 Gooseneck Microphone sold separately.)

IME-100
Gooseneck Microphone
(sold separately)

- Flexible neck
- Hands-free communication

MU-100
Control Unit
(not sold separately)

- Operation, sensitivity, volume, and power controls
- Rubber feet prevent slipping
- Desk mount or mount under the counter with supplied bracket

OU-100
Operation Unit
(not sold separately)

- Supplied connector
- Rubber feet prevent slipping
- Desk mount

Features

(MU-100)

- VOX sensitivity adjustment
- VOX operation LED
- Transmit, speaker, receive, and standby volume control
- Ambient noise cancelling control
- Can be desk mounted or mounted under the counter with the supplied bracket

Features

(OU-100)

- Volume control switch (hi/lo)
- Socket for optional gooseneck microphone
- Designed for desk mounting
- Can mount up to 6' away from the MU-100 via the supplied connector

Specifications

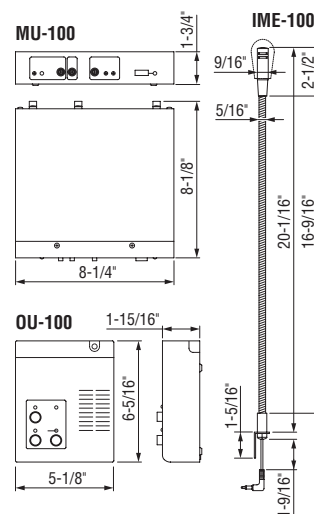
(IMU-100)

- Power Source 24V DC, 120mA standby, 780mA max. — use PS-2420UL
- Temp. Rating 14°–140°F (–10°–60°C)
- Communication Hands-free (VOX) or push-to-talk (simplex)
- Transmit output: 3W 4Ω
- Receive output: 1.5W 16Ω
- Headset Φ3.5mm plug
- Rated input: 40mW or more
- Max. input: 100mW or more
- Impedance: 32Ω
- External Speaker Rated input: 3W or more — use SP-2570N
- Max. input: 6W or more
- Impedance: 4 to 8Ω
- Wire Type Speaker Driver to Control Unit: 2 x 2-cond., overall shield — use Aiphone #822202 or #821802
- Distance Speaker Driver to Control Unit: 66' (22 AWG / 18 AWG)

Specifications

(IME-100)

- Microphone Condenser microphone, unidirectional
- Input Sensitivity –46dB



NOTE: Compatible ceiling speaker is located in the Paging Accessories section (p. 109)

Optional Microphone & Sensor

ISE-100
Proximity Sensor

IME-150
Optional Microphone

Specifications

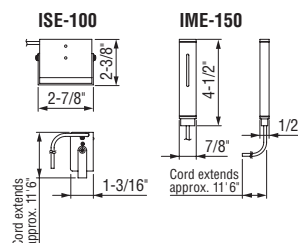
(ISE-100)

- Power Source 24V DC — supplied by MU-100
- Material Aluminum
- Wire Aiphone #821802

Specifications

(IME-150)

- Microphone Condenser microphone, omnidirectional
- Material Aluminum
- Detect Area 2m
- Wire Aiphone #821802



IPW-1A Components

Adaptor & Audio Door Stations

IPW-1A
IP Intercom Adaptor

- Includes PC software and power supply
- 1 IPW-1A per door station

AX-DM → p. 66

IF-DA → p. 75

IE-JA → p. 75

IE-SS/A → p. 75

IE-SSR → p. 75

Features

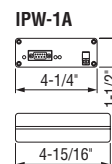
(IPW-1A)

- Cost-effective multi-master (PC based) design
- Can be used with the AX-DM and IE Series door stations
- Scalable to hundreds of stations/locations
- Works with standard wired and wireless network infrastructure (LAN/WAN)
- Digital audio recording and playback capability via included software
- Relay output for remote release (N/O or N/C)
- External input

Specifications

(IPW-1A)

- Power Source 15–24V AC/DC — use PT-1211CA (included)
- Network Interface 10 BASE-T / 100 BASE-TX Ethernet (RJ-45)
- Network Protocols TCP, UDP, DHCP, SNMP, HTTP, AutoIP, SonicIP, Ipvzator
- Bandwidth Usage ≈128Kbps per active session (normal mode) ≈64Kbps per active session (low bandwidth mode)
- Software OS: Windows® XP (SP2), Windows Vista® (32/64 bit), Windows® 7 (32/64 bit), Windows® 8 (32/64 bit), or Windows® 10
- Processor: 1GHz or faster
- Memory: 256MB of RAM
- Hard Drive: 50MB available
- Sound Card: Windows® supported sound card (with speaker and microphone)
- Communication Push-to-talk (simplex)
- Temp. Rating 32°–104°F (0°–40°C)
- Door Release Form C dry contact, 30V DC, 1.0A — use EL-12S or use RY-IP44 with 4 multipurpose relays
- Mounting Mounting rail (included)
- Wire Type 2-cond., stranded, overall shield — use Aiphone wire #822202
- Distance Door Station to IP Adaptor: 387' (22AWG) 980' (18AWG)



Features

(AX-DM)

See p. 66

Features

(IF-DA, IE-JA, IE-SS/A, IE-SSR)

See p. 75

Specifications

(AX-DM)

See p. 66

Specifications

(IF-DA, IE-JA, IE-SS/A, IE-SSR)

See p. 75

IS Series Components

Control & Interface Units



IS-CCU

Central Control Unit

- Supports up to 4 master stations and 4 door/sub/room stations
- 8 dry contacts (*up to 4 can be used for door release*)



IS-SCU

Add-On Central Control Unit

- Supports up to 8 master stations and 8 door/sub/room stations
- 4 dry contacts



IS-RCU

Room Station Control Unit

- Supports up to 30 audio sub/room stations
- 4 dry contacts



IS-IPC

Network/Phone Interface Unit

- Connects multiple hardwired systems over a network
- Provides a telephone line connection to forward calls from hardwired door/sub/room stations

Features

- 4 paging outputs
- 8 programmable contact outputs and 4 programmable contact inputs (IS-CCU)
- 4 programmable contact outputs (IS-SCU, IS-RCU)
- 2 chime inputs with selective volume control (IS-CCU)
- 2 BNC video outputs (IS-CCU, IS-SCU)
- Connects 1 IS-CCU or 1 IS-RCU to a network (IS-IPC)
- Up to 8 total IS-IPCs per site
- CO line output to telephone (IS-IPC)

Specifications

Power Source 48V DC – use IS-PU-UL

Consumption IS-CCU: max. 0.65A

IS-SCU: max. 1A

IS-RCU: max. 1.8A

IS-IPC: max. 0.17A

Channels IS-CCU, IS-SCU: 2 talk, 2 video, 1 chime

IS-RCU: 2 talk, 1 chime

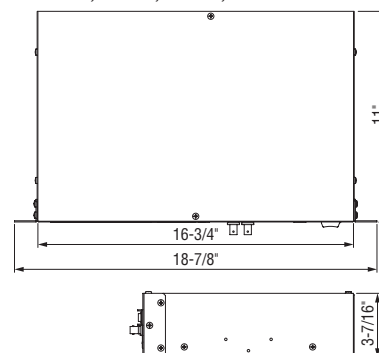
IS-IPC: 1 incoming call (IP), 1 outgoing call (IP), 1 outgoing call (tel.), 2 audio (communication), 1 audio (broadcast)

Mounting 19" EIA rack (2U) or wall mount

Wire Type Cat-5e or Cat-6

Distance Variable wiring distances – see table on page 12 for network devices and see table on page 21 for hardwired devices

IS-CCU, IS-SCU, IS-RCU, IS-IPC



Video Master Stations & PC Software



IS-MV

Video Master Station

- 3-1/2" LCD screen
- Hands-free communication with handset for privacy
- Wall or desk mount (*stand included*)



IS-IPMV

IP Addressable Video Master Station

- PoE or 24V DC
- 3-1/2" LCD screen
- Hands-free communication with handset for privacy
- Wall or desk mount (*stand included*)



IS-SOFT

PC Master Station Software (requires one IS-IP device)

Features

- (IS-MV, IS-IPMV)
- Video identification and monitoring with 3-1/2" screen
- Video output (IS-MV) and audio output (IS-MV, IS-IPMV)
- 6 programmable station selection buttons
- Hands-free communication with handset for privacy
- Connects using Cat-5e or Cat-6 wire
- 802.3af PoE compliant (IS-IPMV)

Features (IS-SOFT)

- Video identification and monitoring
- Provides system controls and settings
- May be used instead of IS-MV or IS-IPMV

Specifications (IS-MV, IS-IPMV)

Power Source IS-MV: supplied by IS-CCU or IS-SCU

IS-IPMV: PoE (802.3af) or 24V DC – use PS-2420UL

Network Interface 10 BASE-T / 100 BASE-TX Ethernet (RJ-45)

Network Protocols TCP, UDP, IGMP (Multicast), SIP, SMTP, HTTPS

Bandwidth Usage 320Kbps to 8Mbps

Communication Hands-free (VOX), push-to-talk (simplex), or handset (full-duplex)

Video Display 3-1/2" LCD screen

Door Release Programmable Form C dry contact, 24V AC/DC, 500mA – use EL-12S (use RY-24L for larger contact rating, which requires 24V DC power supply) or use RY-IP44 with 4 multipurpose relays (IS-IP)

Mounting Wall or desk mount (*stand included*)

Wire Type Cat-5e or Cat-6

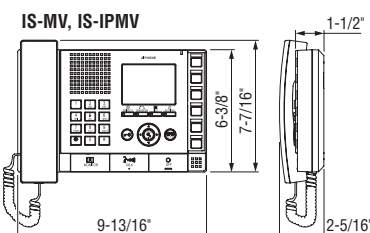
Distance IS-MV to Control Unit: 980' IS-IPMV to Network Node: 330'

Specifications (IS-SOFT)

Software OS: Windows® XP, Windows Vista® (32/64 bit), Windows® 7 (32/64 bit), Windows® 8 (32/64 bit), or Windows® 10

Processor: 2GHz or faster

Memory: 1GB of RAM



Audio Room Sub Station



IS-RS

Audio Room Sub Station

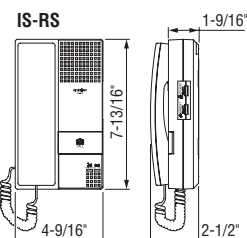
- Hands-free communication with handset for privacy
- Indoor use
- Surface mount

Features

- N/O dry contact output (24V AC/DC, 500mA)
- Contact input (sensor, etc.)
- 8Ω, 500mW output for external speaker
- Hands-free communication with handset for privacy

Specifications

- Power Source: Supplied by IS-CCU, IS-SCU, or IS-RCU
- Communication: Hands-free or handset
- Mounting: Surface mount directly to wall or 1-gang box
- Wire Type: Cat-5e or Cat-6
- Distance: Room Sub Station to Control Unit: 490'



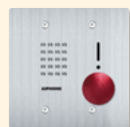
Audio Door/Sub Stations



IS-SS-2G

Audio Door / Sub Station

- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount (fits 2-gang box)



IS-SSR-2G

Audio Door / Sub Station

- Red mushroom call button
- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount (fits 2-gang box)



IS-SS

Audio Door / Sub Station

- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount (back box included)



Surface mount boxes available! See p. 106

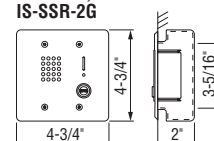
Features

- Weather and vandal resistant
- Form C dry contact for door release (24V AC/DC, 500mA)
- Indoor or outdoor use
- Connects using Cat-5e or Cat-6 wire
- Contact input for secondary call button (IS-SS-2G, IS-SSR-2G)

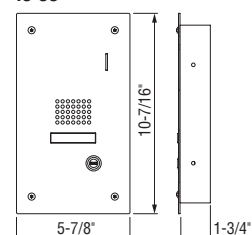
Specifications

- Power Source: Supplied by IS-CCU, IS-SCU, or IS-RCU
- Communication: Hands-free
- Temp. Rating: 14° ~ 140°F (-10° ~ 60°C)
- Material: Stainless steel
- Mounting: IS-SS-2G, IS-SSR-2G: flush mount with 2-gang box or surface mount with SBX-2G/A
IS-SS: flush mount with included back box or surface mount with SBX-IDVF
- Wire Type: Cat-5e or Cat-6
- Distance: Door / Sub Station to Control Unit: 980'

IS-SS-2G, IS-SSR-2G



IS-SS



Video Door Stations



IS-DV

Video Door Station

- PTZ camera
- Aluminum die cast cover
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Surface mount



IS-IPDV

IP Addressable Video Door Station

- PoE or 24V DC
- PTZ camera
- Aluminum die cast cover
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Surface mount

Features

- Digital PTZ video camera
- 170° viewing area
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Form C dry contact for door release (24V AC/DC, 500mA)
- Indoor or outdoor use
- Connects using Cat-5e or Cat-6 wire

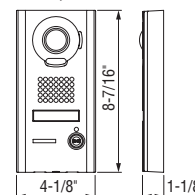
Features

- (additional for IS-IPDV)
- 802.3af PoE compliant

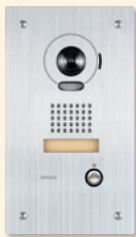
Specifications

- Power Source: IS-DV: supplied by IS-CCU or IS-SCU
IS-IPDV: PoE (802.3af) or 24V DC, 160mA – use PS-2420UL
- Communication: Hands-free
- Camera: Type: 1/4" CMOS
View Area: 100° vertical x 170° horizontal
- Temp. Rating: -40° ~ 140°F (-40° ~ 60°C)
- Material: Aluminum die cast
- Mounting: Surface mount directly to wall
- Wire Type: Cat-5e or Cat-6
- Distance: IS-DV to Control Unit: 980'
IS-IPDV to Network Node: 330'

IS-DV, IS-IPDV



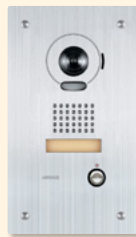
Video Door Stations (continued)



IS-DVF

Video Door Station

- PTZ camera
- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount
(back box included)



IS-IPDVF

IP Addressable Video Door Station

- PoE or 24V DC
- PTZ camera
- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount
(back box included)



IS-DVF-HID*

Card Access Video Door Station

- Same as IS-DVF, plus:
- HID® ProxPoint® Plus Proximity Card Reader



IS-IPDVF-HID*

IP Addressable Card Access Video Door Station

- Same as IS-IPDVF, plus:
- HID® ProxPoint® Plus Proximity Card Reader



IS-DVF-RP10*

Card Access Video Door Station

- Same as IS-DVF, plus:
- HID® multiCLASS SE® Proximity Card Reader



IS-IPDVF-RP10*

IP Addressable Card Access Video Door Station

- Same as IS-IPDVF, plus:
- HID® multiCLASS SE® Proximity Card Reader



Surface mount boxes available!
See p. 106

* HID® stations require a 3rd party host. Power for card reader and door strike require additional wire.

Features

- Digital PTZ video camera
- 170° viewing area
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Form C dry contact for door release (24V AC/DC, 500mA)
- Indoor or outdoor use
- Connects using Cat-5e or Cat-6 wire

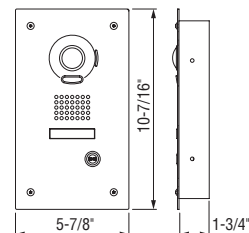
Features

- (additional for IS-IPDVF, IS-IPDVF-HID, IS-IPDVF-RP10)
- 802.3af PoE compliant

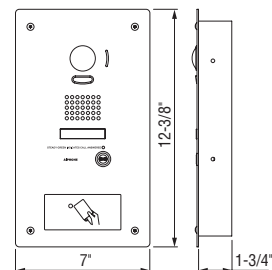
Specifications

Power Source	IS-DVF, IS-DVF-HID, IS-DVF-RP10: supplied by IS-CCU or IS-SCU IS-IPDVF, IS-IPDVF-HID, IS-IPDVF-RP10: PoE (802.3af compliant) or 24V DC, 160mA – use PS-2420UL
Communication	Hands-free
Camera	Type: 1/4" CMOS View Area: 100° vertical x 170° horizontal
Temp. Rating	IS-DVF, IS-IPDVF: -40°~140°F (-40°~60°C) IS-DVF-HID, IS-IPDVF-HID, IS-DVF-RP10, IS-IPDVF-RP10: -22°~140°F (-30°~60°C)
Material	Stainless steel
Mounting	IS-DVF, IS-IPDVF: flush mount with included back box or surface mount with SBX-IDVF IS-DVF-HID, IS-IPDVF-HID, IS-DVF-RP10, IS-IPDVF-RP10: flush mount with included back box or surface mount with SBX-ISDVF
Wire Type	Cat-5e or Cat-6
Distance	Door Station to Control Unit: 980' Door Station to Network Node: 330' Door Station to Power Supply: 50'

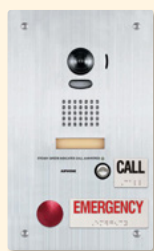
IS-DVF, IS-IPDVF



IS-DVF-HID, IS-IPDVF-HID, IS-DVF-RP10, IS-IPDVF-RP10



ADA Compliant Video Emergency Station



IS-DVF-2RA

ADA Compliant Video Emergency Station

- PTZ camera
- Connects to IS-CCU or IS-SCU
- Lettering and Braille signage
- LED call status indicator
- Dual call buttons
- 2 Form C relay outputs
- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount (*back box included*)



IS-DVF-2RA-FR

IS-DVF-2RA
Emergency Station
with French Signage



**Surface mount
box available!
See p. 106**

Features

- Digital PTZ video camera
- 170° viewing area
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Visual identification and audio communication between master station and calling area
- Call status indicator
- Backlit directory
- Tamper resistant screws
- Can be mounted into emergency wall boxes or towers

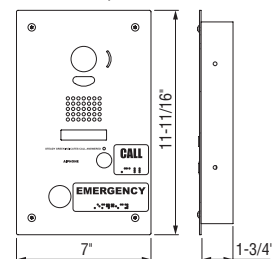
Features

- (additional for IS-DVF-2RA)
- ADA compliant Braille signage

Specifications

Power Source	Supplied by IS-CCU or IS-SCU
Communication	Hands-free
Camera	Type: 1/4" CMOS View Area: 100° vertical x 170° horizontal
Temp. Rating	14°~140°F (-10°~60°C)
Material	Stainless steel
Mounting	Flush mount with included back box or surface mount with SBX-IDVFRA
Wire Type	Cat-5e or Cat-6
Distance	Emergency Station to Control Unit: 980'

IS-DVF-2RA, IS-DVF-2RA-FR



ADA Compliant Audio Emergency Stations



IS-SS-2RA-R

ADA Compliant Audio Emergency Station

- Connects to IS-CCU, IS-SCU, or IS-RCU
- Lettering and Braille signage
- LED call status indicator
- Dual call buttons
- 2 Form C relay outputs
- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount (*back box included*)



IS-SS-RA-R

ADA Compliant Audio Emergency Station

- Connects to IS-CCU, IS-SCU, or IS-RCU
- Lettering and Braille signage
- LED call status indicator
- Single call button
- 2 Form C relay outputs
- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount (*back box included*)



**Surface mount
boxes available!
See p. 106**

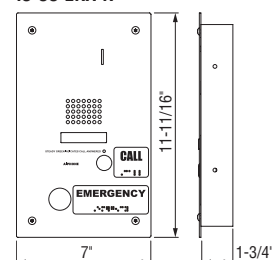
Features

- Weather and vandal resistant
- Audio communication between master station and calling area
- Call status indicator
- Backlit directory
- Tamper resistant screws
- ADA compliant Braille signage
- Can be mounted into emergency wall boxes or towers

Specifications

Power Source	Supplied by IS-CCU, IS-SCU, or IS-RCU
Communication	Hands-free
Temp. Rating	14°~140°F (-10°~60°C)
Material	Stainless steel
Mounting	Flush mount with included back box or surface mount with SBX-IDVFRA
Wire Type	Cat-5e or Cat-6
Distance	Emergency Station to Control Unit: 980'

IS-SS-RA-R, IS-SS-2RA-R



Video Master Stations



IX-MV7-B (black)

IP Addressable Video Master Station

- PoE
- SIP compatible
- 7" LCD touchscreen
- 8 speed dial buttons
- Camera for 2-way video calls
- Card slot for microSD™
- 500 station address book capacity

IX-MV7-W (white)

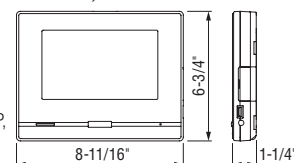
Features

- Video identification and monitoring
- Hands-free communication
- Door release
- Brightness control
- Wall or desk mount (stand included)
- Connects using Cat-5e or Cat-6 wire
- 802.3af PoE compliant
- SIP compatible
- Record events and save to a microSD™ card (sold separately)
- Camera for 2-way video calls, includes privacy shutter
- Toggle between a close-up view and a CCTV camera view with picture-in-picture

Specifications

Power Source	PoE (802.3af)
Network Interface	10 BASE-T / 100 BASE-TX Ethernet (RJ-45)
Network Protocols	IPv4, IPv6, TCP, UDP, SIP, HTTP, HTTPS, RTSP, RTP, RTCP, IGMP, MLD, SMTP, DHCP, NTP, DNS
Bandwidth Usage	Audio (G.711): 64Kbps x 2 for communication, 64Kbps for monitoring Video (H.264): 24Kbps ~ 2,048Kbps
Video Stream	ONVIF® Profile S
Communication	Hands-free (half-duplex) or push-to-talk (simplex)
Video Display	7" LCD touchscreen
Door Release	Form C dry contact, 24V AC/DC, 1A
Mounting	Wall or desk mount (stand included)
Wire Type	Cat-5e or Cat-6
Distance	Master Station to Network Node: 330'

IX-MV7-B, IX-MV7-W



IX Series Components

Video Master Stations (continued)



IX-MV7-HB (black)
IP Addressable Video Master Station

- PoE
- SIP compatible
- 7" LCD touchscreen
- 8 speed dial buttons
- Camera for 2-way video calls
- Card slot for microSD™
- 500 station address book capacity



IX-MV7-HW (white)
IP Addressable Video Master Station

- PoE
- SIP compatible
- 7" LCD touchscreen
- 8 speed dial buttons
- Camera for 2-way video calls
- Card slot for microSD™
- 500 station address book capacity



IX-MV
IP Addressable Video Master Station

- PoE
- 3-1/2" LCD screen
- 6 speed dial buttons
- 500 station address book capacity

Features

- Video identification and monitoring
- Hands-free communication with handset for privacy
- Door release
- Brightness control
- Wall or desk mount (stand included)
- Connects using Cat-5e or Cat-6 wire
- 802.3af PoE compliant

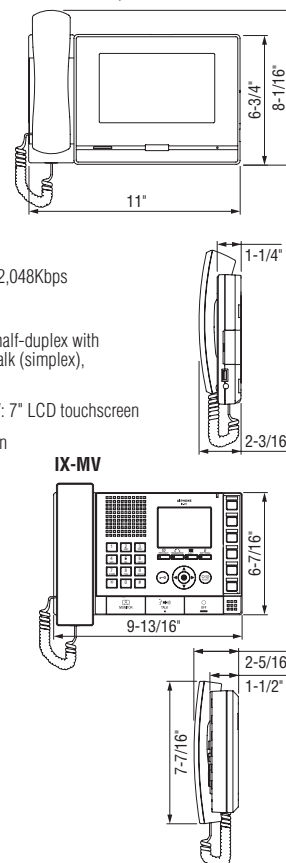
Features

- (additional for IX-MV7-HB, IX-MV7-HW)
- SIP compatible
 - Record events and save to a microSD™ card (sold separately)
 - Camera for 2-way video calls, includes privacy shutter
 - Toggle between a close-up view and a CCTV camera view with picture-in-picture

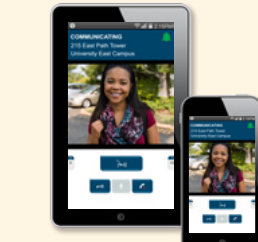
Specifications

Power Source	PoE (802.3af)
Network Interface	10 BASE-T / 100 BASE-TX Ethernet (RJ-45)
Network Protocols	IPv4, IPv6, TCP, UDP, SIP, HTTP, HTTPS, RTSP, RTP, RTCP, IGMP, MLD, SMTP, DHCP, NTP, DNS
Bandwidth Usage	Audio (G.711): 64Kbps x 2 for communication, 64Kbps for monitoring Video (H.264): 24Kbps ~ 2,048Kbps
Video Stream	ONVIF® Profile S
Communication	Hands-free (full-duplex, half-duplex with NEW stations), push-to-talk (simplex), or handset (full-duplex)
Video Display	IX-MV7-HB, IX-MV7-HW: 7" LCD touchscreen IX-MV: 3-1/2" LCD screen
Door Release	IX-MV7-HB, IX-MV7-HW: N/O dry contact, 24V AC/DC, 1A IX-MV: N/O dry contact, 24V AC/DC, 500mA
Mounting	Wall or desk mount (stand included)
Wire Type	Cat-5e or Cat-6
Distance	Master Station to Network Node: 330'

IX-MV7-HB, IX-MV7-HW



Sub Stations



IX Mobile App
Mobile App Sub Master Station for Smartphones and Tablets
(requires 1 master station and 1 RY-IP44 per 8 apps in the system – mobile devices not included)

- Available on Google Play™ (Google Play is a trademark of Google Inc.)
- Available on the App Store™ (App Store is a service mark of Apple Inc.)
- Provides station functionality to answer calls and unlock doors
- 4 speed dial buttons can be programmed to call, page, or monitor



IX-RS-B (black)
Audio Room Sub Station

- PoE
- SIP compatible
- Internal communication with other sub stations
- Hands-free communication with handset for privacy
- Wall mount



IX-RS-W (white)
Audio Room Sub Station

- PoE
- SIP compatible
- Internal communication with other sub stations
- Hands-free communication with handset for privacy
- Wall mount



IX-MV
IP Addressable Video Master Station
(see above)



RY-IP44
IP Input/Output Relay Adaptor
(requires PS-1208UL)
→ p. 110

Features

- (IX Mobile App)
- Turns mobile devices into an IX Series sub master station
 - Mobile device(s) can connect via WiFi or over a cellular network with a VPN
 - Video identification and monitoring
 - Hands-free communication with "handset mode" for privacy
 - Door release button
 - Brightness control
 - Recent Calls list
 - 4 programmable speed dial buttons for calling stations or accessing paging zones

Features

- (IX-RS-B, IX-RS-W)
- Handset and hands-free communication
 - 8Ω, 2-watt output
 - SIP compatible
 - Illuminated call button indicator
 - Communication / call tone volume control switch
 - 1 contact output
 - 1 trigger input
 - 802.3af PoE compliant
 - 1 PoE LAN port

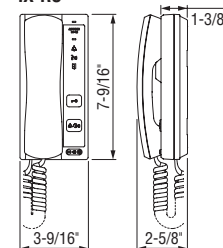
Specifications (IX Mobile App)

Requirements	1 IX-MV, 1 RY-IP44, 1 PS-1208UL (required for RY-IP44), and 1 static IP address
Network Interface	WiFi or VPN
Network Protocols	IPv4, TCP, UDP, SIP, RTP, RTCP, IGMP, DHCP
Bandwidth Usage	Audio (G.711): 64Kbps x 2 for communication, 64Kbps for monitoring Video (H.264): 24Kbps ~ 2,048Kbps
Operating System	Android™ Apple® iOS
Communication	Hands-free (VOX), push-to-talk (simplex), or "handset mode"

Specifications (IX-RS-B, IX-RS-W)

Power Source	PoE (802.3af)
Audio Codec	G.711 (μ-law, A law), G.722
Protocols	IPv4, IPv6, TCP, UDP, SIP, HTTP, HTTPS, RTSP, RTP, RTCP, IGMP, MLD, SMTP, FTP, DHCP, NTP, DNS
Operating Temp	32° ~ 104°F (0° ~ 40°C)

IX-RS



Security Housing for IX-BA & IX-DA



IX-SDH
Surface Mount Security
Housing for IX-BA or IX-DA

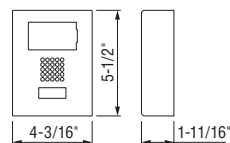
Features

- Stainless steel construction
- Weather resistant for outdoor use
- Can be added to any existing IX-BA or IX-DA

Specifications

Material	14GA stainless steel
Mounting	Surface mount directly to wall

IX-SDH



Video Door Stations



IX-DA
IP Addressable
Video Door
Station

- PoE
- Fixed camera
- Plastic chassis
- Weather resistant
- Surface mount



IX-DV
IP Addressable
Video Door
Station

- PoE or 24V DC
- SIP compatible
- Fixed camera
- Aluminum die cast cover
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Surface mount



IX-DVF
IP Addressable
Video Door
Station

- PoE or 24V DC
- SIP compatible
- Fixed camera
- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount (back box included)



IX-DVF-4
IP Addressable
Video Door Station

- 4 call buttons
- PoE or 24V DC
- SIP compatible
- Fixed camera
- Stainless steel panel
- Weather resistant
- Flush mount (back box included)



IX-DVF-P*
IP Addressable
Card Access Video
Door Station

- HID® multiCLASS SE® Proximity Card Reader
- PoE or 24V DC
- SIP compatible
- Fixed camera
- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount (back box included)



Surface mount boxes
available for flush mount
stations! See p. 106

*HID® station requires a
3rd party host. Power for
card reader and door strike
require additional wire.

Features

- Fixed camera provides clear video
- Weather and vandal resistant (IX-DA and IX-DVF-4 are weather resistant only)
- Indoor or outdoor use
- Connects using Cat-5e or Cat-6 wire
- 802.3af PoE compliant
- SIP compatible (not IX-DA)

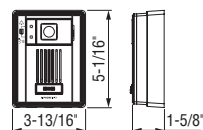
Features (additional
for IX-DV, IX-DVF,
IX-DVF-4, IX-DVF-P)

- PoE passthrough can power additional device (requires PoE+)

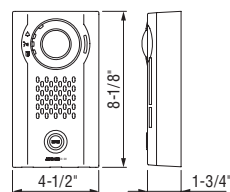
Specifications

Power Source	IX-DA: PoE (802.3af) IX-DV, IX-DVF, IX-DVF-4, IX-DVF-P: PoE (802.3af) or 24V DC – use PS-2420UL
Communication	Hands-free
Camera	IX-DA: 1/4" CCD IX-DV, IX-DVF, IX-DVF-4, IX-DVF-P: 1/3" color CMOS 1.2 megapixel Area View: 2' 1" vertical x 3' 1" horizontal at 20"
Temp. Rating	IX-DA, IX-DV, IX-DVF, IX-DVF-4: -40°~140°F (-40°~60°C) IX-DVF-P: -22°~140°F (-30°~60°C)
Material	IX-DA: fire resistant ABS plastic IX-DV: aluminum die cast cover IX-DVF, IX-DVF-P: stainless steel
Door Release	IX-DA: programmable Form C dry contact, 24V AC/DC, 500mA IX-DV, IX-DVF, IX-DVF-4, IX-DVF-P: 2 Form C dry contacts, 24V AC/DC, 1A
Mounting	IX-DA: surface mount IX-DVF: flush mount with included back box or surface mount with SBX-IDVF IX-DVF-4, IX-DVF-P: flush mount with included back box or surface mount with SBX-IDVFRA
Wire Type	Cat-5e or Cat-6
Distance	Door Station to Network Node: 330' Door Station to Power Supply: 50'

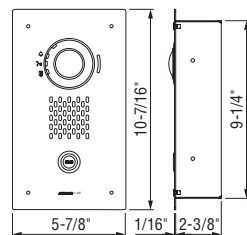
IX-DA



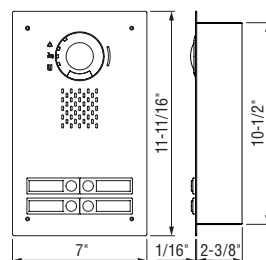
IX-DV



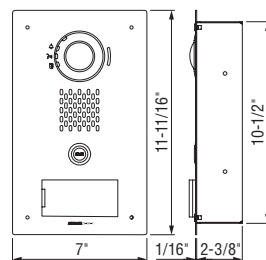
IX-DVF



IX-DVF-4



IX-DVF-P



Audio Door Stations



IX-BA
IP Addressable
Audio Door
Station

- PoE
- Plastic chassis
- Weather resistant
- Surface mount



IX-SS-2G
IP Addressable
Audio Door Station

- PoE
- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount
(fits 2-gang box)



IX-SSA
IP Addressable
Audio Door
Station

- PoE or 24V DC
- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount
(back box included)



IX-NVP
IP Addressable
Audio Door Station

- PoE
- Powder-coated steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount
(fits 3-gang box)



Surface mount boxes
available for flush
mount stations!
See p. 106

Features

- Weather resistant
- Indoor or outdoor use
- Connects using Cat-5e or Cat-6 wire
- 802.3af PoE compliant
- SIP compatible (not IX-BA)

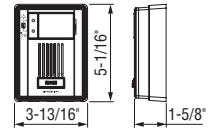
Features (additional for IX-SSA)

- PoE passthrough can power additional device (requires PoE+)

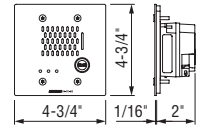
Specifications

Power Source	IX-BA, IX-SS-2G, IX-NVP: PoE (802.3af) IX-SSA: PoE (802.3af) or 24V DC – use PS-2420UL
Communication	Hands-free
Temp. Rating	IX-BA, IX-SS-2G, IX-SSA, IX-NVP: -40°~140°F (-40°~60°C)
Material	IX-BA: fire resistant ABS plastic IX-SS-2G, IX-SSA: stainless steel IX-NVP: powder-coated steel
Door Release	IX-BA: programmable Form C dry contact, 24V AC/DC, 500mA IX-SSA: 2 Form C dry contacts, 24V AC/DC, 1A IX-SS-2G, IX-NVP: Form C dry contact, 24V AC/DC, 1A
Mounting	IX-BA: surface mount IX-SS-2G: flush mount with 2-gang box or surface mount with SBX-2G/A IX-SSA: flush mount with included back box or surface mount with SBX-IDVF IX-NVP: flush mount with 3-gang back box or surface mount with SBX-NVP/A
Wire Type	Cat-5e or Cat-6
Distance	Door Station to Network Node: 330' Door Station to Power Supply: 50'

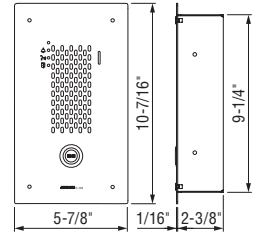
IX-BA



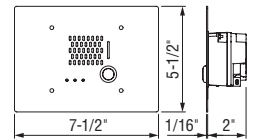
IX-SS-2G



IX-SSA



IX-NVP



ADA Compliant Video Emergency Station



IX-DVF-2RA
IP Addressable ADA
Compliant Video
Emergency Station

- Fixed camera
- PoE or 24V DC
- SIP compatible
- Lettering and Braille signage
- LED call status indicator
- Dual call buttons
- 2 Form C relay outputs
- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount
(back box included)



IX-DVF-RA
IP Addressable ADA
Compliant Video
Emergency Station

- PoE or 24V DC
- SIP compatible
- Fixed camera
- Lettering and Braille signage
- LED call status indicator
- Single call button
- 2 Form C relay outputs
- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount
(back box included)



Surface mount box
available! See p. 106

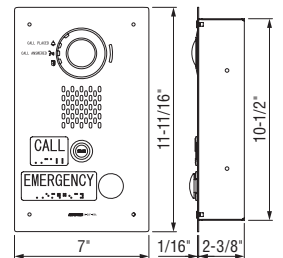
Features

- Fixed camera provides clear video
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Indoor or outdoor use
- Connects using Cat-5e or Cat-6 wire
- 802.3af PoE compliant
- SIP compatible
- Call status indicator
- Tamper resistant screws
- Can be mounted into emergency wall boxes or towers
- ADA compliant Braille signage
- PoE passthrough can power additional device (requires PoE+)

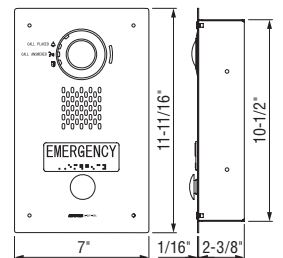
Specifications

Power Source	PoE (802.3af) or 24V DC – use PS-2420UL
Communication	Hands-free
Camera	Type: 1/3" color CMOS 1.2 megapixel Area View: 2' 1" vertical x 3' 1" horizontal at 20"
Temp. Rating	-40°~140°F (-40°~60°C)
Material	Stainless steel
Door Release	2 Form C dry contacts, 24V AC/DC, 1A
Mounting	Flush mount with included back box or surface mount with SBX-IDVFRA
Wire Type	Cat-5e or Cat-6
Distance	Emergency Station to Network Node: 330' Door Station to Power Supply: 50'

IX-DVF-2RA



IX-DVF-RA



ADA Compliant Audio Emergency Stations



IX-SSA-2RA
IP Addressable ADA
Compliant Audio
Emergency Station

- PoE or 24V DC
- SIP compatible
- Lettering and Braille signage
- LED call status indicator
- Dual call buttons
- 2 Form C relay outputs
- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount
(back box included)



IX-SSA-RA
IP Addressable ADA
Compliant Audio
Emergency Station

- PoE or 24V DC
- SIP compatible
- Lettering and Braille signage
- LED call status indicator
- Single call button
- 2 Form C relay outputs
- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount
(back box included)



Surface mount box
available! See p. 106

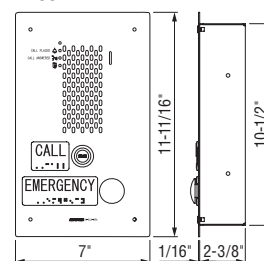
Features

- Weather resistant
- Indoor or outdoor use
- Connects using Cat-5e or Cat-6 wire
- 802.3af PoE compliant
- Call status indicator
- Tamper resistant screws
- Can be mounted into emergency wall boxes or towers
- ADA compliant Braille signage

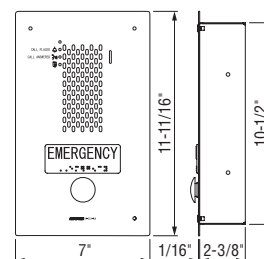
Specifications

Power Source	PoE (802.3af) or 24V DC – use PS-2420UL
Communication	Hands-free
Temp. Rating	-40°~140°F (-40°~60°C)
Material	Stainless steel
Door Release	2 Form C dry contacts, 24V AC/DC, 1A
Mounting	Flush mount with included back box or surface mount with SBX-IDVFRA
Wire Type	Cat-5e or Cat-6
Distance	Emergency Station to Network Node: 330'
	Door Station to Power Supply: 50'

IX-SSA-2RA



IX-SSA-RA

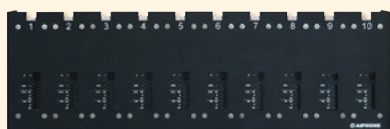


2-Wire Network Adaptors



IX-1AS
IP Addressable 2-Wire Audio Door/Sub
Station Network Adaptor

- Supports 1 LE Series, NE Series, or 8Ω Door/Sub Station
- PoE



IX-10AS
IP Addressable 2-Wire Audio Door/Sub
Station Network Adaptor

- Supports 10 LE Series, NE Series, or 8Ω Door/Sub Stations
- PoE (x10)

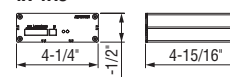
Features

- Allows Aiphone's 2-wire LE and NE Series door/sub stations (see page 96) to be used with IX-MV or IX Mobile
- 802.3af PoE compliant
- Built-in door release and camera call-up
- Form C dry contacts

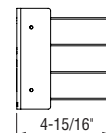
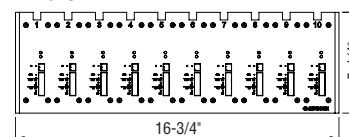
Specifications

Power Source	PoE (802.3af)
Consumption	250mA (per door/sub station)
Network Interface	Ethernet (10BASE-T, 100BASE-TX)
Network Protocols	IPv4, TCP, UDP, SIP, HTTP, RTP, RTCP, IGMP, DHCP
Audio Codec	G.711
Door Release	24V DC, 500mA
Camera Call-Up	24V DC, 500mA
Temp. Rating	32°F~122°F (0°C~50°C)
Material	IX-1AS: aluminum IX-10AS: steel
Mounting	IX-1AS: mounting rail (included) IX-10AS: 19" EIA rack (3U)
Wire Type	Network Adaptor to Network Node: Cat-5e or Cat-6 Network Adaptor to LE or NE Door/Sub Station (see page 96): 2 cond., overall shield – use Aiphone #821802 or #822202
Distance	Network Adaptor to Network Node: 330' Network Adaptor to LE or NE Door/Sub Station: 650' (22AWG) 1600' (18AWG)

IX-1AS



IX-10AS



Network Paging Adaptor



IX-PA
IP Addressable Network Paging Adaptor

- 8Ω, 5W speaker output
- 600Ω amplifier output
- Audio input
- PoE

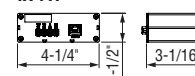
Features

- Input for prerecorded messages
- Allows paging from an IX-MV or IX Mobile App
- 600Ω output is compatible with most amplifiers
- Increases flexibility of the IX Series

Specifications

Power Source	PoE (802.3af)
Consumption	250mA
Network Interface	Ethernet (10BASE-T, 100BASE-TX)
Network Protocols	IPv4, TCP, UDP, SIP, HTTP, RTP, RTCP, IGMP, DHCP
Audio Codec	G.711
Temp. Rating	32°F~122°F (0°C~50°C)
Material	Aluminum
Mounting	Mounting rail (included)
Wire Type	Paging Adaptor to Network Node: Cat-5e or Cat-6 Paging Adaptor to 8Ω Speaker: 2 cond., overall shield – use Aiphone #821802 or #822202
Distance	Paging Adaptor to 8Ω Speaker: 650' (22AWG) 1600' (18AWG) Paging Adaptor to Network Node: 330'

IX-PA



IX & IS Series Emergency Wall Boxes

ADA Compliant Wall Boxes



- WB-CA**
ADA Compliant Wall Box
- Cage with beacon / strobe light
 - ASSISTANCE lettering
 - UL Listed electrical box
 - Stainless steel enclosure
 - Wall mount



- WB-CE**
ADA Compliant Wall Box
- Cage with beacon / strobe light
 - EMERGENCY lettering
 - UL Listed electrical box
 - Stainless steel enclosure
 - Wall mount



- WB-HA**
ADA Compliant Wall Box
- Hood with beacon / strobe light
 - ASSISTANCE lettering
 - UL Listed electrical box
 - Stainless steel enclosure
 - Wall mount



- WB-HE**
ADA Compliant Wall Box
- Hood with beacon / strobe light
 - EMERGENCY lettering
 - UL Listed electrical box
 - Stainless steel enclosure
 - Wall mount

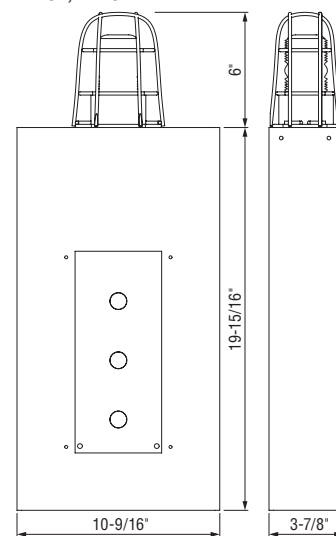
Features

- UL Listed electrical box
- Made of 12 gauge stainless steel
- Beacon / Strobe light on top is protected by a cage enclosure or full hood enclosure
- Compatible with any IS Series or IX Series Emergency Station
- Lettering on sides available in either EMERGENCY or ASSISTANCE
- 4" depth, proper signage, and call button mounting height meet ADA requirements
- Interior bracket (right side) has 1-gang mounting pattern
- Built-in accessory mounting hardware with internal threads (female: M3 x .05, 1-gang spacing pattern)

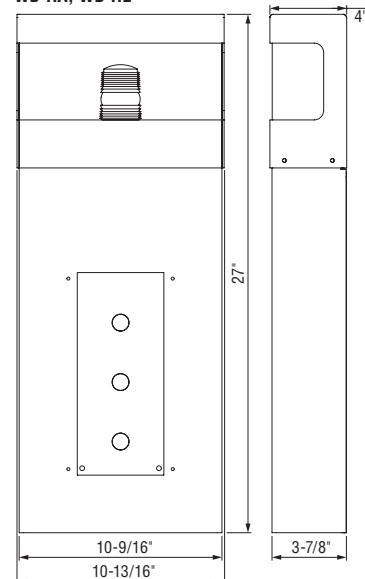


LISTED
Electrical
Box

WB-CA, WB-CE



WB-HA, WB-HE



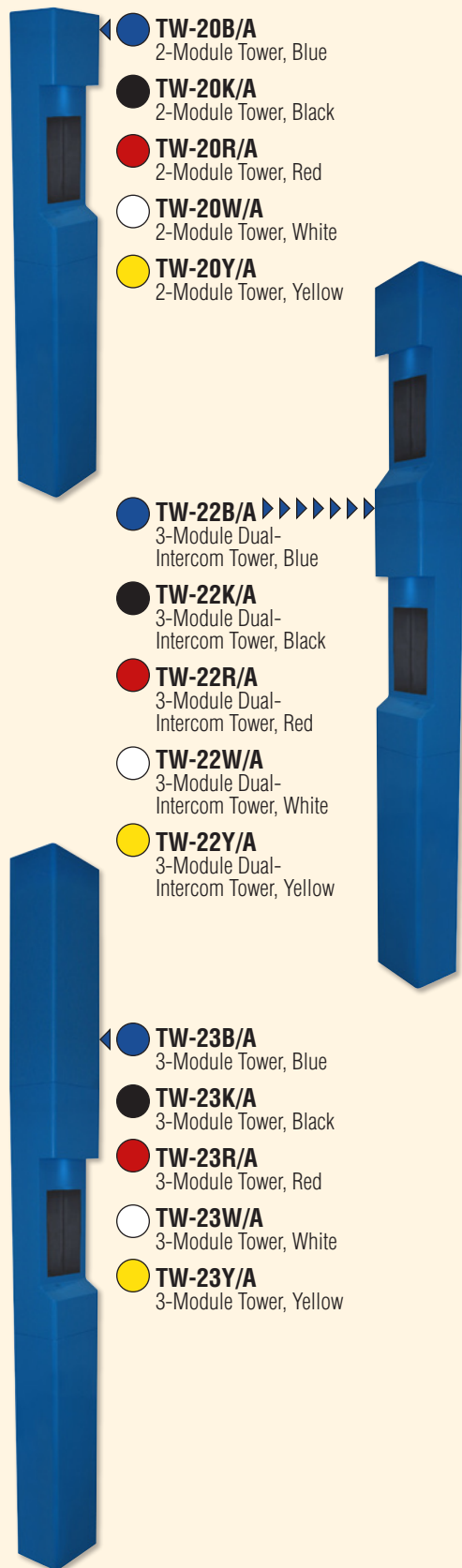
NOTE: The beacon / strobe light requires 24V DC power supply – use PS-2420UL.

IX & IS Series Emergency Modular Towers

Modular Towers

STEP 1 (required)

Choose modular tower size and color.



UL LISTED Electrical Box

- CCTV camera arm module with universal pipe threading (1.50" NPT threading x 1" long)
- Built-in accessory mounting hardware with external threads (male: M3 x .05, 1-gang spacing pattern)
- Large access panel on each module

Features

- 1/4" zinc-treated steel with powder coating
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Modular design provides lower freight costs and easier assembly than non-modular towers
- Variety of configurations, including size, lettering, and colors
- Compatible with any IS Series or IX Series emergency station
- Beacon/Strobe light on top of tower and LED on front panel can share same power supply (requires 24V DC – use PS-2420UL)
- Beacon is always lit and flashes during emergency call-in
- Call button mounting height meets ADA regulations

CCTV Camera Arm for Modular Towers

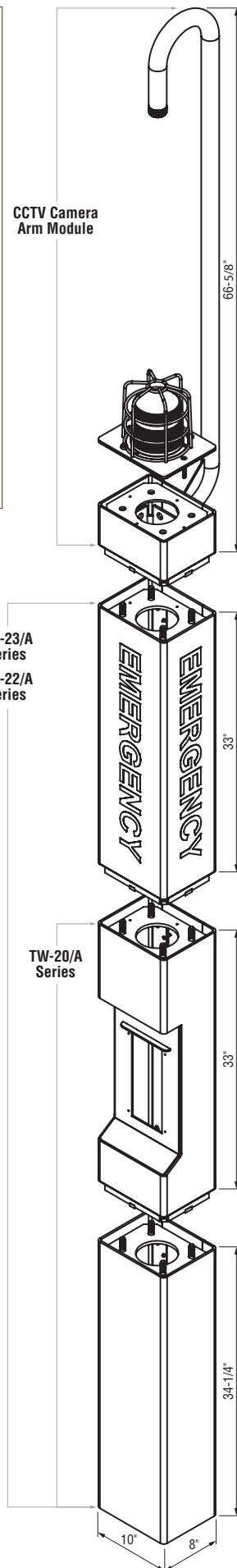


STEP 2 (optional)

Choose optional CCTV camera arm in same color as tower. Skip this step if module is not required.

- TW-ARM-CB CCTV Camera Arm Module for Tower, Blue
- TW-ARM-CK CCTV Camera Arm Module for Tower, Black
- TW-ARM-CR CCTV Camera Arm Module for Tower, Red
- TW-ARM-CW CCTV Camera Arm Module for Tower, White
- TW-ARM-CY CCTV Camera Arm Module for Tower, Yellow

NOTE: The CCTV camera arm module is only compatible with new tower modules that have the 'A' in the model name.



IX & IS Series Emergency Modular Towers (continued)

Cap Options for Modular Towers

STEP 3 (required)

Choose cap style in same color as tower.



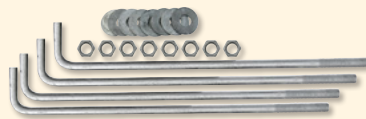
- TW-TPB**
Top Plate, Blue
- TW-TPK**
Top Plate, Black
- TW-TPR**
Top Plate, Red
- TW-TPW**
Top Plate, White
- TW-TPY**
Top Plate, Yellow

- TW-LCB**
Top Plate with Cage and Beacon/Strobe Light, Blue
- TW-LCK**
Top Plate with Cage and Beacon/Strobe Light, Black
- TW-LCR**
Top Plate with Cage and Beacon/Strobe Light, Red
- TW-LCW**
Top Plate with Cage and Beacon/Strobe Light, White
- TW-LCY**
Top Plate with Cage and Beacon/Strobe Light, Yellow

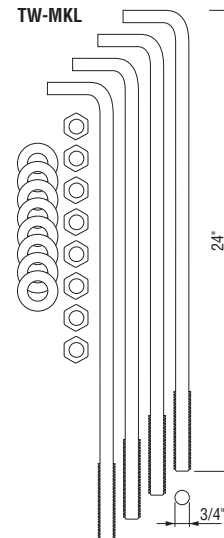
Mounting Kit for Modular Towers

STEP 5 (recommended)

Add a mounting kit for tower installation.
Aiphone's TW-MKL is recommended.



TW-MKL
L-Bolt Mounting Kit for Modular Towers



Tower Mounting Plate

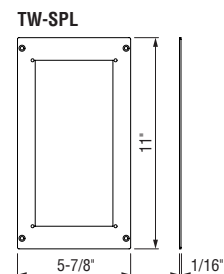
STEP 6 (optional)

Add the tower mounting plate ONLY if installing a non-emergency station into the tower AND strobe function is not needed.



TW-SPL

- Tower Mounting Plate for IS-DVF, IS-IPDVF, IS-SS, IX-DVF, or IX-SSA
- 14-gauge stainless steel
 - Adapts standard door station to an Aiphone tower or wall box
 - Surface mounts directly to tower or wall box



Lettering Options for Modular Towers

STEP 4 (required)

Choose ASSISTANCE or EMERGENCY lettering.
Refer to chart for applicable lettering quantities.

- TW-ASK**
Black ASSISTANCE Lettering for Blue, Red, White, or Yellow Towers
- TW-EMK**
Black EMERGENCY Lettering for Blue, Red, White, or Yellow Towers
- TW-ASW**
White ASSISTANCE Lettering for Blue, Black, or Red Towers
- TW-EMW**
White EMERGENCY Lettering for Blue, Black, or Red Towers

Lettering Order Quantities

	TW-20/A Series	TW-22/A Series	TW-23/A Series
All 4 Sides			Order qty of 4
3 Sides – Left, Right, and Front			Order qty of 3
3 Sides – Left, Right, and Back	Order qty of 3	Order qty of 3	Order qty of 3
2 Sides – Left and Right	Order qty of 2	Order qty of 2	Order qty of 2
1 Side – Left, Right, or Back	Order qty of 1	Order qty of 1	Order qty of 1
No Lettering	N/A	N/A	N/A

NOTE: All lettering is applied to the tower at the factory.

Power Supply

STEP 7 (recommended)

Add power for the beacon/strobe and LED illuminator lights. Aiphone's PS-2420UL is recommended.



PS-2420UL
24V DC, 2A
Power Supply
→ p. 111

NOTE:
The beacon/strobe light and LED station illuminator require 24V DC. Both can share power from the same PS-2420UL.

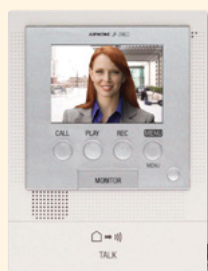
Does your project require customization? Contact Aiphone's Technical Support to learn about custom color and lettering options.

800.692.0200



JF Series Components

Master & Sub Master Stations



JF-2MED
Video Master Station
(included with all JFS box sets)

- 3-1/2" LCD screen
- Picture Memory



JF-2HD
Video Sub Master Station
(included with JFS-2AED2, JFS-2AEDV2, JFS-2AED3, and JFS-2AEDV3 box sets)

- 3-1/2" LCD screen



JF-2SD
Audio Sub Master Station

Features

- Video identification and monitoring with 3-1/2" screen (JF-2MED, JF-2HD)
- Hands-free communication
- Door release
- All Call between inside stations
- Simple 2-cond. wiring
- Surface mounts to wall on 1-gang box or ring

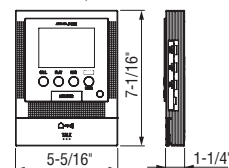
Features

- (additional for JF-2MED)
- Internal Picture Memory
 - Internal voice memo and outgoing message can be recorded for playback
 - 5 display languages (English, French, German, Spanish or Dutch)
 - External sensor input

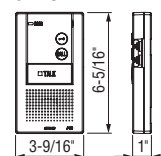
Specifications

Power Source	18V DC – use PS-1820UL
Communication	Hands-free (VOX) or push-to-talk (simplex)
Video Display	JF-2MED, JF-2HD: 3-1/2" LCD screen JF-2SD: N/A
Picture Memory	JF-2MED: record max. 50 calls (8 images per call) with up to 10 calls protected from overwriting JF-2HD, JF-2SD: N/A
Door Release	N/O dry contact, 24V AC/DC, 500mA – use EL-12S (use RY-18L for larger contact rating or RY-3DL for 2 doors)
Mounting	Surface mount directly to wall or desk mount using MCW-S/A
Wire Type	Door Station to Master Station: 2-cond., mid cap, solid, non-shielded – use Aiphone #871802 Power Supply to Master Station: 2-cond., mid cap, solid, non-shielded – use Aiphone #871802 Master Station to Sub Master Station: 4-cond., mid cap, solid, non-shielded – use Aiphone #871804 Sub Master Station to Sub Master Station: 4-cond., mid cap, solid, non-shielded – use Aiphone #871804
Distance	Door Station to Master Station: 165' (22 AWG) 330' (18 AWG) Master Station to farthest Sub Master Station: 165' (22 AWG) 330' (18 AWG) Power Supply to Master Station: 16' (22 AWG) 33' (18 AWG)

JF-2MED, JF-2HD



JF-2SD



Video Door Stations



JF-DA
Video Door Station
(included with JFS-2AED, JFS-2AED2, and JFS-2AED3 box sets)

- Fixed camera
- Plastic chassis
- Weather resistant
- Surface mount



JF-DV
Video Door Station
(included with JFS-2AEDV, JFS-2AEDV2, and JFS-2AEDV3 box sets)

- Fixed camera
- Zinc die cast cover
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Surface mount



JF-DVF
Video Door Station
(included with JFS-2AEDF box set)

- Fixed camera
- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount (back box included)



JF-DVF-HID*
Card Access Video Door Station

- HID® ProxPoint® Plus Proximity Card Reader
- Fixed camera
- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount (back box included)

* HID® stations require a 3rd party host. Power for card reader and door strike require additional wire.



Surface mount box available for flush mount stations! See p. 106

Features

- Fixed camera provides clear video
- LED illumination automatically turns on in low light conditions

Features

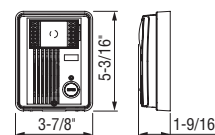
- (additional for JF-DA)
- Locator LED above call button
 - Mounts directly to wall or 1-gang box

- (additional for JF-DV, JF-DVF, JF-DVF-HID)
- LED backlit nameplate

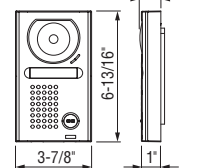
Specifications

Power Source	Supplied by Master Station
Communication	Hands-free
Camera	Type: 1/4" CCD Area View: 2' 1" vertical x 3' 1" horizontal at 20°
Temp. Rating	14°~140°F (-10°~60°C)
Material	JF-DA: fire resistant PC + ABS plastic JF-DV: zinc die cast JF-DVF, JF-DVF-HID: stainless steel
Mounting	JF-DA: surface mount directly to wall or 1-gang box JF-DV: surface mount directly to wall JF-DVF: flush mount with included back box or surface mount with SBX-DVF JF-DVF-HID: flush mount with included back box or surface mount with SBX-DVF-P
Wire Type	Door Station to Master Station: 2-cond., low cap, non-shielded – use Aiphone #871802
Distance	Door Station to Master Station: 165' (22 AWG) 330' (18 AWG)

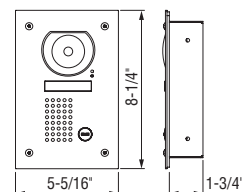
JF-DA



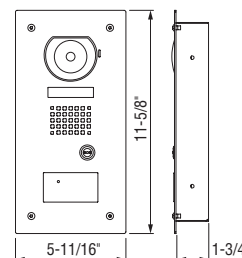
JF-DV



JF-DVF



JF-DVF-HID



JF Series Components (continued)

Audio Door Station



JF-D
Audio Door Station

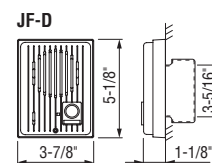
- Plastic chassis
- Weather resistant
- Surface mount

Features

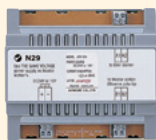
- Compact surface mount design
- Mounts to 1-gang box or ring
- Locator LED beside call button

Specifications

Power Source	Supplied by Master Station
Communication	Hands-free
Temp. Rating	14° ~ 140°F (-10° ~ 60°C)
Material	Fire resistant PC + ABS plastic
Mounting	Surface mount directly to wall or 1-gang box
Wire Type	Door Station to Master Station: 2-cond., low cap, non-shielded – use Aiphone #871802
Distance	Door Station to Master Station: 165' (22 AWG) 330' (18 AWG)



Long Distance Adaptor



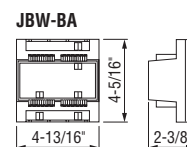
JBW-BA
Long Distance Adaptor for Video Door Stations

Features

- Extends wiring distance from door stations to master stations up to 820' max.
- Requires low capacitance Aiphone wire #851602 or #851602DB

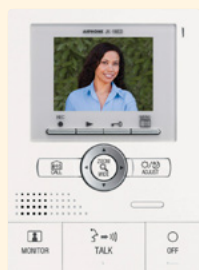
Specifications

Power Source	18V DC – use PS-1820UL
Capacity	One adaptor unit for each video door station located beyond the standard specified wire distance
Mounting	DIN rail (included)
Wire Type	2-cond., low cap, PE, solid, non-shielded – use Aiphone #851602 or #851602DB (direct burial)
Distance	Adaptor to Door Station: 820' Adaptor to Master Station: 165'



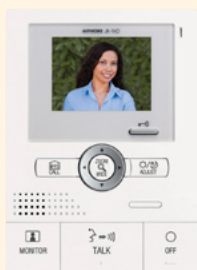
JK Series Components

Master & Sub Master Stations



JK-1MED
Video Master Station
(included with all JKS and JKS-IP box sets)

- 3-1/2" LCD screen
- Picture Memory



JK-1HD
Video Sub Master Station

- 3-1/2" LCD screen



JK-1SD
Audio Sub Master Station

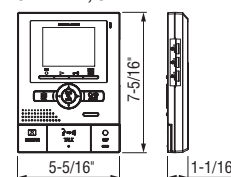
Features

- Video identification and monitoring with 3-1/2" screen (JK-1MED, JK-1HD)
- Hands-free communication
- Door release
- Call between inside stations
- PanTilt and Zoom control for camera (JK-1MED, JK-1HD)
- Simple 2-cond. wiring
- Surface mounts to wall on 1-gang box or ring
- Constructed with sturdy ABS plastic

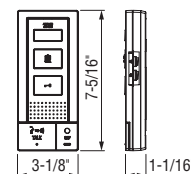
Specifications

Power Source	18V DC – use PS-1820UL
Communication	Hands-free (VOX) or push-to-talk (simplex)
Video Display	JK-1MED, JK-1HD: 3-1/2" LCD screen JK-1SD: N/A
Picture Memory	JK-1MED: record max. 40 calls (6 images per call) with up to 10 calls protected from overwriting JK-1HD, JK-1SD: N/A
Door Release	N/O dry contact, 24V AC/DC, 500mA – use EL-12S (use RY-18L for larger contact rating)
Mounting	Surface mount directly to wall or desk mount using MCW-S/A
Wire Type	Door Station to Master Station: 2-cond., mid cap, solid, non-shielded – use Aiphone #871802 Power Supply to Master Station: 2-cond., mid cap, solid, non-shielded – use Aiphone #871802 Master Station to Sub Master Station: 4-cond., mid cap, solid, non-shielded – use Aiphone #871804
Distance	Door Station to farthest (Sub) Master Station: 165' (22 AWG) 330' (18 AWG) Power Supply to Master Station: 33' (18 AWG)

JK-1MED, JK-1HD



JK-1SD



Video Door Stations



JK-DA
Video Door Station
(included with both JKS-1AED and JKS-IPED box sets)

- PTZ camera
- Plastic chassis
- Weather resistant
- Surface mount



JK-DV
Video Door Station
(included with JKS-1AEDV and JKS-IPEDV box sets)

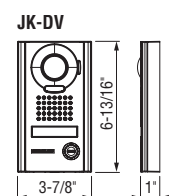
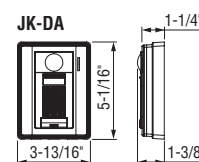
- PTZ camera
- Zinc die cast cover
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Surface mount

Features

- LED illumination automatically turns on in low light conditions
- Wide angle camera allows user to view up to 170° of the entry area
- Camera position and zoom can be set for call-in
- Camera can be manually adjusted to compensate for bright illumination
- Locator LED above call button is always on (JK-DA)
- Mounts directly to wall or 1-gang box (JK-DA)
- Can be used as a personal tenant door station in a GT Series multi-tenant system (wires to GT-2C only)

Specifications

Power Source	Supplied by Master Station
Communication	Hands-free
Camera	Type: 1/4" CMOS View Area: 100° vertical x 170° horizontal
Temp. Rating	14° ~ 140°F (-10° ~ 60°C)
Material	JK-DA: fire resistant PC + ABS plastic JK-DV: zinc die cast
Mounting	JK-DA: surface mount directly to wall or 1-gang box JK-DV: surface mount directly to wall
Wire Type	Door Station to Master Station: 2-cond., low cap, non-shielded – use Aiphone #871802
Distance	Door Station to farthest (Sub) Master Station: 165' (22 AWG) 330' (18 AWG)



JK Series Components (continued)

Video Door Stations (continued)



JK-DVF
Video Door Station
(included with
JKS-1AEDF and
JKS-IPEF box sets)

- PTZ camera
- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount (back box included)



JK-DVF-HID*
Card Access Video Door Station

- HID® ProxPoint® Plus Proximity Card Reader
- PTZ camera
- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount (back box included)



JK-DVF-AC
Keycode Access Video Door Station

- (requires separate 12-24V AC/DC power supply)
- Access keypad
- PTZ camera
- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount (back box included)



Surface mount boxes available! See p. 106

*HID® stations require a 3rd party host. Power for card reader and door strike require additional wire.

Features

- LED backlit nameplate
- LED illumination automatically turns on in low light conditions
- Wide angle camera allows user to view up to 170° of the entry area
- Camera position and zoom can be set for call-in
- Camera can be manually adjusted to compensate for bright illumination

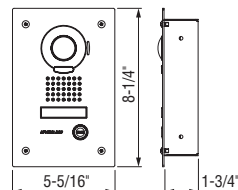
Features

- (additional for JK-DVF)
- Can be used as a personal tenant door station in a GT Series multi-tenant system (wires to GT-2C only)

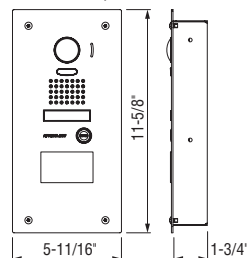
Specifications

Power Source	Supplied by Master Station (JK-DVF-AC requires separate 12-24V AC/DC power supply)
Communication	Hands-free
Camera	Type: 1/4" CMOS View Area: 100° vertical x 170° horizontal
Temp. Rating	14°-140°F (-10°-60°C)
Material	Stainless steel
Mounting	JK-DVF: flush mount with included back box or surface mount with SBX-DVF JK-DVF-HID: flush mount with included back box or surface mount with SBX-DVF-P JK-DVF-AC: flush mount with included back box
Wire Type	Door Station to Master Station: 2-cond., low cap, non-shielded – use Aiphone #871802
Distance	Door Station to farthest (Sub) Master Station: 165' (22 AWG) 330' (18 AWG)

JK-DVF



JK-DVF-HID, JK-DVF-AC



IP Video Intercom Adaptor



JKW-IP
IP Video Intercom Adaptor
(included with all JKS-IP box sets)

- Includes computer software
- Up to 20 JK Series sets can be connected with up to 10 PCs using 1 JKW-IP per set

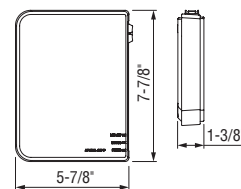
Features

- Turns the JK Series into an IP video intercom
- 4 sensor inputs and 1 contact output for optional devices

Specifications

Power Source	Supplied by Master Station
Network Interface	10 BASE-T / 100 BASE-TX Ethernet (RJ-45)
Network Protocols	TCP, UDP, HTTP, SIP, SMTP
Bandwidth Usage	320Kbps to 8Mbps (per JKW-IP)
Software	OS: Windows® XP (SP2), Windows Vista® (32/64 bit), Windows® 7 (32/64 bit), Windows® 8 (32/64 bit), or Windows® 10
Processor	1GHz or faster
Memory	256MB of RAM
Temp. Rating	32°-104°F (0°-40°C)
Wire Type	Master Station to IP Adaptor: 4-cond., mid cap, solid, non-shielded – use Aiphone #871804
Distance	Door Station to IP Adaptor: 165' (22 AWG) 330' (18 AWG)

JKW-IP



Specifications (for optional sensor inputs)

Input Method	N/O or N/C dry closure contact (start signal only detection method)
Detection Confirmation Time	100mS or more
Contact Resistance	N/O: less than 700Ω N/C: at least 3kΩ
Terminal Short Current	Less than 10mA
Voltage Between Terminals	Less than 20V DC (when open between terminals)

Specifications (for optional output)

Output Method	N/O dry closure contact
Voltage Between Terminals	24V AC, 500mA (resistive load) 24V DC, 500mA (resistive load)
	100mV DC, 100mA (min. overload)

Long Distance Adaptor



JKW-BA
Long Distance Adaptor for Door Stations

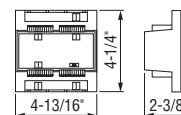
Features

- Extends wiring distance from door stations to master stations up to 980' max.

Specifications

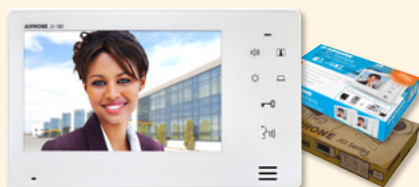
Power Source	18V DC – use PS-1820UL
Capacity	1 adaptor unit for each video door station located beyond the standard specified wire distance
Mounting	DIN rail (included)
Wire Type	2-cond., low cap, PE, solid, non-shielded – use Aiphone #871802
Distance	Adaptor to Door Station: 650' Adaptor to farthest (Sub) Master Station: 330' Adaptor to Power Supply: 330'

JKW-BA



JO Series Components

Video Master & Expansion Stations



JO-1MD

Video Master Station

(included with all JOS box sets – not sold separately)

- 7" LCD screen
- Touch buttons
- Hands-free or push-to-talk communication



JO-1FD

Video Expansion Station

(included with JOS-1A2 and JOS-1V2 box sets – also sold separately)

- 7" LCD screen
- Touch buttons
- Hands-free or push-to-talk communication

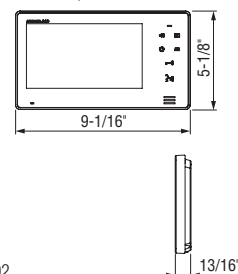
Features

- Video identification and monitoring with 7" screen
- Slim design
- Electrostatic touch buttons
- Hands-free communication

Specifications

Power Source	18V DC – use PS-1820UL
Communication	Hands-free (VOX) or push-to-talk (simplex)
Video Display	7" LCD screen
Door Release	N/O dry contact, 24V AC/DC, 500mA – use EL-12S
Mounting	Surface mount directly to wall or desk mount using MCW-S/A
Wire Type	Door Station to Master Station: 2-cond., mid cap, solid, non-shielded – use Aiphone #871802 Door Station to Expansion Station: 2-cond., mid cap, solid, non-shielded – use Aiphone #871802 Expansion Station to Master Station: 4-cond., mid cap, solid, non-shielded – use Aiphone #871804 Expansion Station to Master Station with door release: 6-cond., mid cap, solid, non-shielded – use Aiphone #871804 + #871802
Distance	Door Station to Master Station: 165' (22 AWG) 330' (18 AWG) Door Station to Expansion Station: 165' (22 AWG) 330' (18 AWG) Expansion Station to Master Station: 165' (22 AWG) 330' (18 AWG) Power Supply to Master Station: 16' (22 AWG) 33' (18 AWG)

JO-1MD, JO-1FD



Video Door Stations



JO-DA

Video Door Station

(included with JOS-1A and JOS-1A2 box sets – not sold separately)

- Fixed camera
- Plastic chassis
- Weather resistant
- Surface mount



JO-DV

Video Door Station

(included with JOS-1V and JOS-1V2 box sets – not sold separately unless used with GT-MKB-N in a GT Series application, see p. 38–40)

- Fixed camera
- Zinc die cast cover
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Surface mount



JO-DVF

Video Door Station

(included with JOS-1F – not sold separately)

- Fixed camera
- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount (back box included)



Surface mount box available for flush mount station! See p. 106

Features

- Fixed camera provides clear video
- LED illumination automatically turns on in low light conditions

Features

(additional for JO-DA)

- Mounts directly to wall or 1-gang box
- LED backlit call button

Features

(additional for JO-DV)

- Compatible with GT-MKB-N video guard station

Features

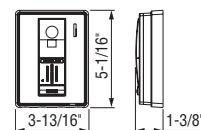
(additional for JO-DV, JO-DVF)

- LED backlit nameplate

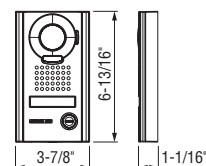
Specifications

Power Source	Supplied by Master Station or Expansion Station
Communication	Hands-free
Camera	Type: 1/4" CMOS View Area: 2"1" vertical x 3"1" horizontal at 20°
Temp. Rating	-4°~140°F (-20°~60°C)
Material	JO-DA: fire resistant PC + ABS plastic JO-DV: zinc die cast JO-DVF: stainless steel
Mounting	JO-DA: surface mount directly to wall or 1-gang box JO-DV: surface mount directly to wall JO-DVF: flush mount with included back box or surface mount with SBX-DVF
Wire Type	Door Station to Master Station or Expansion Station: 2-cond., low cap, non-shielded – use Aiphone #871802
Distance	Door Station to Master Station or Expansion Station: 330' (18 AWG)

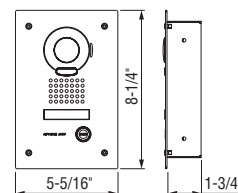
JO-DA



JO-DV



JO-DVF



JP Series Components

Video Master & Sub Master Stations



JP-4MED

Video Master Station
(included with all JPS box sets)

- 7" LCD touchscreen
- Picture Memory
- Removable media storage (memory card not included)
- Hands-free communication with handset for privacy



JP-4HD

Video Sub Master Station

- 7" LCD touchscreen
- Hands-free communication with handset for privacy

Features

- Video identification and monitoring with 7" touchscreen
- Hands-free communication with handset for privacy
- Door release button
- Optional service button
- PTZ and brightness control
- 8 selectable call tones
- Station partitioning with security code
- All Call to inside stations
- Door monitoring
- Continuous room monitoring

Features

(additional for JP-4MED)

- Camera position and zoom can be set for call-in
- Video out via supplied connector
- Picture Memory
- Security inputs for alerting stations

Specifications

Power Source 24V DC – use PS-2420UL

Consumption Max. 340mA

Communication Hands-free (VOX) or handset (full-duplex)

Video Display 7" LCD touchscreen

Picture Memory Internal / Built-In: record max. 20 calls (6 images per call) with up to 5 calls protected from overwriting

SD/SDHC card: record max. 1,000 calls (40 images per call) with up to 100 calls protected from overwriting

Door Release N/O dry contact, 24V AC/DC, 500mA – use EL-12S (use RY-24L for larger contact rating and use RY-3DL for 3 or 4 doors)

Mounting Surface mount directly to wall or 1-gang box or desk mount using MCW-S/A

Wire Type Door Station to Master Station: 2-cond., mid cap, solid, non-shielded – use Aiphone #871802

Power Supply to Master Station: 2-cond., mid cap, solid, non-shielded – use Aiphone #871802

Master Station to Adaptor: Cat-5e or Cat-6

Adaptor to Sub Master Station: Cat-5e or Cat-6

Distance Door Station to Master Station: 330'

Master Station to Distribution Adaptor: 650'

Distribution Adaptor to Sub Master Station: 165'

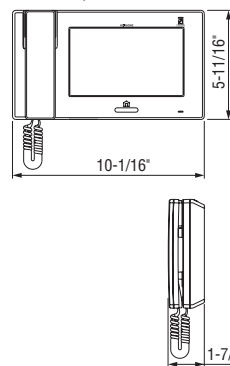
Long Distance/CCTV Adaptor to Master Station: 330'

Total Cumulative Between Inside Stations: 980'

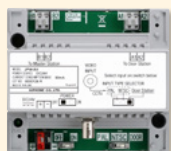
Power Supply to Master Station: 16' (22 AWG) 33' (18 AWG)

Power Supply to Distribution Adaptor: 16' (22 AWG) 33' (18 AWG)

JP-4MED, JP-4HD

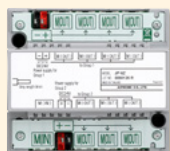


Long Distance/CCTV & Distribution Adaptors



JPW-BA

Long Distance/
CCTV Adaptor
for Door Stations



JP-8Z

Distribution Adaptor
for Video Sub
Master Stations
(only required for
homerun wiring methods)

Features

- Extends wiring distance from door stations to master stations up to 980' max.

Specifications

Power Source 24V DC – use PS-2420UL

Capacity One adaptor unit for each video door/sub master station located beyond the standard specified wire distance

Mounting DIN rail (included)

Wire Type JPW-BA: 2-cond., low cap, PE, solid, non-shielded – use Aiphone #871802

JP-8Z: Cat-5e

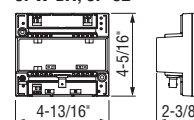
Distance JPW-BA to Door Station: 650'

JPW-BA to Master Station: 330'

JP-8Z to Master Station: 650'

JP-8Z to Sub Master Station: 165'

JPW-BA, JP-8Z



Audio Door Station



GT-D

→ p. 71

Features

See p. 71

Specifications

See p. 71

Video Door Stations



JP-DA
Video Door Station
(included with
JPS-4AED box set)

- PTZ camera
- Plastic chassis
- Weather resistant
- Surface mount



JP-DV
Video Door Station
(included with
JPS-4AEDV box set)

- PTZ camera
- Zinc die cast cover
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Surface mount



JP-DVF
Video Door Station
(included with
JPS-4AEDF box set)

- PTZ camera
- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount
(back box included)



JP-DVF-HID*
Card Access
Video Door Station

- HID® ProxPoint® Plus Proximity Card Reader
- PTZ camera
- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount
(back box included)



JP-DVF-RP10*
Card Access
Video Door Station

- HID® multiCLASS SE® Proximity Card Reader
- PTZ camera
- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount
(back box included)



Surface mount boxes
available for flush mount
stations! See p. 106

Features

- Digital PTZ camera provides clear video
- LED illumination automatically turns on in low light conditions

Features

(additional for JP-DA)

- Mounts directly to wall or 1-gang box
- LED backlit call button

Features

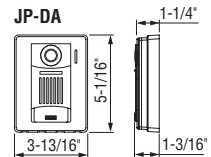
(additional for JP-DV, JP-DVF, JP-DVF-HID, JP-DVF-RP10)

- LED backlit nameplate

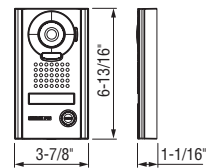
Specifications

Power Source	Supplied by Master Station
Communication	Hands-free
Camera	Type: 1/4" CMOS View Area: 100° vertical x 170° horizontal
Temp. Rating	-14°~140°F (-10°~60°C)
Material	JP-DA: fire resistant PC + ABS plastic JP-DV: zinc die cast JP-DVF, JP-DVF-HID, JP-DVF-RP10: stainless steel
Mounting	JP-DA: surface mount directly to wall or 1-gang box JP-DV: surface mount directly to wall JP-DVF: flush mount with included back box or surface mount with SBX-DVF JP-DVF-HID, JP-DVF-RP10: flush mount with included back box or surface mount with SBX-IDVFRA
Wire Type	Door Station to Master Station: 2-cond., low cap, non-shielded – use Aiphone #871802
Distance	Door Station to Master Station: 330' Door Station to Long Distance/CCTV Adaptor: 650'

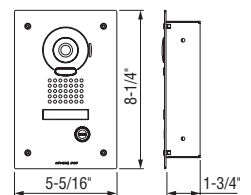
JP-DA



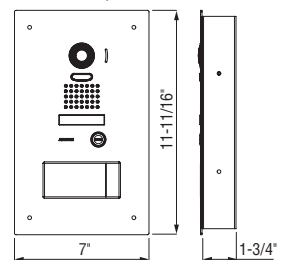
JP-DV



JP-DVF



JP-DVF-HID, JP-DVF-RP10



* HID® stations require a 3rd party host. Power for card reader and door strike require additional wire.

KB Series Components

Video & Audio Master Stations



KB-3MRD
Video Master Station

- 4" LCD screen
- Handset for privacy



KB-3HRD
Video Sub Master Station

- 4" LCD screen
- Handset for privacy



KB-3SD
Audio Sub Master Station

- Handset for privacy

Features

- All Call
- Chime and receiver volume control
- Optional selective door release with RY-3DL
- Two-way communication between inside stations

Features

(additional for KB-3MRD)

- Video out to DVR via supplied connector

Features

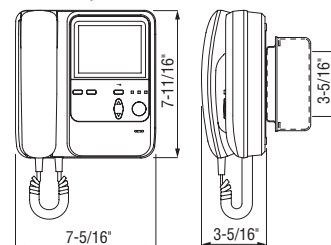
(additional for KB-3MRD, KB-3HRD)

- Video identification and monitoring with 4" screen
- Instant voice call-in with image
- Built-in illumination for low light conditions
- Selective Call

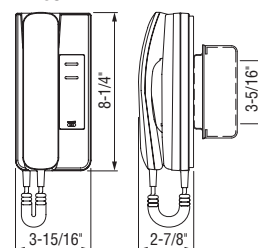
Specifications

Power Source	24V DC – use PS-2420UL
Communication	Handset (full-duplex)
Video Display	KB-3MRD, KB-3HRD: 4" LCD screen KB-3SD: N/A
Door Release	N/O dry contact, 12V AC, 400mA – use EL-12S (use RY-24L for larger contact rating or RY-3DL for 2 or 3 doors)
Mounting	Surface mount directly to wall or desk mount using MCW-S/A
Wire Type	2-cond., mid cap, solid, non-shielded – use Aiphone #871802
Distance	Master Station to Door Station: 330' (22 AWG) 650' (18 AWG) Master Station to farthest Sub Master Station: 165' (22 AWG) 330' (18 AWG) Power Supply to Master Station: 16' (22 AWG) 33' (18 AWG) Power Supply to Sub Master Station: 16' (22 AWG) 33' (18 AWG)

KB-3MRD, KB-3HRD



KB-3SD



Video Door Stations



KB-DAR
Video Door Station

- Tilt camera
- Plastic chassis
- Weather resistant
- Surface mount
- Fits 1-gang box



KB-DAR-M
Video Door Station

- Motion detector interface
- Tilt camera
- Plastic chassis
- Weather resistant
- Surface mount
- Fits 1-gang box

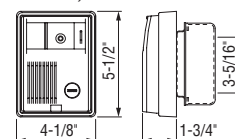
Features

- Tilt controlled camera
- Mounts directly to wall or 1-gang box
- Locator LED backlit on CALL button
- LED illumination automatically turns on in low light conditions

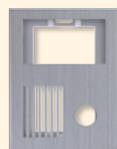
Specifications

Power Source	Supplied by Master Station
Communication	Hands-free
Camera	Type: 1/4" CCD View Area: 3' 8"~7' 1" vertical x 2' horizontal at 20°
Temp. Rating	14°~140°F (-10°~60°C)
Material	Fire resistant ABS plastic
Mounting	Surface mount directly to wall
Wire Type	Door Station to Master Station: 2-cond., low cap, non-shielded – use Aiphone #871802
Distance	Door Station to Master Station: 330' (22 AWG) 650' (18 AWG)

KB-DAR, KB-DAR-M



Housing Panel for KB-DAR & KB-DAR-M



KA-DGR
Surface Mount Housing Panel for KB-DAR or KB-DAR-M

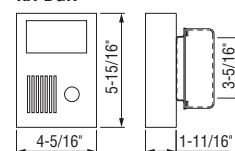
Features

- Stainless steel construction
- Weather resistant for outdoor use
- Can be added to any existing KB-DAR or KB-DAR-M video door station

Specifications

Material	Stainless steel
Mounting	Surface mount directly to wall

KA-DGR



Audio Door Stations



AX-DM
→ p. 66



IF-DA
→ p. 75



IE-JA
→ p. 75



IE-SS/A
→ p. 75



IE-SSR
→ p. 75

Features (AX-DM)

See p. 66

Specifications (AX-DM)

See p. 66

Features (IE Series Door Stations)

See p. 75

Specifications (IE Series Door Stations)

See p. 75

Auxiliary Light Control Relay



MAW-B
Auxiliary Light Control Relay

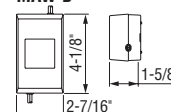
Features

- Used for turning on an auxiliary light to spotlight a caller at the entrance
- Light is illuminated when the door call button is pushed and during visual monitoring mode

Specifications

Power Source	Supplied by Master Station
Contact Rating	Dry closure contact for general lighting of less than 100W

MAW-B



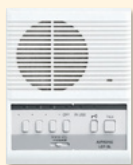
LEF Series Components

Audio Master Stations



LEF-3
3-Call Audio Master Station

- Surface mount



LEF-3L
3-Call Audio Master Station

- Selective door release
- Surface mount



LEF-3C
3-Call Audio Master Station

- All Call button (requires BG-10C)
- Semi-flush mount



LEF-5
5-Call Audio Master Station

- Selective door release
- Surface mount



LEF-5C
5-Call Audio Master Station

- All Call button (requires BG-10C)
- Selective door release
- Semi-flush mount



LEF-10
10-Call Audio Master Station

- Selective door release
- Surface mount



LEF-10S
10-Call Audio Master Station

- All Call button (requires BG-10C)
- Selective door release
- Surface mount



LEF-10C
10-Call Audio Master Station

- All Call button (requires BG-10C)
- Selective door release
- Semi-flush mount

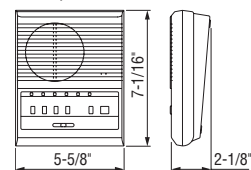
Features

- Mix and match a variety of stations
- Complements CCTV system
- Push-to-talk communication
- LED and call-tone indicators
- Selective Call and Optional All Call

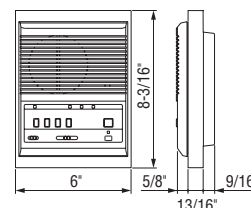
Specifications

Power Source	12V DC – use PS-1208UL (use PS-1225UL if installing BG-10C)
Consumption	300mA
Output	800mW
Communication	Push-to-talk (simplex)
Door Release	N/O dry contact, 24V DC, 1A – use 1 RY-PA per door being released
Mounting	Wall or desk mount
Wire Type	Variable wire types – see table on page 50
Distance	Sub Station to farthest Master Station: 650' (22 AWG) 1,600' (18 AWG)

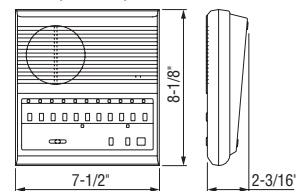
LEF-3, LEF-3L



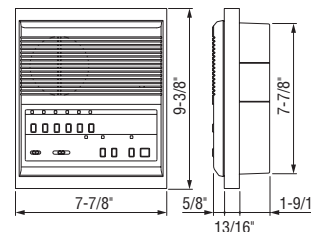
LEF-3C



LEF-5, LEF-10, LEF-10S



LEF-5C, LEF-10C



NOTE: Compatible ceiling speaker and paging adaptor are located in the Paging Accessories section (p.109).

Audio Sub Master Stations



LEF-1C
Audio Sub Master Station (requires BG-10C)

- All Call button
- Semi-flush mount



LE-A
Audio Sub Station

- Surface mount



LE-AN
Privacy Audio Sub Station

- Surface mount
- Privacy button



LE-B
Audio Sub Station

- Semi-flush mount



LE-BN
Privacy Audio Sub Station

- Semi-flush mount
- Privacy button

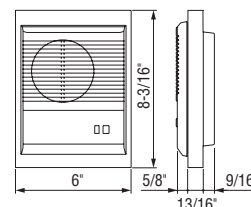
Features

- Provides internal communication to master stations

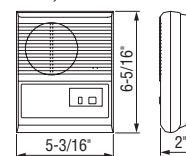
Specifications

Power Source	Supplied by Master Station
Communication	Push-to-talk (simplex)
Mounting	Wall or desk mount
Wire Type	Variable wire types – see table on page 50
Distance	Sub Station to farthest Master Station: 650' (22 AWG) 1,600' (18 AWG)

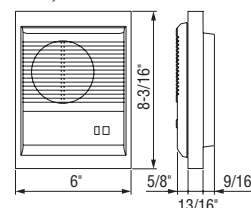
LEF-1C



LE-A, LE-AN



LE-B, LE-BN



LEF Series Components (continued)

Audio Door Stations



LE-D
Audio Door Station

- Plastic chassis
- Weather resistant
- Surface mount
- Fits 1-gang box



LE-DA
Audio Door Station

- Stainless steel cover
- Weather resistant
- Flush mount
(fits 2-gang box)



LE-SS-1G
Audio Door Station

- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount
(fits 1-gang box – internal door station dimensions are 2-15/16" H x 1-15/16" W x 1-13/16" D)



LE-SS/A
Audio Door Station

- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount
(fits 2-gang box)



LE-SSR
Audio Door Station

- Red mushroom call button
- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount
(fits 2-gang box)



LS-NVP/C
Audio Door Station

- Powder-coated steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount
(fits 3-gang box)



Surface mount boxes available for flush mount stations!
See p. 106

Features (LE-D)

- Weather resistant for outdoor use
- Push button to call master station(s)
- Hands-free communication when master answers
- Compact surface mount design
- Mounts directly to wall or 1-gang box

Features (LE-DA)

- Weather resistant for outdoor use
- Push button to call master station(s)
- Hands-free communication when master answers
- Slim flush mount design with stainless steel cover
- Mounts to 2-gang box or ring

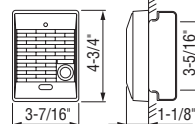
Features

- (LE-SS-1G, LE-SS/A, LE-SSR, LS-NVP/C)
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Stainless steel, mechanical call button (LE-SS/A, LS-NVP/C)
- Red mushroom call button (LE-SSR)
- Moisture and puncture resistant speaker
- 3-layer steel baffle protects speaker from tampering
- Hands-free communication when master answers
- Pigtail wires for connection to master station
- Includes tamper proof mounting screws

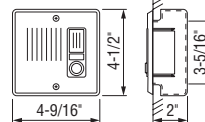
Specifications

Power Source	Supplied by Master Station
Communication	Hands-free
Temp. Rating	14° ~ 140°F (-10° ~ 60°C)
Material	LE-D: fire resistant ABS plastic LE-DA: ABS plastic with stainless steel cover LE-SS-1G, LE-SS/A, LE-SSR: stainless steel LS-NVP/C: carbon steel with powder-coated white baked epoxy finish
Mounting	LE-D: surface mount directly to wall LE-DA: flush mount with included back box or surface mount with SBX-2G LE-SS-1G: flush mount with 1-gang box / ring or surface mount with SBX-1G
Wire Type	Door Station to LEF Master Station: 3-cond., overall shield – use Aiphone #822203 Door Station to LEM Master Station: 2-cond., overall shield – use Aiphone #822202 or #821802
Distance	Door Station to Master Station: 650' (22 AWG) 1,600' (18 AWG)

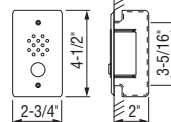
LE-D



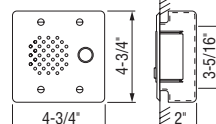
LE-DA



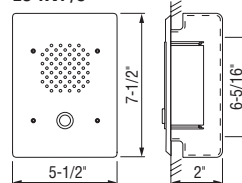
LE-SS-1G



LE-SS/A, LE-SSR



LS-NVP/C



Door Release Relay



RY-PA
Door Release Relay

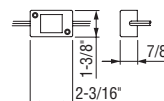
Features

- Door release activation
- N/O contact output

Specifications

Power Source	12V DC
Contact Rating	24V DC, 1A or 240V AC, 300mA

RY-PA



All Call, Music, & Chime Adaptor



BG-10C
All Call, Chime, and Music Adaptor
(1 BG-10C is required for every 11 stations)

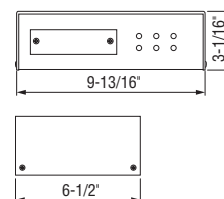
Features

- Music ON/OFF switch plus music and chime selector switch for each station
- Chime volume control plus music, bass, and treble controls
- All Call pre-tone volume and speech volume controls
- Terminals for power supply, music and door station connection and LEF-C network (All Call and music receiving)
- Provides All Call and door chime for LEF-C and LEF-10S systems
- Background music input

Specifications

Power Source	All Call, Music, Chime: 12V DC, 2.5A Standby: 100mA
All Call Transmit	From LEF-1C, LEF-3C, LEF-5C, LEF-10C, LEF-10S
All Call Receive	All LEF Master Stations
BGM Input	AUX R, E and AUX L, E
Controls	Music ON/OFF, 11 selector switches of music and chime (off or chime only)
Wire Type	BG-10C to LEF-10C: 19 wires max. – use Aiphone #822220 To each LE-D or LE-DA: 3 wires – use Aiphone #822203

BG-10C



Matching Transformer & Terminal Boxes



LT-1
20Ω to 8Ω
Matching Transformer



LEW-5, LEW-10, LEW-10S
Terminal Box

Features (LT-1)

- Matches impedance when using an 8Ω speaker
- Provides better sound quality

Features (LEW-5, LEW-10, LEW-10S)

- Remote terminal box for wire organization to masters mounted on a table or desk

LEM Series Components

Audio Master Stations



LEM-1
1-Call Audio Master Station
(for applications using 1 door/sub station)
• Surface mount



LEM-3
3-Call Audio Master Station
(for applications using 2 or 3 door/sub stations)
• Surface mount

Features

- Voice volume control
- Push-to-talk communication

Specifications

Power Source 6V DC – use SKK-620C
Consumption 200mA
Output 350mW
Communication Push-to-talk (simplex)
Door Release N/A

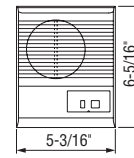
Mounting Wall or desk mount

Wire Type Door Station or Sub Station to Master Station: 2-cond., overall shield – use Aiphone #822202 or #821802

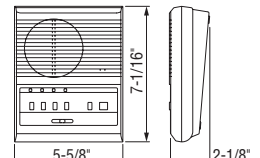
Distance Door Station or Sub Station to Master Station: 650' (22AWG) 1,570' (18AWG)

NOTE: Compatible ceiling speaker and paging adaptor are located in the Paging Accessories section (p. 109).

LEM-1



LEM-3



Audio Sub Master Stations



LE-A
→ p. 95



LE-AN
→ p. 95



LE-B
→ p. 95



LE-BN
→ p. 95

Features

See p. 95

Specifications

See p. 95

Audio Door Stations



LE-D
→ p. 96



LE-DA
→ p. 96



LE-SS-1G
→ p. 96



LE-SS/A
→ p. 96



LE-SSR
→ p. 96



LS-NVP/C
→ p. 96

Features

See p. 96

Specifications

See p. 96

Matching Transformer



LT-1
→ p. 96

Features

See p. 96

LEM-1DL Series Components

Audio Master Stations



LEM-1DL
Audio Master Station
(requires 1 DAK-2S per every 2 master stations in the system)
• Door release button



LEM-1DLC
Audio Master Station
• Multi-master (max. 4)
• Door release button
• Occupied LED

Features

- Door release (N/O contact)
- Calling and 2-way communication with door station
- Call tone and voice volume control

Specifications

Power Source 12~16V AC – use PT-1210NA or 12~24V DC – use PS-1208UL
Consumption 4W (16V AC) max., 200mA (24V DC) max.
Output 100mW
Communication Push-to-talk (simplex)
Door Release N/O dry contact, 30V AC/DC, 1A – use EL-12S

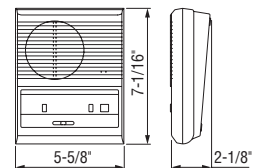
Mounting Wall or desk mount

Wire Type Door Station to Master Station: 2-cond., overall shield – use Aiphone #822202 or #821802
Between LEM-1DLCs: 3-cond., overall shield – use Aiphone #822203 or #821803

Distance Door Station to farthest Master Station: 650' (22AWG) 1,570' (18AWG)

NOTE: Compatible door stations are located in the LEF Series Components (p. 96). Compatible dual master adaptor kit is located in the Relay, Adaptor, & Surge Arrestor Accessories section (p. 110).

LEM-1DL, LEM-1DLC



MC Series Components

Audio Master Station



MC-60/4A

Audio MarketCom
Master Station

- 4 communication channels with LED indicators
- Easy access page button
- Handset for privacy
- Wall mount

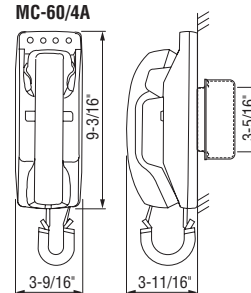
Features

- Selective 4 talk channels with in-use LED's
- Crosstalk reduction circuit
- Reinforced modular coil cord

Specifications

- Power Source 24V DC – use PS-2420UL
- Consumption 70mA (paging mode)
- Communication Handset (full-duplex)
- Mounting Surface mount directly to wall
- Wire Type 7 wires in loop, non-twisted, low capacitance, PE insulation – use Aiphone #852207
- Distance Paging Adaptor to farthest Master Station on block:
1,700' (22 AWG) 4,000' (18 AWG)
- Total cumulative wiring between Paging Adaptor and Master Station: 5,000' (22 AWG)

MC-60/4A



NOTE: Compatible ceiling speaker and paging amplifiers are located in the Paging Accessories section (p. 109).

Paging Adaptor



MC-A/A

Paging Adaptor
for MC Series

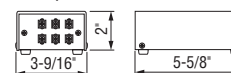
Features

- Separate music and paging controls: bass, treble and volume
- Paging pre-tone volume control
- Connects to standard paging amplifier
- Background music can be included and automatically mutes during page

Specifications

- Power Source 24V DC – use PS-2420UL
- Input AUX 10kΩ, 0.3V – 0.5V
- Music Output Range 100mV – 1.2V, 10kΩ or less

MC-A/A



NHX Series Components

Central Control Unit



NHX-80X

Central Control Unit



NHR-30K

30-Call Add-On
Truck Card
(required for NHX-30G)

Features

- (NHX-80X)
- UL 1069 Listed
 - Controls system functions with microprocessor
 - All wire terminations are made inside with easy "screwless" wire connections

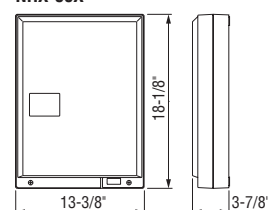
Features

- (NHR-30K)
- Provides additional capacity for NHX-30G add-on selector

Specifications (NHX-80X)

- Power Source 24V DC – use two PS-2420ULs
- Wire Type Sub/Duty Station to Central Control Unit: 4 twisted pair, low cap, PE, overall shield – use Aiphone #862208
- Master Station to Central Control Unit: 5 twisted pair, low cap, PE, overall shield – use Aiphone #862210
- Distance Sub Station to Central Control Unit: 165' (22 AWG)
- Duty Station to Central Control Unit: 65' (22 AWG)
- Master Station to Central Control Unit: 65' (22 AWG)

NHX-80X



NHX Series Components (continued)

Master Station & Add-On Selector



NHX-50M
50-Call Audio
Master Station

NHX-30G
30-Call Add-On
Selector
(requires NHR-30K
to be installed
into NHX-80X)

Features (NHX-50M)

- 3 call levels with distinct tone and light signalling for routine, urgent, and cord-out trouble calls
- Auto-connect to next call-in priority (no need to select station)
- Alert tone sounds if power or data wire is interrupted, or if handset is off-hook for more than 90 sec.
- Tone off button

Features (NHX-30G)

- Plugs into NHX-50M with supplied connectors
- Expands NHX-50M to an 80-call master station

Specifications (NHX-50M)

- Power Source** Supplied by Central Control Unit (NHX-80X)
- Communication** Handset (VOX) or push-to-talk (simplex)

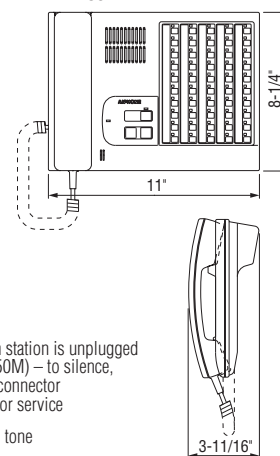
- Call-In Priority**
- 1) Cord-out trouble call
 - 2) Urgent bathroom call and NHR-3TS common area bathroom/staff call
 - 3) Routine call (sub station call-ins on standby connected according to urgency level and time of call)

- Warning Tones**
- 1) Line-off trouble alert when station is unplugged (buzzer activated at NHX-50M) – to silence, plug in CN1047 shorting connector inside NHX-80X and call for service
 - 2) 90 sec. elapse timer – call tone goes up to HIGH level
 - 3) 90 sec. off-hook timer – steady tone will notify handset is off-hook

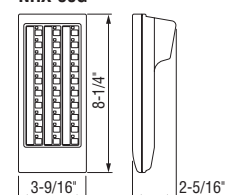
- Wire Type** Master Station to Central Control Unit: 5 twisted pair, low cap, PE, overall shield – use Aiphone #862210

- Distance** Master Station to Central Control Unit: 65' (22 AWG)

NHX-50M



NHX-30G



Sub & Duty Stations



NH-1SA/A
Single Jack Bedside
Audio Sub Station



NH-2SA/A
Dual Jack Bedside
Audio Sub Station



NHR-SP
Audio Duty
Station



NHR-3TS
Dual Corridor
Light Sub Station
(required for NHR-7A if
NH-1SA/A or NH-2SA/A
are not used)

One bedside call button is
required per sub station jack



NHR-8C
Bedside Call
Button

Features

- (NH-1SA/A, NH-2SA/A)
- Bedside sub station for calling and communication
 - Single-jack (NH-1SA/A) and dual-jack (NH-2SA/A) for NHR-8C bedside call button(s)
 - Hands-free communication
 - Flush mount with standard 2-gang box

Features (NHR-SP)

- Alerts staff when a master station receives a call (urgent calls override routine calls)
- Acknowledges any station call with tone and blinking LED (use NHX-50M to identify caller or to answer call)
- Ideal for break rooms, hallways, or locations without a master station
- Flush mount with standard 2-gang box

Features (NHR-3TS)

- Provides call from common area, restrooms, or staff location
- Allows NHR-7A pull cord to be used without the need for a bedside sub station
- Two corridor lights indicate call location
- Wires the same as a bedside sub station
- Flush mount with standard 2-gang box
- Stainless steel cover

Features (NHR-8C)

- Button activates routine call at master
- Cord-out activates urgent call at master

Specifications (NH-1SA/A, NH-2SA/A, NHR-SP, NHR-3TS)

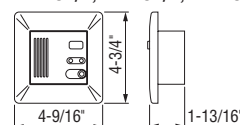
- Power Source** Supplied by Central Control Unit (NHX-80X)

- Wire Type** Sub Station or Duty Station to Central Control Unit: 4 twisted pair, low cap, PE, overall shield – use Aiphone #862208

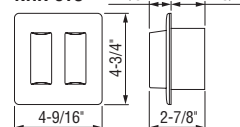
- Distance** Sub Station to Central Control Unit: 165' (22 AWG)

- Duty Station to Central Control Unit: 65' (22 AWG)

NH-1SA/A, NH-2SA/A, NHR-SP



NHR-3TS



Accessories



NHR-7A
Urgent Call
Pull Cord



NHR-4A/A
LED Corridor Light
(red and amber LEDs)

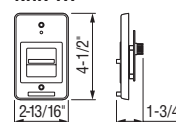
Features (NHR-7A)

- Latching call switch
- Waterproof for bathroom areas
- Durable and strong nylon pull cord with pendant
- Can be used without cord as urgent call station (with NHR-3TS)
- LED "call placed" indicator
- Flush mount with standard 1-gang box

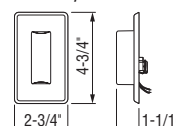
Features (NHR-4A/A)

- Amber lamp for bedside call, red lamp for bathroom call
- Easy wiring to bedside sub station
- Flush mount with standard 1-gang box

NHR-7A



NHR-4A/A



NIM Series Components

Master Stations



NIM-20B 20-Call Audio Master Station

- Supports up to 20 door stations, sub stations, ceiling speakers, and wall jacks
- Selective Call, Group Call, and All Call
- Volume controls
- Handset for privacy



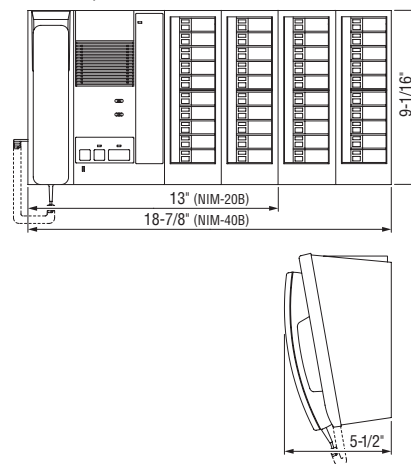
NIM-40B 40-Call Audio Master Station

- Supports up to 40 door stations, sub stations, ceiling speakers, and wall jacks
- Selective Call, Group Call, and All Call
- Volume controls
- Handset for privacy

Specifications

Power Source	48V DC – use IS-PU-UL
Communication	Handset (VOX) or push-to-talk (simplex)
Door Release	N/A
Material	Panel: fire resistant ABS plastic Chassis: SPCC
Wire Type	Door Station, Sub Station, Ceiling Speaker, or Wall Jack to Master Station: 3 cond. overall shield – use Aiphone #821803
Distance	Door Station or Sub Station to Master Station: 650' (18 AWG) Power Supply to Master Station: 33' (18 AWG)

NIM-20B, NIM-40B



Door Station



NI-JA

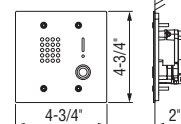
Audio Door Station

- Stainless steel panel
- Weather and vandal resistant
- Flush mount (fits 2-gang box)

Specifications

Power Source	Supplied by Master Station
Communication	Hands-free
Temp. Rating	14° ~ 140°F (-10° ~ 60°C)
Material	Stainless steel
Mounting	Flush mount with 2-gang box or surface mount with SBX-2G/A
Wire Type	Door Station to Master Station: 3 cond. overall shield – use Aiphone #821803
Distance	Door Station to Master Station: 650' (18 AWG)

NI-JA



Sub Stations



NI-BA

Audio Sub Station

- Surface mount



NI-RC

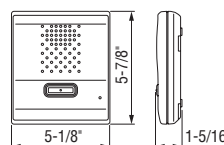
Bedside Sub Station

- Handheld

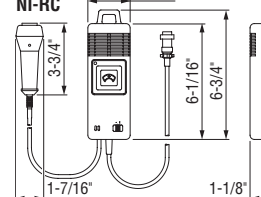
Specifications

Power Source	Supplied by Master Station
Communication	Hands-free
Material	Plastic
Mounting	NI-BA: surface mount directly to wall or desk mount NI-RC: hang from hook on NIR-HPF
Wire Type	Sub Station to Master Station: 3 cond. overall shield – use Aiphone #821803
Distance	Sub Station to Master Station: 650' (18 AWG)

NI-BA



NI-RC



Ceiling Speaker & Ceiling Microphone



NI-LB

Ceiling Speaker (use NI-SB or NIR-MB for hands-free reply)

- Call-in LED
- Indoor use
- Flush mount



NI-SB

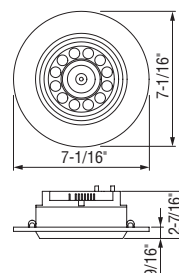
Ceiling Microphone (for use with NI-LB)

- Stainless steel panel
- Hands-free reply
- Indoor use
- Flush mount

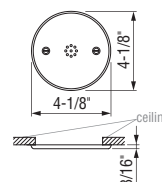
Specifications

Power Source	Supplied by Master Station
Communication	NI-LB: hands-free (receive) NI-SB: hands-free (transmit)
Material	NI-LB: ABS plastic NI-SB: stainless steel
Mounting	Ceiling flush mount
Wire Type	Ceiling Speaker to Master Station: 3 cond. overall shield – use Aiphone #821803 NIR-MB to Ceiling Speaker: 4 cond. overall shield – use two runs of #821802

NI-LB



NI-SB



NIM Series Components (continued)

Call Buttons & Wall Jacks



NIR-6

Call Button

- Flush mount (fits 1-gang box)



NIR-8

Bedside Call Button

- (requires NIR-1, NIR-MB, or NIR-7BS)
- Handheld



NIR-1

Wall Jack for NIR-8

- Flush mount (fits 1-gang box)



NIR-MB

Wall Jack with Mic for NIR-8

- Flush mount (fits 1-gang box)



NIR-7BS

Wall Jack with LED Call Indicator for NIR-8

- Flush mount (fits 1-gang box)



NIR-HP

Wall Jack for NI-RC

- Flush mount (fits 1-gang box)



NIR-HPF

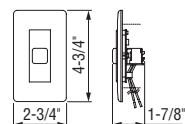
Wall Jack for NI-RC

- Includes hook to hang NI-RC
- Flush mount (fits 2-gang box)

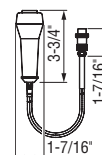
Specifications

Power Source	Supplied by Master Station
Material	Fire resistant ABS plastic
Mounting	NIR-6, NIR-1, NIR-MB, NIR-7BS, NIR-HP: flush mount with 1-gang box NIR-HPF: flush mount with 2-gang box
Wire Type	Variable wire types – refer to installation manual

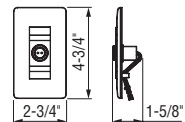
NIR-6



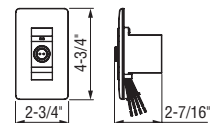
NBR-8A



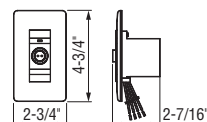
NIR-1



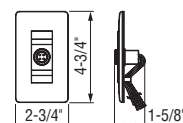
NIR-MB



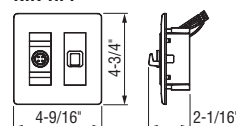
NIR-7BS



NIR-HP



NIR-HPF



Accessories



NIR-2

Call Reset Button



NIR-4

Single Room Corridor Call Light



NIR-4S

Multi-Room Corridor Call Light



NIR-4BZ

Corridor Light with Tone Indicator



NIR-42

Corridor Light with Call Reset Button



NIR-31

Corridor Light with 1 Magnetic Nameplate



NIR-32

Corridor Light with 2 Magnetic Nameplates



NIR-34

Corridor Light with 4 Magnetic Nameplates



NIR-7W

Bathroom Call Button



NIR-7HW

Bathroom Call Button with Pull Cord



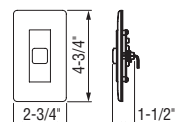
NI-SOFT

Call Event Log PC Software (includes RS-232 cable, approx. 40")

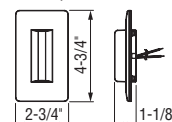
Specifications (NIR-2, NIR-4, NIR-4S, NIR-4BZ, NIR-42, NIR-31, NIR-32, NIR-34, NIR-7W, NIR-7HW)

Power Source	Supplied by Master Station
Material	Fire resistant ABS plastic
Mounting	NIR-2, NIR-4, NIR-4S, NIR-7W, NIR-7HW: flush mount with 1-gang box NIR-4BZ, NIR-42: flush mount with 2-gang box NIR-31, NIR-32, NIR-34: surface mount directly to wall
Wire Type	Variable wire types – refer to installation manual

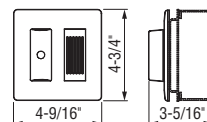
NIR-2



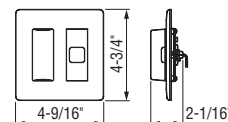
NIR-4, NIR-4S



NIR-4BZ



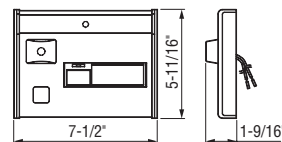
NIR-42



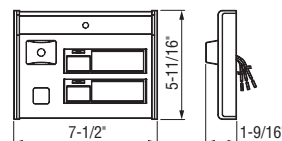
Specifications (NI-SOFT)

Software	OS: Windows® 7 (32/64 bit), or Windows® 8 (32/64 bit), Windows® 10
Processor	3GHz or faster
Memory	2GB of RAM
Hard Drive	100MB or more

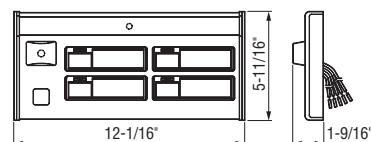
NIR-31



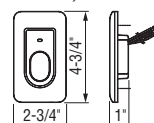
NIR-32



NIR-34



NIR-7W, NIR-7HW



TD-H Series Components

Audio Master Stations



TD-1H/B
1-Call Audio Master Station
(cannot be used for door answering)
• Handset for privacy



TD-3H/B
3-Call Audio Master Station
• Handset for privacy



TD-6H/B
6-Call Audio Master Station
• Handset for privacy



TD-12H/B
12-Call Audio Master Station
• Handset for privacy



TD-24H/B
24-Call Audio Master Station
• Handset for privacy

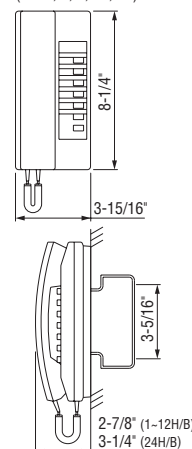
Features

- Multiple talk paths for communication and paging
- Handset cradle for wall mounting can be reversed for desk use
- Station-select break-in call

Specifications

Power Source	12V DC – use PS-1225UL
Consumption	70mA per station
Communication	Handset (full-duplex)
Door Release	N/O dry contact, 30V AC/DC, 1A (at DE-UR)
Mounting	Desk mount or surface mount directly to wall or 1-gang box
Wire Type	TD-1H/B: 6 cond., overall shield – use Aiphone #822206 TD-3H/B, TD-6H/B: 10 cond., overall shield – use Aiphone #822210 TD-12H/B, TD-24H/B: 16 cond., overall shield – use Aiphone #812216 (two runs of 812216 are required for full functionality of the TD-24H/B)
Distance	Between Master Stations: 2,000' (22 AWG) 4,800' (18 AWG)

TD-nH/B (n = 1, 3, 6, 12, 24)



Door Station Adaptor



DE-UR
Door Station Adaptor

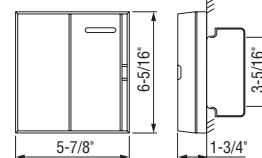
Features

- Activates door release
- Call tone modulating circuits (2-1/2 sec. timed)
- Includes door release control terminals

Specifications

Power Source	12V DC – supplied by Master Station
Consumption	120mA
Terminals	30V AC/DC, 1A
Wire Type	Door Station to Adaptor: 2 cond., overall shield – use Aiphone #822202 Adaptor to Master Station: 6 cond., overall shield – use Aiphone #822206
Distance	Door Station to Adaptor: 500' (22 AWG) 1,200' (18 AWG)

DE-UR



Audio Door Stations



AX-DM
→ p. 66



IF-DA
→ p. 75



IE-JA
→ p. 75



IE-SS/A
→ p. 75



IE-SSR
→ p. 75

Features (AX-DM)

See p. 66

Features (IF-DA, IE-JA, IE-SS/A, IE-SSR)

See p. 75

Specifications (AX-DM)

See p. 66

Specifications (IF-DA, IE-JA, IE-SS/A, IE-SSR)

See p. 75

TD-H Series Components (continued)

Paging Adaptors



PD-1
Zone Paging Adaptor
for TD-H Series



PD-2
Zone Paging/Talkback
Adaptor for TD-H Series

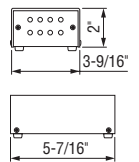
Features

- Provides paging from TD-H handsets to an overhead PA system
- Single or multi-zones, one station capacity per zone
- PAGE button located in TD-H handsets
- Music source connection, automatically mutes when paging

Specifications

Power Source	PD-1: 12V DC, 30mA – supplied by Master Station PD-2: 12V DC, 48mA (talkback) – supplied by Master Station
Output	5kΩ, 1.5V max.
Paging and Music Controls	Treble: 12dB at 10kHz Bass: 12dB at 100kHz
Amp. Input	AUX or PHONO 100K–500kΩ, 0.12V–0.5V
Music Input	17kΩ, 0.3V, 1kHz for full output
Tuner Output	Audio output range: 100mV–1.2V, 10kΩ or less
Talkback Gain	40dB, 1kHz at max. volume
Environmental Noise	Less than 80dB (phono)
Wire Type	Adaptor to Amplifier: 2-cond., overall shield – use Aiphone #822202 Adaptor to Master Station: 3-cond., overall shield – use Aiphone #822203

PD-1, PD-2



NOTE: Compatible ceiling speaker and paging amplifiers are located in the *Paging Accessories* section (p. 109).

Terminal Box



TDW-nA
Terminal Box for TD-nH/B
(n=1, 3, 6, 12 or 24)

Features

- Remote terminal box for wire organization to masters mounted on a table or desk

TL-2000 Components

Entrance Station & Surface Mount Box



TL-2000
Audio Telephone
Entrance Station



SBX-TL2000
Surface Mount
Box for TL-2000

Features (TL-2000)

- Uses phone line to call tenants
- Up to 5 TL-2000 panels per phone line
- Up to 2,000 primary telephone numbers and 2,000 secondary numbers can be used
- Door release
- Program up to 2,000 unique access codes
- RS-232 connection for programming (USB-to-serial cable included)
- PC software included to program and update device
- Connect to device directly on site or via a modem off-site

Features (SBX-TL2000)

- Hood provides weather resistance
- Includes space inside for wiring
- Mounts directly to wall
- Openings at bottom allow for moisture drainage

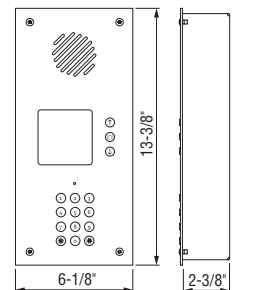
Specifications (TL-2000)

Power Source	12V DC – use PS-1225UL
Consumption	450mA
Communication	Standard analog DTMF “Touch Tone” / cell phone
Door Release	2 Form C dry contacts, 12V DC, 2A 24V DC, 1A
Connectors	Operator analog line or PABX extension
Temp. Rating	5°–140°F (–15°–60°C)
Material	Stainless steel
Programming	PC running Windows® XP, Windows Vista®, Windows® 7, Windows® 8, or Windows® 10
Access Code	Max. 2,000 codes with 3–8 digits per code
Wire Type	Standard category phone wire

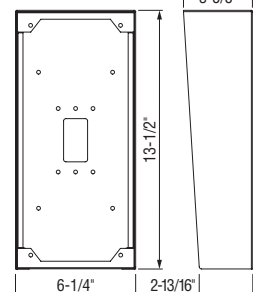
Specifications (SBX-TL2000)

Material	18GA stainless steel
Mounting	Surface mount directly to wall, 1-gang box, or 2-gang box with included hardware (8 x 32 with T-15 Torx head)

TL-2000



SBX-TL2000



Accessories



Access Control Accessories

Stand-Alone Access Control Keypads



AC-10S

Stand-Alone Access Control Keypad

- Body style matches JF-DV, JK-DV, JO-DV, and JP-DV
- Zinc die cast cover
- Surface mount



AC-10F

Stand-Alone Access Control Keypad

- Zinc die cast panel
- Flush mount

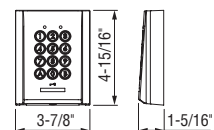
Features

- Access control with up to 100 unique user codes
- Can be used as a stand-alone access control device
- Compact size in a stylized design
- 12-digit backlit keypad
- Easy to install

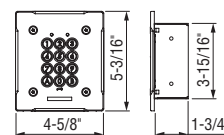
Specifications

Power Source	12~24V AC/DC, 100mA (AC) 70mA (DC)
Output Rating	2 Form C dry contacts, 24V AC/DC, 3A (resistive), 1A (inductive)
Temp. Rating	-4°~140°F (-20°~60°C)
Material	Zinc die cast
Mounting	AC-10S: surface mount directly to wall AC-10F: flush mount with included back box

AC-10S



AC-10F



Call Chime Accessory

Call Extension Speaker



IER-2

Call Extension Speaker for DB Series, JF Series, JK Series, JO Series, JP Series, KB Series, or NIM Series

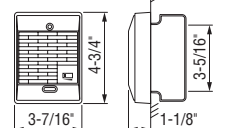
Features

- Announces chime tone only
- Adjustable volume (3 positions)
- Indoor mounting

Specifications

Material	ABS plastic
Mounting	Surface mount directly to wall or 1-gang box
Wire Type	Single pair of wires, non-polarized

IER-2



Door Release Accessories

Electric Door Strike



EL-12S
Electric Door Strike
(requires PT-1210NA unless used with DA or DB Series)



PT-1210NA
12V AC Transformer
→ p. 111

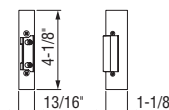
Features

- Controlled by N/O contact or voltage output
- Includes both flush mount plate (comes attached) and surface mount plate
- Can be used with AX Series, C-123L/A Set, C-123LW Set, DA-1DS, DA-2DS, DA-4DS, IE-8 Series, IS Series, IX Series, JF Series, JK Series, JO Series, JP Series, KB Series, LEF Series, LEM-1DL Series, or LEM-1DLC

Specifications

Power Source	12V AC/DC, 125mA (AC) 200mA (DC) – use PT-1210NA
Rated Resistance	DC 60Ω
Break-In Resistance	4,000 N
Temp. Rating	5°~140°F (-15°~60°C)
Material	Jaw/Body: zinc die cast Plate: steel

EL-12S



Door Release Adaptor



RY-3DL

Selective Door Release Adaptor for JF Series, JP Series, or KB Series

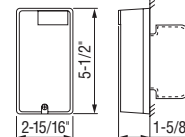
Features

- Selective door release with one button
- Door release contacts release the door where communication is established
- Normally open (N/O) contacts for electric strike
- Normally closed (N/C) contacts for magnetic locks

Specifications

Power Source	Shared with Master Station – use PS-1820UL (JF Series) or PS-2420UL (JP Series or KB Series)
Contact Rating	3 Form C dry contacts, 50V AC, 1A 30V DC, 1A
Distance	Master Station to Door Release Adaptor: 165' (22 AWG) 330' (18 AWG)

RY-3DL



Form C Door Release Relays



RY-18L

Form C Door Release Relay for JF Series, JK Series, JO Series, LEM Series, or LEF Series



RY-24L

Form C Door Release Relay for AX Series, JP Series, or KB Series

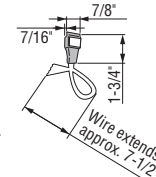
Features

- Normally open (N/O) contact with high current rating for door strikes
- Normally closed (N/C) contact with high current for magnetic locks
- Use RY-18L in place of RY-PA if N/C contact is required

Specifications

Power Source	Supplied by Master Station
Relay Input	RY-18L: 12~18V DC, red and gray wires, 22AWG RY-24L: 24~36V DC, red and black wires, 22AWG
Relay Output	Brown, red, and orange wires, 18AWG
N/O Output Rating	RY-18L: 30V DC, 5A 125V AC, 10A 250V AC, 3A RY-24L: 30V DC, 5A 125V AC, 5A
N/C Output Rating	30V DC, 3A 125V AC, 3A
Wire Type	2-cond. to door release and 2-cond. to strike with power for strike wired in system

RY-18L, RY-24L

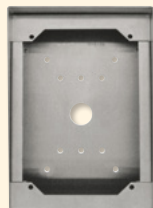


Surface Mount Boxes



SBX-ACE

Surface Mount Box for AX-DM, GT-D, IF-DA, IX-BA, IX-DA, JF-D, JF-DA, JK-DA, JO-DA, JP-DA, KB-DAR, or KB-DAR-M and one Access Control Device



SBX-DVF

Surface Mount Box for JF-DVF, JK-DVF, JO-DVF, or JP-DVF



SBX-AXDVF

Surface Mount Box for AX-DVF



SBX-DVF-P

Surface Mount Box for AX-DVF-P, JF-DVF-HID, JK-DVF-AC, or JK-DVF-HID



SBX-IDVF

Surface Mount Box for IS-DVF, IS-IPDVF, IS-SS, IX-DVF, or IX-SSA



SBX-ISDVF-P

Surface Mount Box for IS-DVF-HID, IS-DVF-RP10, IS-IPDVF-HID, or IS-IPDVF-RP10



SBX-IDVFRA

Surface Mount Box for IS-DVF-2RA, IS-DVF-2RA-FR, IS-SS-2RA-R, IS-SS-2RA-FR, IX-DVF-2RA, IX-DVF-2RA-FR, IX-DVF-RA, IX-DVF-RA-FR, IX-DVF-P, IX-SSA-2RA, IX-SSA-2RA-FR, IX-SSA-RA, IX-SSA-RA-FR, JP-DVF-HID, or JP-DVF-RP10



SBX-1G

Surface Mount Box for LE-SS-1G



SBX-2G/A

Surface Mount Box for IE-JA, IE-SS/A, IE-SSR, IS-SS-2G, IS-SSR-2G, IX-SS-2G, LE-DA, LE-SS/A, LE-SSR, or NI-JA



SBX-NVP/A

Surface Mount Box for IX-NVP or LS-NVP/C

Features (SBX-ACE)

- Vandal resistant
- Hood provides weather resistance
- Includes blank stainless steel cover for wide range of mounting options
- Openings at bottom allow for moisture drainage

Features (SBX-DVF, SBX-AXDVF, SBX-DVF-P, SBX-IDVF, SBX-ISDVF, SBX-IDVFRA)

- Hood provides weather resistance
- Includes space inside for wiring
- Mounts directly to wall
- Openings at bottom allow for moisture drainage

Features (SBX-1G)

- Weather resistant
- Includes space inside for wiring
- Mounts directly to wall surface

Features (SBX-2G/A)

- Weather resistant
- Includes space inside for wiring
- Mounts to 1-gang box or ring
- Can mount directly to wall surface
- Includes hardware for mounting intercom

Features (SBX-NVP/A)

- Weather resistant
- Includes space inside for wiring
- Mounts to 1-gang box or ring
- Can mount directly to wall surface
- Powder-coated white baked epoxy finish

Specifications

Material SBX-ACE, SBX-DVF-P, SBX-IDVF, SBX-ISDVF, SBX-IDVFRA, SBX-1G, SBX-2G/A: 18GA stainless steel

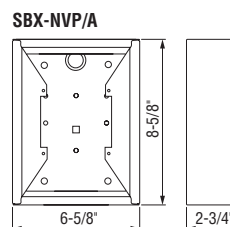
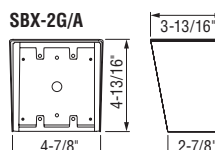
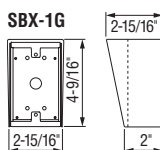
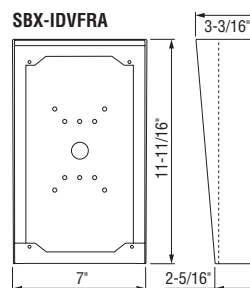
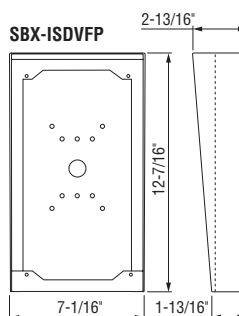
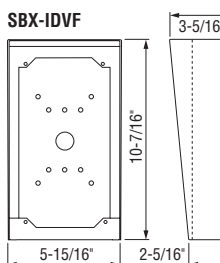
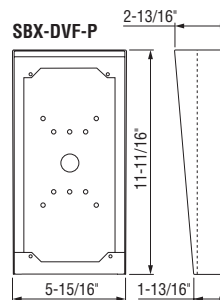
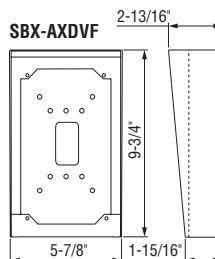
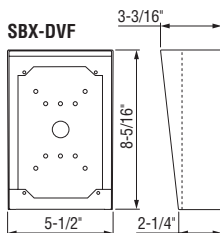
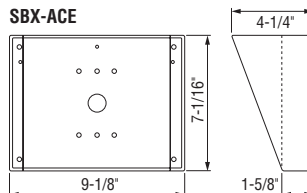
SBX-DVF, SBX-AXDVF: 16GA stainless steel (outer layer), 18GA stainless steel (inner layer)

SBX-NVP/A: 1/8" rolled steel

Mounting SBX-ACE, SBX-DVF, SBX-AXDVF, SBX-DVF-P, SBX-ISDVF, SBX-ISDVF, SBX-IDVFRA: surface mount directly to wall, 1-gang box, or 2-gang box with included hardware (8 x 32 with T-15 Torx head)

SBX-1G, SBX-2G/A, SBX-NVP/A: surface mount directly to wall or 1-gang box with included hardware (8 x 32 with T-15 Torx head)

SBX-ACE



Angle Boxes



KAW-D
30° Angle Box
for IX-BA, IX-DA,
JF-DA, JK-DA,
JO-DA, JP-DA,
KB-DAR, or
KB-DAR-M



SBX-DV30
30° Angle Box
for JK-DV, JF-DV,
JO-DV, or JP-DV



SBX-AXDV30
30° Angle Box
for AX-DV

Features (KAW-D)

- Provides a better viewing angle for the camera
- Compatible with Aiphone 1-gang surface mount door stations
- Angles 1-gang door stations outward by 30°
- Can mount to either right or left of door
- Hinged cover for mounting door station

Features

(SBX-DV30, SBX-AXDV30)

- Provides a better viewing angle for the camera
- Designed for angle mounting door stations outward by 30°
- Applicable for wide or double door entrances

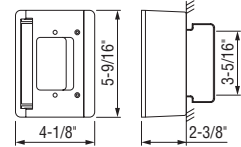
Specifications

Material KAW-D: ABS plastic

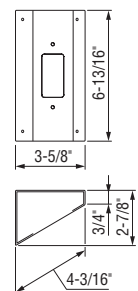
SBX-DV30,
SBX-AXDV30:
18GA stainless steel

Mounting Surface mount directly to wall or 1-gang box

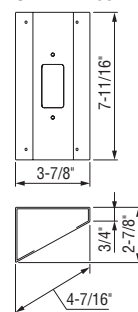
KAW-D



SBX-DV30



SBX-AXDV30



Mullion Mounting Brackets



KMB-45
45° Mullion Mounting
Bracket for C-D, GT-D,
IF-DA, IX-BA, IX-DA,
JF-D, JF-DA, JK-DA,
JO-DA, JP-DA, KB-DAR,
KB-DAR-M, or LE-D



JK-MB
Mullion Mounting
Bracket for JF-DV,
JK-DV, JO-DV,
or JP-DV



IS-MB
Mullion Mounting
Bracket for IS-DV
or IS-IPDV

Features (IS-MB, JK-MB)

- Mounts compatible station to a door frame or mullion
- Designed to fit unit precisely and conceals wiring inside
- Can mount to either right or left of door

Features (KMB-45)

- Compatible with Aiphone 1-gang surface mount door stations
- Mounts door stations to mullion with a 45° angle
- Can mount to either right or left of door
- Provides a better viewing angle for the camera

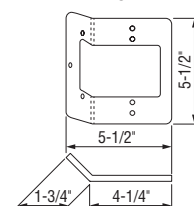
Specifications

Material Aluminum

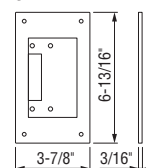
Mounting IS-MB, JK-MB: surface mount directly to mullion or 1-gang box

KMB-45: surface mount directly to side of mullion

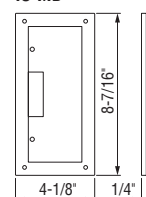
KMB-45



JK-MB



IS-MB



Mounting Accessories (continued)

Retrofit Mounting Bracket



MB-RF1

Retrofit Mounting Bracket for IS-DVF-2RA, IS-SS-2RA-R, IS-SS-RA-R, IX-DVF-P, IX-DVF-2RA, IX-DVF-RA, IX-SSA-2RA, or IX-SSA-RA (adapts station to an existing Code Blue® or Talk-A-Phone® tower or wall box)

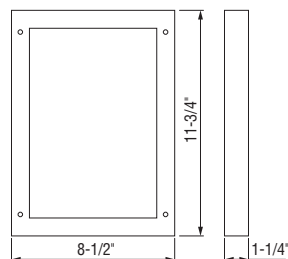
Features

- Adapts IS Series or IX Series emergency stations to existing Code Blue® or Talk-A-Phone® towers or wall boxes
- Powder-coated exterior

Specifications

- Material 18GA CRS
- Mounting Surface mount directly to tower or wall box

MB-RF1



Back Boxes



BBX-1E

Flush Mount Back Box for AX-B, AX-BN, LE-B, LE-BN, LEF-1C, or LEF-3C

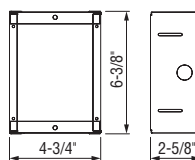
BBX-3E (not shown)

Flush Mount Back Box for LEF-5C or LEF-10C

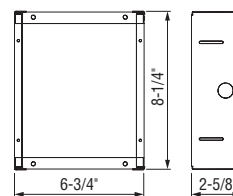
Features

- Provides easy installation for semi-flush sub stations

BBX-1E



BBX-3E



Desk Stand



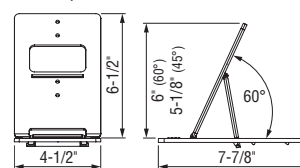
MCW-S/A

Desk Stand for AX-8M, AX-8MV, AX-8MV-W, DB-1MD, DB-1SD, GT-1A, GT-1C7, GT-1M3, GT-2C, GT-2H, JF-2HD, JF-2MED, JK-1HD, JK-1MED, JO-1FD, JO-1MD, JP-4HD, JP-4MED, KB-3HRD, or KB-3MRD

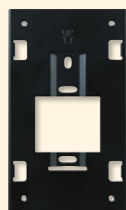
Features

- Allows desk mounting of master and/or handset station
- Mounting hardware included
- Station is propped up for easier viewing
- Pre-drilled mounting holes
- Constructed with sturdy ABS plastic
- Adjustable to 45° or 60° angles

MCW-S/A



Mounting Plate



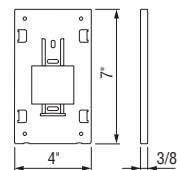
MKW-P

1-Gang Mounting Plate for JF-DV, JK-DV, JO-DV, or JP-DV

Features

- Hardware included
- Adapts the JF-DV, JK-DV, JO-DV, and JP-DV surface mount door stations to a standard 1-gang box or ring

MKW-P



Paging Accessories

Indoor Ceiling Speakers & Support Bracket

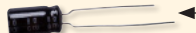


SP-20N/A
Ceiling Speaker
Sub Station
(requires NP-25V)

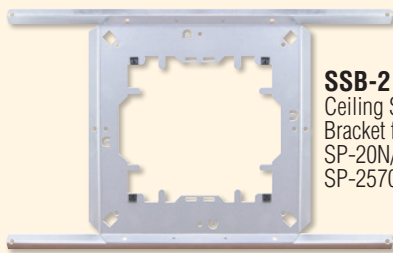
- 8Ω with 20Ω transformer
- Indoor use
- Flush mount

SP-2570N
Ceiling Speaker

- 8Ω, 25/70V, 5W
- Indoor use
- Flush mount



NP-25V
33μF, 25V Non-Polarized Capacitor



SSB-2
Ceiling Support
Bracket for
SP-20N/A or
SP-2570N

Features

(SP-20N/A, SP-2570N)

- Can be used with any Aiphone system that has paging ability (see specifications for requirements)
- Ceiling flush mount
- 8" dual cone speaker with 12-7/8" white baffle
- Excellent sound and voice reproduction
- Easy installation in a drop tile ceiling using the SSB-2

Features

(additional for SP-20N/A)

- Provides two-way communication with the LEF and LEM Series intercoms

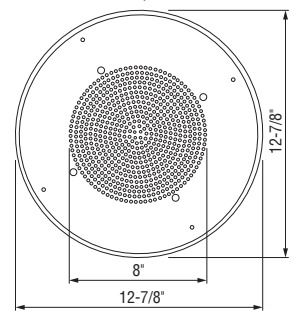
Features

- Optional ceiling support bracket for installations in drop tile ceilings

Specifications

Power Capacity	8W RMS
Impedance	SP-20N/A: 20Ω direct SP-2570N: 8Ω direct or 25/70V transformer
Frequency Response	65Hz ~ 17kHz
Wattage Taps	SP-20N/A: N/A SP-2570N (25V): 0.325W, 0.625W, 1.25W, 2.5W, and 5W SP-2570N (70V): 0.312W, 0.625W, 1.25W, 2.5W, and 5W

SP-20N/A, SP-2570N



Paging Amplifiers



MD35M
35W Paging Amplifier



MD60M
60W Paging Amplifier



MD120M
120W Paging Amplifier

Features

- Can be used with any Aiphone system with paging ability (see specifications for requirements)
- 3 channel inputs
- Wide frequency response with very low distortion
- Balanced microphone input
- Phantom power on MIC input with selector
- Balanced telephone paging input
- VoIP telephone paging input
- Tel and mic VOX sensitivity control
- Auxiliary input with stereo summing
- Auxiliary input gain
- Independent input controls (bass and treble)
- Direct muting or unmuting
- 12V accessory power output
- 600Ω or 10K (VoIP) MOH output with separate output level control
- 8Ω, 25V, and 70V output impedance
- Rack mounting with optional kits

Specifications

Power Source	120V AC, 50-60Hz
Output	35/60/120W RMS
Input	Microphone: 250Ω balanced Telephone: 600Ω balanced Auxiliary: 47kΩ VoIP: 50kΩ unbalanced
Distortion	Less than 0.5% THD
Frequency Response	20Hz ~ 20kHz ± 2dB
Dimensions (H x W x D)	1-3/4" x 8-1/2" x 12-1/2"
	44.5mm x 215.9mm x 317.5mm

Paging Adaptor



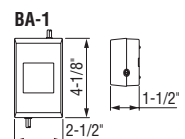
BA-1
Paging Adaptor
for LEF Series
or LEM Series

Features

- Can be used with LEF Series or LEM Series
- Provides outgoing paging to external speakers
- Takes the place of a separate microphone for paging where there is an intercom

Specifications

Power Source	Supplied by Master Station
Input	20Ω
Output	10kΩ
Output to Adaptor	0dB and -20dB, selectable
Requirements	AUX input (10kΩ) or 100mV for rated output
Wire Type	2-cond., overall shield – use Aiphone #822202



Relay & Adaptor Accessories

Input/Output Adaptor



RY-IP44

IP Input/Output Relay Adaptor for IS-IP Series, IPW-1A, or IX Series
(requires PS-1208UL)

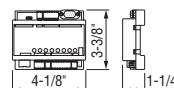
Features

- IP addressable relay
- Programmed via web browser
- Four programmable relay outputs for door release, external signaling, etc.
- Four contact inputs for remote call function, etc.
- Supports up to 8 Mobile Apps in an IX Series system

Specifications

Power Source 9~30V DC, 0.5A – use PS-1208UL
Temp. Rating 32°~122°F (0°~50°C)
Mounting Wall mount with DIN rail – use W-DIN11
Contact Rating N/O 30V DC, 500mA

RY-IP44



External Signaling Relays



RY-AC/A

External Signaling Relay for C-123L/A Set, C-123LW Set, IE-8 Series, LEF Series, LEM Series, LEM-1DL Series, or TD-H Series
(requires DAK-2S when used with C-123L/A Set, C-123LW Set, LEM Series, or LEM-1DL Series)



RY-ES

External Signaling Relay for AX Series, DB Series, JF Series, JK Series, JO Series, JP Series, or KB Series

Features (RY-AC/A)

- Allows an external device to be triggered when the intercom is called
- External device will be activated momentarily as long as the call button on the door station is activated

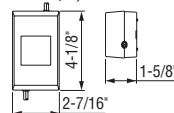
Features (RY-ES)

- Allows an external device to be triggered when the intercom is called
- External device will be activated when the door station calls in

Specifications

Power Source RY-AC/A: 12V DC – supplied by Master Station
RY-ES: 12~24V DC, 12~16V AC – supplied by Master Station
Contact Rating RY-AC/A: 240V AC, 0.3A, 24V DC, 1A (bell, buzzer, chime, etc., must be AC operated or DC mechanical type only)
RY-ES: 125V AC, 1.0A 30V DC, 1.0A

RY-AC/A, RY-ES



Dual Master Adaptor Kit



DAK-2S Dual Master Adaptor Kit

Features

- Allows second master station to be used in C-123L/A and LEM-1DL systems
- Allows RY-AC/A to be used for external signaling in C-123L/A and LEM-1DL systems
- Two component modules per kit
- Included with the C-123LW set and C-ML/A master station

Surge Arrestor Accessory

Surge Arrestor



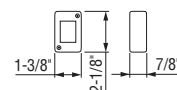
SA-1

Surge Arrestor for C-123L/A Set, CCS-1A Set, GT Series, IE-8 Series, KB Series, LEF Series, LEM Series, MC Series, or Power Supplies

Features

- A surge arrestor designed to protect Aiphone intercom systems from damage due to power surges and lightning strikes
- Can be used to protect power inputs to all Aiphone DC powered systems and intercom circuits by dispersing surges on the station wires
- Each SA-1 will protect two intercom station wires and discharge up to 180V of surge voltage

SA-1



UL Listed Power Supplies & Transformers

12V AC Transformer

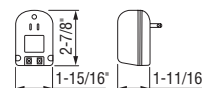


PT-1210NA
12V AC Transformer for
CCS-1A Set, EL-12S,
IE-8 Series, or LEM-1DL Series

Specifications

Input 120V AC, 60Hz
Output 12V AC, 10VA, 830mA
Consumption 15W

PT-1210NA



15V AC Transformer

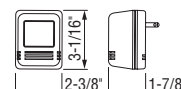


PT-1211CA
15V AC Transformer
for DA-1DS, DA-4DS,
DB Series, or IPW-1A

Specifications

Input 120V AC, 60Hz
Output 15V AC, 10VA, 700mA
Consumption 10.5W

PT-1211C



6V DC Power Supply

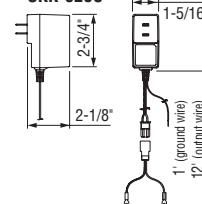


SKK-620C
6V DC, 200mA Power
Supply for AT-406
Series, C-123L/A Set,
C-123LW Set, or LEM Series

Specifications

Cord Length 12'
Ground Wire Length 1'
Input 120V AC, 60Hz
Output 6V DC, 200mA

SKK-620C



12V DC Power Supplies



PS-1225UL
12V DC, 2.5A
Power Supply for
LEF Series with All
Call, TD-H Series,
or TL-2000
(required for the
LEF Series if using
BG-10C, otherwise
use PS-1208UL)

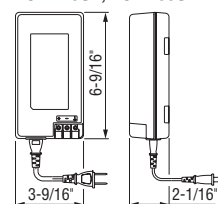


PS-1208UL
12V DC, 800mA
Power Supply for
LEF Series without All
Call or RY-IP44
→ p. 111

Specifications

Cord Length 6'2"
Input 100~240V AC, 50/60Hz
Output PS-1225UL: 12V DC, 2.5A
PS-1208UL: 12V DC, 800mA
Consumption 37W, 65~82VA

PS-1225UL, PS-1208UL



18V DC Power Supply

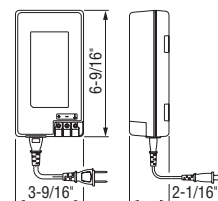


PS-1820UL
18V DC, 2A Power Supply
for JF Series, JK Series,
or JO Series

Specifications

Cord Length 6'2"
Input 100~240V AC, 50/60Hz
Output 18V DC, 2A
Consumption 45W, 75~95VA

PS-1820UL



24V DC Power Supply

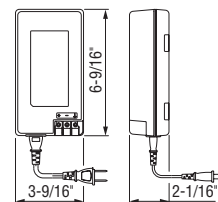


PS-2420UL
24V DC, 2A Power Supply for
AX Series, GT Series, IM Series,
IX Series, JP Series, KB Series,
MC Series, NHX Series,
or the Beacon/Strobe
Light for Emergency Wall
Boxes and Towers

Specifications

Cord Length 6'2"
Input 100~240V AC, 50/60Hz
Output 24V DC, 2A
Consumption 60W, 100~125VA

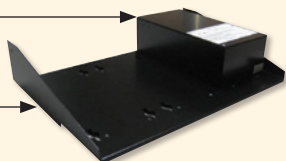
PS-2420UL



48V DC Power Supply & Rack Mount

IS-PU-UL
48V DC, 2A Power Supply
for IS Series or NIM Series

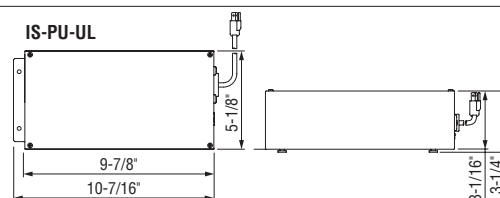
IS-RACK
19" Rack Mount for
up to 3 IS-PU-ULs
(image shown with 1 IS-PU-UL –
power supply not included)



Specifications (IS-PU-UL)

Cord Length 5'10"
Input 100~240V
AC, 50/60Hz
Output 48V DC, 2.1A
Consumption 120W

IS-PU-UL



Index

IP Intercoms	4
Video Intercoms	18
Multi-Tenant Intercoms	36
Audio Intercoms	48
Components	64
Accessories	104
AC-10F	105
AC-10S	105
AI-100	60 75
AT-206	56 65
AT-206B	56 65
AT-306	56 65
AT-306B	56 65
AT-406	56
AT-406B/A	56
AX-084C	32 65
AX-16SW	65
AX-248C	32 65
AX-320C	33 65
AX-8M	33 65
AX-8MV	33 65
AX-8MV-W	33 65
AX-A	32 67
AX-AN	32 67
AX-B	32 67
AX-BN	32 67
AX-DM	32 66
AX-DV	32 66
AX-DVF	32 66
AX-DVF-P	32 66
AX-DV-P	32 66
AXW-AVR	67
AXW-AVT	67
AXW-AZ	67
AXW-PA1	67
BA-1	50 52 109
BBX-1E	108
BBX-3E	108
BG-10C	96
C-123L/A	54
C-123LW	54
CC-1M	54 68
CC-DA	54 68
C-D	54 68

C-ML/A	54 68
DA-1AS	46
DA-1DS	44 46 69
DA-1MD	46 69
DA-2DS	44 46 69
DA-4DS	44 46 69
DAK-2S	110
DB-1MD	45 69
DB-1SD	45 69
DBS-1A	44
DE-UR	58 102
DR-100	60 75
EL-12S	105
GF-10KP	73
GF-1P	73
GF-2B	74
GF-2F	74
GF-2P	73
GF-3B	74
GF-3F	74
GF-3P	73
GF-4P	73
GF-AP	73
GF-BP	73
GFK-PS	73
GT Operation Plate	73
GT-102H	74
GT-102HB	74
GT-103H	74
GT-103HB	74
GT-104H	74
GT-104HB	74
GT-10K	73
GT-1A	38 41 72
GT-1C7	38 41 72
GT-1D	38 41 72
GT-1M3	38 41 72
GT-1Z	72
GT-202H	74
GT-202HB	74
GT-203H	74
GT-203HB	74
GT-2C	38 41 71
GT-2H	38 41 71
GT-303HB	74
GT-4B	74
GT-4F	74
GT-4Z	72
GT-AC	73
GT-AD	73

GTA-DESB	38 40 70
GT-BC	38 40 72
GT-BCXB-N	40 72
GT-D	24 71
GT-DB	73
GT-DBP	73
GT-DB-VN	73
GT-DMB-N	38 40 70
GT-HID	73
GT-HSA	71
GT-MCX	72
GT-MKB-N	38 40 71
GT-NSB	73
GT-NSP-L	73
GT-OP2	74
GT-OP3	74
GT-RY	73
GT-SW	73
GT-TLI	38 41 72
GT-VB	73
GT-VBC	38 41 72
GT-VBX	40 72
GTV-DES104B	38 40 70
GTV-DES202B	38 40 70
GT-VP	73
GTW-DP	72
GTW-LC	72
GTW-VOA	72
IAI-100	60 75
IAX-100	60 75
IE-8HD	55 75
IE-8MD	55 75
IE-JA	15 32 34 55 58 75
IER-2	105
IE-SS/A	15 32 34 55 58 75
IE-SSR	15 32 34 55 58 75
IF-DA	15 32 34 55 58 75
IM-1	60
IME-100	60 76
IME-150	76
IMU-100	60 76
IPW-1A	15 76
IS-CCU	20 23 77
IS-DV	20 78
IS-DVF	20 79
IS-DVF-2RA	22 80
IS-DVF-2RA-FR	22 80
IS-DVF-HID	20 79
IS-DVF-RP10	20 79
ISE-100	76

IS-IPC	13 23 77
IS-IPDV	11 13 78
IS-IPDVF	11 13 79
IS-IPDVF-HID	11 13 79
IS-IPDVF-RP10	11 13 79
IS-IPMV	11 13 77
IS-MB	107
IS-MV	21 23 77
IS-PU-UL	111
IS-RACK	111
IS-RCU	20 23 77
IS-RS	20 78
IS-SCU	20 23 77
IS-SOFT	11 13 77
IS-SS	20 78
IS-SS-2G	20 78
IS-SS-2RA-R	22 80
IS-SSR-2G	20 78
IS-SS-RA-R	22 80
IX-10AS	6 50 84
IX-1AS	6 50 84
IX-BA	6 83
IX-DA	6 82
IX-DV	6 82
IX-DVF	6 82
IX-DVF-2RA	8 83
IX-DVF-4	82
IX-DVF-P	6 82
IX-DVF-RA	8 83
IX-MV	7 9 81
IX-MV7-B	7 9 80
IX-MV7-HB	7 9 81
IX-MV7-HW	7 9 81
IX-MV7-W	7 9 80
IX-NVP	83
IX-PA	6 8 84
IX-RS-B	7 9 81
IX-RS-W	7 9 81
IX-SDH	82
IX-SS-2G	6 83
IX-SSA	6 83
IX-SSA-2RA	8 84
IX-SSA-RA	8 84
JBW-BA	89
JF-2HD	31 88
JF-2MED	31 88
JF-2SD	31 88
JF-D	30 89
JF-DA	30 88
JF-DV	30 88

JF-DVF	30	88
JF-DVF-HID	30	88
JFS-2AED	30	
JFS-2AED2	30	
JFS-2AED3	30	
JFS-2AEDF	30	
JFS-2AEDV	30	
JFS-2AEDV2	30	
JFS-2AEDV3	30	
JK-1HD	29	89
JK-1MED	16	28 89
JK-1SD	29	89
JK-DA	16	28 89
JK-DV	16	28 89
JK-DVF	16	28 90
JK-DVF-AC	16	28 90
JK-DVF-HID	16	28 90
JK-MB		107
JKS-1AED		28
JKS-1AEDF		28
JKS-1AEDV		28
JKS-IPED	16	
JKS-IPEF	16	
JKS-IPEV	16	
JKW-BA		90
JKW-IP	17	90
JO-1FD	27	91
JO-1MD	27	91
JO-DA	26	91
JO-DV	26	91
JO-DVF	26	91
JOS-1A		26
JOS-1A2		26
JOS-1F		26
JOS-1V		26
JOS-1V2		26
JP-4HD	25	92
JP-4MED	24	92
JP-8Z	25	92
JP-DA	24	93
JP-DV	24	93
JP-DVF	24	93
JP-DVF-HID	24	93
JP-DVF-RP10	24	93
JPS-4AED		24
JPS-4AEDF		24
JPS-4AEDV		24
JPW-BA		92
KA-DGR		94
KAW-D		107

KB-3HRD	35	94
KB-3MRD	34	94
KB-3SD	35	94
KB-DAR	34	94
KB-DAR-M	34	94
KMB-45		107
LE-A	50	52 95
LE-AN	50	52 95
LE-B	50	52 95
LE-BN	50	52 95
LE-D	50	52 53 96
LE-DA	50	52 53 96
LEF-10		51 95
LEF-10C		51 95
LEF-10S		51 95
LEF-1C		50 95
LEF-3		51 95
LEF-3C		51 95
LEF-3L		51 95
LEF-5		51 95
LEF-5C		51 95
LEM-1		52 97
LEM-1DL		53 97
LEM-1DLC		53 97
LEM-1DLS		53
LEM-3		52 97
LE-SS/A	50	52 53 96
LE-SS-1G	50	52 53 96
LE-SSR	50	52 53 96
LEW-10		96
LEW-10S		96
LEW-5		96
LS-NVP/C	50	52 53 96
LT-1		96
MAW-B		94
MB-RF1		108
MC-60/4A		57 98
MC-A/A		57 98
MD35M	57	58 109
MD60M	57	58 109
MD120M	57	58 109
MKW-P		108
MU-100	60	76
NH-1SA/A	61	99
NH-2SA/A	61	99
NHR-30K	61	98
NHR-3TS	61	99
NHR-4A/A		99
NHR-7A		99
NHR-8A-L		61

NHR-8C	61	99
NHR-SP	61	99
NHX-30G	61	99
NHX-50M	61	99
NHX-80X	61	98
NI-BA	62	100
NI-JA	62	100
NI-LB	62	100
NIM-20B	63	100
NIM-40B	63	100
NIR-1	62	101
NIR-2		101
NIR-31		101
NIR-32		101
NIR-34		101
NIR-4		101
NIR-42		101
NIR-4BZ		101
NIR-4S		101
NIR-6	62	101
NIR-7BS	62	101
NIR-7HW		101
NIR-7W		101
NIR-8	62	101
NI-RC	62	100
NIR-HP	62	101
NIR-HPF	62	101
NIR-MB	62	101
NI-SB	62	100
NI-SOFT		101
NP-25V		109
OU-100	60	76
PD-1	59	103
PD-2	59	103
PS-1208UL		111
PS-1225UL		111
PS-1820UL		111
PS-2420UL		111
PT-1210NA		111
PT-1211CA		111
RY-18L		105
RY-24L		105
RY-3DL		105
RY-AC/A		110
RY-ES		110
RY-IP44		110
RY-PA		96
SA-1		110
SBX-1G		106
SBX-2G/A		106

SBX-ACE		106
SBX-AXDV30		107
SBX-AXDVF		106
SBX-DV30		107
SBX-DVF		106
SBX-DVF-P		106
SBX-GTDMB		74
SBX-IDVF		106
SBX-ISDVFP		106
SBX-IDVFRA		106
SBX-NVP/A		106
SBX-TL2000		103
SKK-620C		111
SP-20N/A	50	52 109
SP-2570N	57	58 109
SSB-2		109
TD-12H/B	59	102
TD-1H/B	59	102
TD-24H/B	59	102
TD-3H/B	59	102
TD-6H/B	59	102
TDW-n/A		103
TL-2000	47	103
TW-20/A Series	8	22 86
TW-22/A Series	8	22 86
TW-23/A Series	8	22 86
TW-ARM-CB/K/R/W/Y		86
TW-ASK/Y		87
TW-EMK/Y		87
TW-LCB/K/R/W/Y		87
TW-MKL		87
TW-SPL		87
TW-TPB/K/R/W/Y		87
WB-CA	8	22 85
WB-CE	8	22 85
WB-HA	8	22 85
WB-HE	8	22 85
W-DIN11		74

FREE Resources & Sales Tools | (800) 692-0200 | aiphone.com

Providing a multitude of Aiphone product support and information – at no cost!

Award-Winning Customer Service & Real World Technical Support

Need to know about our repair policy or warranty information? Curious about which products are in stock? What about obtaining status on an order? Contact Aiphone's Customer Service department! Our CS representatives are courteous, friendly, and here to assist in any way they can!

(800) 692-0200



Need help with specifying a system for a particular application? Have questions about an installation? Perhaps a system has already been installed and troubleshooting is necessary? Contact Aiphone's Technical Support department! Our TS representatives are one of the best technical support teams in the industry!

(800) 692-0200

Local Aiphone Experts, Product Demonstration Kits, Product Training, & Buddy Calls

Want to see how our products work before purchasing? Familiar with our products, but need training on newer systems? Contact a local Aiphone Expert! Our Sales Force and Representatives can provide demonstrations, training, buddy calls, and can help in specifying a system!

www.aiphone.com/replist



Request a demo kit from your local Aiphone Expert!

Catalog, Brochures, Product Sheets, Instructions, Specifications, CAD Drawings, & Consumer Operation Guides

Need brochures, instructions, or spec sheets? Not a problem! All of our current and discontinued literature is available to download directly from the Aiphone website. Prefer printed copies? We offer select brochures* and our annual catalog* in printed format, absolutely free! Simply call Customer Service or order printed quantities from our website.

For downloading:
aiphone.com/download

For ordering:
aiphone.com/order

* While supplies last. To see the select brochures available for ordering, visit the link above.



QuikSpec PLUS, QuikChat, & QuikVideo



Determine which system best suits the application and save the specs to view later or export in several popular formats

www.aiphone.com/quikspec



Instant message in real time with one of our knowledgeable Technical Support Representatives

www.aiphone.com/quikchat



Watch how-to videos for help with installation or introductory videos highlighting features and benefits of our latest products

www.aiphone.com/quikvideo

Product Images



Need product photos? Contact Aiphone Marketing!

photos@aiphone.com

AIPHONE® WIRE BY STOCK NUMBER

STOCK #	LENGTH	AWG	DESCRIPTION	INSULATION	CAPACITANCE	DC RES/1000
81221650C	500'	22	16-conductor, non-shielded	PVC	23.60 pf/ft	17.50 ohm
82180210C	1,000'	18	2-conductor, overall shield	PVC	47.00 pf/ft	6.92 ohm
82180310C	1,000'	18	3-conductor, overall shield	PVC	47.00 pf/ft	6.92 ohm
82220250C	500'	22	2-conductor, overall shield	PVC	44.65 pf/ft	17.50 ohm
82220210C	1,000'	22	2-conductor, overall shield	PVC	44.65 pf/ft	17.50 ohm
82220350C	500'	22	3-conductor, overall shield	PVC	44.62 pf/ft	17.50 ohm
82220650C	500'	22	6-conductor, overall shield	PVC	44.65 pf/ft	17.50 ohm
82221050C	500'	22	10-conductor, overall shield	PVC	44.65 pf/ft	17.50 ohm
82221250C	500'	22	12-conductor, overall shield	PVC	44.65 pf/ft	17.50 ohm
82221550C	500'	22	15-conductor, overall shield	PVC	44.65 pf/ft	17.50 ohm
82222050C	500'	22	20-conductor, overall shield	PVC	44.65 pf/ft	17.50 ohm
85160210C	1,000'	16	2-conductor, low cap, PE, solid, non-shielded	PE	12.50 pf/ft	4.02 ohm
851602DBW10C	1,000'	16	2-conductor, low cap, PE, solid, non-shielded, direct burial	PE	12.50 pf/ft	4.16 ohm
85220710C	1,000'	22	7-conductor, low cap, PE, non-shielded	PE	16.50 pf/ft	17.50 ohm
86220810C	1,000'	22	4 twisted pair, low cap, PE, overall shield	PE	15.28 pf/ft	10.15 ohm
86221025C	250'	22	5 twisted pair, low cap, PE, overall shield	PE	15.28 pf/ft	10.15 ohm
87180250C	500'	18	2-conductor, low cap, PE, solid, non-shielded	PE	11.05 pf/ft	6.39 ohm
87180210C	1,000'	18	2-conductor, low cap, PE, solid, non-shielded	PE	11.05 pf/ft	6.39 ohm
871802P10C	1,000'	18	2-conductor, low cap, PVC, solid, non-shielded, plenum rated	FEP	13.00 pf/ft	6.52 ohm
87180450C	500'	18	4-conductor, low cap, PE, solid, non-shielded	PE	13.60 pf/ft	6.39 ohm
871804P50C	500'	18	4-conductor, low cap, PE, solid, non-shielded, plenum rated	FEP	23.60 pf/ft	6.80 ohm
87200250C	500'	20	2-conductor, mid cap, PE, solid, non-shielded	PE	20.96 pf/ft	10.15 ohm
87200210C	1,000'	20	2-conductor, mid cap, PE, solid, non-shielded	PE	20.96 pf/ft	10.15 ohm
872002P10C	1,000'	20	2-conductor, mid cap, PE, solid, non-shielded, plenum rated	FEP	18 pf/ft	10.15 ohm

WIRE NUMBER CODING

1st digit: 8 = Aiphone approved wire

2nd digit: Type of wire → 1 = non-shielded 5 = low capacitance
 2 = shielded 6 = twisted pair / shielded
 3 = twisted pair 7 = solid PE, low / mid capacitance

3rd & 4th digits: Gauge → 22 = 22 AWG 20 = 20 AWG 18 = 18 AWG 16 = 16 AWG

5th & 6th digits: Number of-conductors → 02 = 2-conductors 12 = 12-conductors

7th & 8th digits: Length of wire → 10 = 1,000' box 50 = 500' box 25 = 250' box

9th digit: "C" indicates new wire

DB = Direct Burial

P = Plenum

WIRE NUMBER CODING EXAMPLE

1st: Aiphone Approved	2nd: TYPE - Shielded	3rd & 4th: GAUGE - 22 AWG	5th & 6th: CONDUCTORS 02=2 Conductors	7th & 8th: WIRE LENGTH 10=1,000' Box	9th: "C" is New Wire
------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--	--	---	-----------------------------------

8

2

22

02

10

C

WIRE INFORMATION

All wire is stranded unless otherwise indicated.

Non-plenum wires have a gray jacket. Plenum wires have a natural jacket.

All wire meets the following standards: UL, C(UL), UL 444, CA Fire Marshal

Contact Aiphone for current pricing.

Using Aiphone wire extends your product warranty by one year.



Peer-to-Peer Solution with SIP Capability

- Save money with no Aiphone licensing fees or added servers
- Buy only what you need, when you need it – system scales at your pace
- Confidently audit stations with line supervision and device check
- Convenient roaming app empowers staff and guards from anywhere onsite via WiFi
- Internal communications and multiple security layers integrated in one station
- Backward/Forward compatibility means your investment is protected now and in the future



**Aiphone Corporation
HEADQUARTERS**
6670 185th Ave NE
Redmond, WA 98052

**Aiphone Corp. East
REMOTE OFFICE**
535 Route 38 East
Suite 340
Cherry Hill, NJ 08002

**Aiphone Corp. Canada
REMOTE OFFICE**
400 St. Martin West Blvd.
Suite 200
Laval, QC H7M 3Y8

SECURITY COMMUNICATION SOLUTIONS
aiphone.com

Customer Service & Technical Support (800) 692-0200 5:00am to 4:30pm Pacific Time

#99280

General Line Catalog (GLC) 2019

The information in this catalog is subject to change without notice.
Copyright © 2019 Aiphone Corporation. All rights reserved.